

# Monster Manual: Dark Sun

Monster Manual: Dark Sun.....	1
Unstated Monsters .....	3
Aprig .....	3
Carru .....	4
Critic .....	4
Harrum .....	4
Jankx .....	4
Kip.....	4
Mulworm.....	4
Ock'm .....	5
Renk .....	5
Sygra .....	5
Monsters.....	5
Aarakocra, Athasian .....	5
Aarakocra Warrior .....	5
Aarakocra Warleader .....	5
Aarakocra Sky Shaman.....	6
Restorationist .....	6
Ant Loin, Giant.....	6
Antloid .....	7
Dynamis .....	7
Soldier .....	7
Queen .....	7
Worker .....	8
Ashen .....	8
Aviarag.....	8
B'rohg .....	9
B'rohg Rager.....	9
Baazrag .....	9
Baazrag Boneclaw .....	10
Bazraag Swarm .....	10
Banshee, Dwarf.....	10
Beetle, Athasian .....	11
Agony Beetle .....	11
Dragon Beetle .....	11
Belogi.....	12
Bog Warder.....	12
Braxat.....	12
Bvanen .....	13
Bvanen Psychic .....	13
Cat, Psionic .....	13
Tagster.....	13
Tigone .....	14
Chn'thrang .....	14
Cilops .....	15
Cistern Fiend .....	15
Cloud Ray .....	15
Crodlu .....	16
Heavy Crodlu .....	16
Daggorran .....	16
Dhaot.....	17
Dolphin, Athasian .....	18
Drake, Athasian.....	18
Air Drake .....	18
Earth Drake .....	18
Fire Drake .....	19
Water Drake .....	19
Drake, Lesser Athasian .....	20
Magma Drake.....	20
Rain Drake .....	20
Silt Drake .....	21
Sun Drake.....	21
Dray.....	22

First Generation Dray Scavenger.....	22
Dray Defiler .....	22
Dray Kalin Rider.....	22
Dray Templar.....	23
Drik .....	23
Drik Warmachine.....	23
High Drik .....	24
Dune Reaper.....	24
Dune Reaper Drone.....	24
Dune Reaper Warrior.....	25
Dune Reaper Matron.....	25
Dwarf, Athasian .....	26
Dwarf Earth Cleric .....	26
Dwarf, Feral .....	26
Dwarf Gladiator .....	26
Dwarf Silt Trader.....	27
Dwarf Templar Enforcer.....	27
Dwarf Warrior.....	27
Uhrakkus (War Leader) .....	27
Uhrmius (Leader).....	28
Uhrmumus (Over Leader).....	28
Dwarf, Cursed Dead.....	28
Dune Freak (Anakore) .....	29
Eladrin .....	29
Illusionist .....	29
Elemental Beast .....	30
Elemental Beast, Air .....	30
Elemental Beast, Earth.....	30
Elemental Beast, Fire.....	31
Elemental Beast, Water.....	31
Elemental Beast Swarm, Water .....	31
Elf.....	31
Optional Elven Powers .....	32
Battle Dancer .....	32
Brown Elf.....	32
Crodlu Rider.....	32
Element Singer.....	33
Elf Chief.....	33
Elf Defiler .....	33
Elf Guard.....	33
Elf Informer .....	34
Elf Scout.....	34
Elf Thief .....	34
Elf Trader.....	34
Elf Warrior .....	35
Elf Warrior Lieutenant.....	35
Kank Rider .....	35
Kreen-Slayer .....	35
Savage Hunter .....	35
Wanderer .....	36
Erdlu.....	36
Erdland .....	36
Feylaar.....	37
Flailer.....	37
Floater .....	38
Fordorran .....	38
Gaj.....	39
Giant, Athasian .....	39
Giant, Desert .....	39
Desert Giant Shaman .....	39
Desert Giant, Chieftain .....	40
Giant, Beast Head .....	40
Giant, Crag.....	40
Giant, Plains.....	40
Giant, Shadow.....	41
Gith .....	41
Gith Champion.....	41
Gith Chieftain.....	42
Gith Mindlasher .....	42
Gith Priest .....	42

Gith War Leader .....	42	Judaga Warrior .....	60
Gith Warrior .....	42	Ka' Ardani .....	60
Golem .....	43	Lawkeeper .....	60
Ash Golem .....	43	Lawkeeper, Proctor .....	61
Chitin Golem .....	43	Member of the Order .....	61
Magma Golem .....	43	Monk .....	61
Obsidian Golem .....	44	Necromancer .....	61
Rock Golem .....	44	Outrider .....	62
Salt Golem .....	44	Overseer .....	62
Wood Golem .....	45	Preserver .....	62
Gorak .....	45	Psionicist .....	62
Guardian of the Last Sea .....	46	Pterrax-Rider .....	62
Half-Elf .....	46	Shadow Wizard .....	63
Half-Elf Templar Knight .....	46	Shom Guard .....	63
Half-Elf Warrior .....	47	Silt Pirate .....	63
Half-Giant .....	47	Slave Tribe Member .....	63
Half Giant Elite Soldier .....	47	Slave Tribe Sub-Chief .....	63
Half-Giant Gladiator .....	47	Slave Tribe Chief .....	64
Half-Giant Guard .....	47	Street Tough .....	64
Half-Giant Leader .....	48	Street Tough Leader .....	64
Half-Giant Psionicist .....	48	Templars .....	64
Half-Giant Soldier .....	48	Templar, Low Ranking .....	64
Half-Giant Warrior .....	48	Templar Officer .....	65
Halfling .....	48	Templar Commander .....	65
Chahn Warriors .....	48	Templar-Wife of Nibenay .....	65
Forest Chief .....	49	Thief, Typical .....	65
Halfling Fighter .....	49	Tribal Raider .....	66
Halfling Guide .....	49	Id Fiend .....	66
Halfling Hunter .....	49	Inix .....	66
Halfling Renegade .....	50	Jalath'Gak .....	67
Halfling Scout .....	50	Jhakar .....	67
Halfling Tribal Chief .....	50	Jozhal .....	67
Halfling Warrior .....	51	Kalin .....	68
Hunter-Chief .....	51	Kank .....	68
Rhul-Thaun Climber .....	51	Kank, Domestic .....	68
Rhul-Thaun Winddancer .....	51	Kank, Wild .....	68
Rhul-Thaun Wind rider .....	52	Kes'trekel .....	68
Hej-kin .....	52	Kes'Trekel Flock .....	69
Hej-Kin Cleric .....	52	Kirre .....	69
Hej-Kin Mage .....	52	Klar .....	70
Hej-Kin Warrior .....	53	Krag .....	70
Human .....	53	Kragling .....	71
Alliance Wizard .....	53	Kreel .....	71
Amketch Guard .....	53	Life Shaped Creations .....	71
Amketch Outrider .....	54	Ber-ethern .....	71
Arena Mage .....	54	Climbdog .....	71
Black Sand Mounted Raider .....	54	Darkstrike .....	72
Black Sand Raider .....	54	Dhev-sahr .....	72
Black Sand Elite Raider .....	54	Con-evauth .....	72
Caravan Master .....	55	Protector .....	72
Cerulean Mage .....	55	Shieldbug Swarm .....	72
Cleric of Air .....	55	Yihn-efian .....	73
Cleric of Earth .....	55	Lirr .....	73
Cleric of Fire .....	55	Mountain Lirr .....	73
Cleric of Magma .....	56	Mastyrial .....	74
Cleric of Rain .....	56	Desert Mastyrial .....	74
Cleric of Silt .....	56	Black Mastyrial .....	74
Cleric of Sun .....	57	Megapede .....	75
Cleric of Water .....	57	Merkilot .....	75
Dancer Assassin .....	57	Mul .....	75
Defiler .....	57	Bodyguard .....	75
Draxan Warrior .....	58	Gladiator .....	75
Draxan Dragon Warrior .....	58	Mul Kank Rider .....	76
Druid .....	58	Mul Slave Master .....	76
Drummer of Gulg .....	58	Wild Mul .....	76
Exterminator .....	59	Nightmare Beast .....	76
Guard Officer .....	59	Nikaal .....	77
Hunter Noble of Gulg .....	59	Nikaal Warrior .....	77
Hunter/Gatherer, Typical .....	59	Pakubrazi .....	77
Judaga Archer .....	60	Paraelemental Beast .....	78

Magma Paraelemental Beast	78	Spirit of the Land	100
Rain Paraelemental Beast	79	Air Spirit	100
Silt Paraelemental Beast	79	Earth Spirit	101
Sun Paraelemental Beast	79	Fire Spirit	101
Pit Snatcher	79	Forest Spirit	101
Psionocus	80	Water Spirit	102
Psurlons	80	Ssurran	102
Psurlon Adept	81	Ssurran Shaman	102
Giant Psurlon	81	Ssurran Sub-Leader	103
Pterrann	81	Ssurran Leader	103
Pterrann Druid	81	Ssurran Council Elder	103
Pterrann Psionicist	82	Stalking Horror (Moonbeast)	103
Pterrann Pterrax Rider	82	T'Chowb	104
Pterrann Warrior	82	T'Chowb Mindleach	104
Pterrax	82	T'Chowb Mastermind	105
Pudding Fish	83	Tarek	105
Pulp Bee	83	Tarek Leader	105
Pyreen (Peace-Bringer)	83	Tarek Hero	106
Rasclinn	84	Tarek Shaman	106
Razorwing	84	Tarek Chieftain	106
Reggelid	85	Tari	107
Retriever, Obsidian	85	Tari Warrior	107
Ruktoi	85	Tari Chieftain	107
Ruvoka	86	Tembo	108
Brajeti	86	Thrax	108
Ethilum	86	Thri-Kreen	108
Kaltori	86	Kalak	109
Zathosi	87	Kik	109
Sand Bride	87	Kiltekit	109
Sand Howler	87	Techakak	110
Sand Mother	88	Thri-Kreen Mercenary	110
Sand Vortex	88	Thri-Kreen Shaman	110
Scorpion	89	Thri-Kreen, Typical	110
Barbed Scorpion	89	Thri-Kreen Pack Leader	111
Gold Scorpion	89	Tik	111
Scrab	89	Tik-Tik	111
Scrab Leader	89	Zik-trin'ak	111
Scrab Hive Mother	89	Thri-Trin	112
Shark, Athasian	90	Tohr-Kreen (Mantis Noble)	112
Silk Wyrm	90	Tohr-Kreen, J'ez	112
Silt Horror	90	Tohr-Kreen, J'hol	113
Black Silt Horror	90	Tohr-Kreen, T'keech	113
Brown Silt Horror	91	Tohr-Kreen, Tondi	113
Gray Horror	91	Tohr-Kreen, Zik-Chil	113
Magma Horror	91	Tul'k	114
Red Silt Horror	92	Venger	114
White Silt Horror	92	Villich	115
Silt Runner	93	Wall-Walker	115
Silt Runner Guard	93	Xerichou	116
Silt Runner Leader	93	Zhackal	116
Silt Serpent	93	Zombie	117
Silt Spawn	94	Salt Zombie	117
Sink Worm	94		
Skyfish	94		
Slig	95		
Sloth, Athasian	95		
So-Ut (Rampager)	96		
Spider	96		
Crystal Spider	96		
Dark Spider	96		
Dark Spiderling Swarm	97		
Dark Spider Web Reaper	97		
Dark Spider Mephiticant	97		
Dark Spider Sorcerer	97		
Dark Spider Mindshredder	98		
Dark Spider Queen	98		
Mountain Spider	99		
Silt Spider	99		
Silt Spider Swarm	99		
Spinewyrm	100		

## Unstated Monsters

This section contains monsters that you may encounter but not fight; they are generally household pets and the like.

### Aprig

These small pig like creatures have hard shells that provide them with protection from the elements and predators. Aprigs vary in color from gray to reddish brown. They have round faces and flat snouts that are good for snuffling through piles of vegetation. They have keen senses of smell and hearing, but are very shortsighted.

Aprigs need little care and can eat almost any form of plant life, even scraps. A herd consists of one boar (the leader), several sows, and some young.

As a domesticated farm animal, Aprigs are meat with a faint nutty flavor. Sows can be milked but the milk is not good quality. The shells of Aprigs can be used as bowls for carrying water or grain, or to make rudimentary greaves, but cannot be worked in any way.

Full-grown Aprigs are worth about 50 cp live or 20 cp as a carcass. The shell is worth as much as 10 cp if it is undamaged.

## Carru

Carru resemble Brahman cattle because of the large humps immediately behind their heads. These humps are fluid storage sacs, but don't inflate and deflate. Carru are a drab gray color and have a soft hide. Their heads are covered with a tougher hide to protect the skull. Carru have two brown eyes set in the front of their heads for good forward vision. They have poor peripheral vision and a poor sense of smell. On adult males, two horns curve out from the forehead and sweep forward to in front of the eyes. Females have much shorter horns that project straight forward from the skull.

Carru are herd animals. The largest male is the leader of the herd. Carru are domesticated creatures, not used to the wild. Carru may be used as beasts of burden, dragging ploughs or turning water wheels on the farm. They tend to stay close to the farmhouse and graze on whatever they can find. They can eat grains if grass is scarce, but this is expensive and seldom cost-effective. Carru females bear only one calf a year and suckle it for the first few weeks of its life. Suckling calves have no attack capability.

A herd consists of one or more adult males, at least three adults.

Adult male Carru are worth as much as 1Cp on the open market for a healthy animal. Females are rarely sold live, but can bring as much as 3Cp if they are sold. Carru carcasses fetch half the price of live males.

## Critic

Multi-colored, spiny-backed lizards, critics are frequently reluctant houseguests in Athas. They are innately psionic and tune themselves to their feeders. Some say critics are the prettiest lizards on Athas. Often mottled in brightly colored hues, they change color each year when they molt. Critics average 12i to 17i in length and weigh from 2 1/2 to 5 pounds.

Critics use rudimentary body language to communicate with others of their species.

Communication via magical or other means is possible; however, the creature often reacts / answers in a paranoid or anxious manner.

## Harrum

These brightly colored beetles are highly prized for the pleasant humming sounds they produce. Better trading houses have at least one.

The hurrum have a brightly colored, opalescent, chitinous shell that varies from cobalt blue to copper-green. Convex and oval in shape, the shell protects four pair of small, vestigial wings. With a smallish head, stubby antennae, and four very short legs, the beetle appears comical.

Hurrum beat their wings rapidly back and forth, gently striking the underside of their carapace, which creates the vibration and noise for which these creatures are best known. The sound is also used as a simple form of communication between hurrum beetles.

## Jankx

These furred mammals live in burrow communities in the desert. Although they represent a possible prime source of food or clothing, most people think they are too dangerous to bother.

Standing about 1i tall on their hind legs, jankx have a small, pointy head and internal cheek pouches that allow them to carry food or water when they run.

Jankx have long, sleek bodies and four short, muscular legs. Golden in color, their pelts are highly prized for trade.

Jankx communicate in a series of ultrasonic squeaks and barks that are inaudible to humanoid ears.

## Kip

The kip is a shy, six-legged, armored creature that digs and eats roots of plants and trees. Their supple, armor-like covering makes excellent durable leather goods. The leathery kip grows from 2i-4i in length. Kips are covered with a horny armor that is segmented into nine separate plates.

They have elongated, pointed snouts and very small, beady eyes located on each side of their snouts. A glass-like covering that protects them while digging protects the eyes. The sharp, strong fore claws enable the creature to dig. Their short, stubby, hind legs only allow them to amble around slowly.

Kips communicate via a series of low grunts.

Although not a true language, dwarven kip-herders have learned to mimic the sounds in order to better control the herd. Kip language can be learned at a cost of a single non-weapon proficiency slot. As with other languages, a simple check should be made against a character's Intelligence for successful communication. Failure means: 1) the kip doesn't understand and ignores the attempted communication; 2) the wrong information is conveyed.

## Mulworm

The Athasian mulworm is an off-white colored caterpillar with no eyes. It has two feelers in the front of its head that are used as sensors. Its mouth makes up the rest of its bullet-shaped head. The body is segmented, tapering to a point at the rear. Adult mulworms are about 8 inches long and as much as 1 inch thick.

Athasian mulworms are content to live in berry trees and at leaves. They can be farmed as long as the caterpillar stage is not disturbed. The poison they

secrete is food to the tree, enabling new leaf growth at an accelerated rate. In this manner, the mulworms ensure food for future generations of their voracious species.

The Athasian mulworm lives for 10 days as a caterpillar in huge numbers whatever the local tree population can sustain. It then pupates for 12 days before emerging into the sun for a brief life as a butterfly. In the pupal stage, the cocoon can be carefully unwound to obtain a very fine, strong thread. It is possible to place the pupae in a container of soft material to allow it to complete its life cycle, or the silk farmer may simply dispose of the pupae and leave some cocoons on the tree to ensure a new generation of worms. The pupal stage has no poison in it.

The worm has no natural enemies, but any creature, even a drake, which eats one will probably die in agony.

## Ock'm

Ock'm appear as small, spiral-shelled snails. When they move, they leave a slime trail composed of an amber-like liquid that has many household uses. Nautiloid in shape, this small snail seldom reaches 1f in length. Ock'm shells are almost always light in hue, but vary in color and striping. All ock'm sensory organs are located on the forward protruding head. The head holds a very small pair of light sensors affixed to independent eye stalks. A slit mouth is also located on the head.

Ock'm communicate to other gastropods via a complex system of eye stalk movements. The eye stalks are always in a slow, constant motion as the creature conveys only the most simple of concepts.

## Renk

This small gastropod has developed a symbiotic relationship with humanoid creatures in the desert. A harmless, tasteless slug, it stores water and is sometimes consumed raw on long desert trips. Varied in color, renk have a 2-3f elongated, tapered body. A sucker mouth can be found below a short pair of antennae used to detect vibration.

## Sygra

Sygra are cloven-hoofed quadrupeds with short, hairy coats and sensitive noses. They can be any mixture of black, brown, and white. Their heads sport two horns and resemble that of a horse with horns. Males have larger horns than females. They have beady black eyes set behind and above the nose, which give them good peripheral vision.

Sygra are wild animals that have been semi-domesticated by some farmers. If well fed (they eat almost anything) and not mistreated, a flock will stay around a farm rather than trying to find their own food. Flocks that live on or around a farm are not truly domesticated. A flock is about one-quarter adult males, one-half adult females, and one-quarter young. Wild flocks run away from any bipedal creatures.

Offers of food might overcome their initial inclination to flee, but might also frighten the flock more. Several of the males keep watch through the night for predators.

Sygra are very light sleepers and have excellent hearing, so they are hard to surprise.

Sygra are toward the bottom of the food chain. Their meat is palatable and their milk quite tasty. They also eat most things, including offal, making them excellent disposal units. Sygra skins are durable and make good clothing or they can be made into low grade leather. Sygra carcasses bring 1 cp per three pounds of meat, plus as much as 5 cp for the hide. Although sygra are omnivorous, they prefer vegetable matter or offal to fresh meat. They do not kill for food and do not eat an opponent they have killed unless they are very hungry.

## Monsters

### Aarakocra, Athasian

*Aarakocra are a race of intelligent bird-like humanoids that live in the deepest deserts of Athas. They are usually around 7 to 8ft tall and have wingspans of up to 20ft. From a distance they somewhat resemble a large vulture.*

### Aarakocra Warrior

<b>Aarakocra Warrior</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
Medium natural humanoid	<b>Skirmisher</b> XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 16 <b>Speed</b> 3, fly 9	
<b>Net</b> (Standard; Encounter) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Range: Drop 3 squares, +6 vs. Ref, Entangled. The Target is entangled stopping them from moving in any direction (Save Ends)	
<b>Talons</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> +8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 Damage	
<b>Long spear Dive</b> (Standard; recharge ☐ ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> <i>The Aarakocra dives at you from a great height, leading with its oversized long spear.</i> +8 vs. AC, 2d6+3 Damage, The Aarakocra has to be airborne to use this attack, it can fly up to its standard movement rate before making the strike.	
<b>Alignment</b> Any	<b>Languages</b> Aarakocra, Vulture
<b>Skills</b> Perception +7	
<b>Str</b> 8 (+0)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 8 (+0) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Net, Long spear, Various bones, feathers and trinkets.	

### Aarakocra Warleader

<b>Aarakocra Leader</b>	<b>Level 4 Elite</b>
Medium natural humanoid	<b>Artillery (Leader)</b> XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7 <b>HP</b> 90; <b>Bloodied</b> 45; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 20 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 4, fly 9	

<b>Action Points</b> 1
<b>Talons</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> +11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage
<b>Darts</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Range 6 squares, +11 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Damage, Two attacks per round due to being able to rapid fire the darts.
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Standard; recharge ☒ ☒) ♦ <b>Psionic, Psychic</b> <i>The Warleader makes a powerful Psionic attack, leaving you feeling drained and less aggressive.</i> Range 6 squares, +11 vs. Will, 2d8+4 Psychic Damage
<b>Tactical Co-Ordination</b> (Minor, Encounter) ♦ <b>Psionic</b> Burst 8, All Allies within range gain a +1 Attack and +1 to AC until the end of the Warleader's next turn.
<b>Alignment</b> Any <b>Languages</b> Aarakocra, Vulture
<b>Skills</b> Perception +7
<b>Str</b> 10 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4) <b>Int</b> 10 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Darts, Various bones, feathers and trinkets

## Aarakocra Sky Shaman

<b>Aarakocra Leader</b> <b>Level 5 Elite</b> Medium natural humanoid <b>Controller</b> XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses Perception</b> +11; <b>HP</b> 126; <b>Bloodied</b> 63; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 4, fly 9 <b>Action Points</b> 1
<b>Talons</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> +10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage
<b>Darts</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Range 6 squares, +9 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Damage.
<b>Biting Sandstorm</b> (Standard; recharge when bloodied) ♦ <b>Earth</b> <i>The Cleric whips up a stinging sand and shrapnel at your enemies. Any character moving into a sustained storm suffers an attack.</i> Burst 3, Within 10 Squares, +7 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 Damage, Sustain Storm: Minor
<b>Summon Air Elemental</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Air, Summoning</b> <i>The Cleric summons a power air elemental ally to attack on his behalf.</i> Range 20 Squares, +10 vs. AC, 2d8+4 Damage. The cleric can sustain the Air Elemental as a minor action and move it around the battle field as his own move action, the air elemental has a speed of 6. The air elemental can make its basic attacks in place of the cleric's basic attack.
<b>Alignment</b> Any <b>Languages</b> Aarakocra, Vulture
<b>Skills</b> Perception +11
<b>Str</b> 10 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4) <b>Int</b> 10 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Feathers, Bones and other various trinkets.

## Restorationist

*Restorationists are Aarakocra preserver's that travel Athas looking for magical answers to help restore Athas to its former natural beauty.*

<b>Restorationists</b> <b>Level 12 Artillery</b> Medium natural humanoid                      XP 700 (Aarakocra)
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses Perception</b> +10; <b>HP</b> 97; <b>Bloodied</b> 48; <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 38

<b>Speed</b> 4, fly 9
<b>Plant Growth</b> (at-Will, Standard) <b>Plant, Arcane</b> Range 15, +17 vs. Ref, Victim immobilised (Save Ends)
<b>Defilement Backlash</b> (At-will, Standard) <b>Arcane, Force</b> Burst 1 within 15, +15 vs. Fort, 2d6+5 force damage, This power will only work is a defiler has cast a spell within in range in the previous or current round.
<b>Sphere of Entrapment</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Arcane</b> Range 20, +17 vs. Ref, Victim Immobilized until the end of the next round <i>Sustain:</i> Minor (Save Ends)
<b>Conservation Zone</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Arcane, Zone</b> Burst 10, +15 vs. Will, Blocks defiling from working within the zone, and causes a -2 Attack and Damage to all spells with the Defiler keyword in the range (if the attack roll beats the defilers will defence) <i>Sustain:</i> Minor
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Aarakocra
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +17, Nature +15
<b>Str</b> 10 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+11) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10) <b>Int</b> 22 (+12) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+9)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun II

**Tactics:** Aarakocra will always try to stay airborne in combat. They will drop weighted nets on opponents in an attempt to entangle them, before they will land to finish an opponent off.

Leaders will generally hang back and co-ordinate the attacks, occasionally lending a hand with their Psionic powers of by harassing the enemy with darts.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 15:** Even good aligned Aarakocra tribes will demand tribute from those passing through their lands.

**DC 20:** Aarakocra live in tribes of up to 20 members in the deep desert. They are territorial, and territories depend on the size of the tribe.

**DC 25:** Aarakocra hate enclosed spaces, and are extremely chostophobic.

**DC 30:** Aarakocra worship both the winds (air) and the sun. Their Shamans are predominantly Air Elementalists, but they do also say prayers to the sun.

## Ant Loin, Giant

<b>Giant Ant Lion</b> <b>Level 8 Solo Lurker</b> Large natural beast                      XP 1,750
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses Perception</b> +11; darkvision, tremor sense 20 <b>HP</b> 368; <b>Bloodied</b> 184 <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Immune</b> poison; <b>Resist</b> 5 cold, 5 fire <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 2, burrow 6 <b>Action Points</b> 2
@ <b>Bite</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Poison</b> Reach 2; +13 vs. AC; 2d6 + 5 damage, and the target is grabbed (until escape) and takes ongoing 5 poison damage until it escapes.
# <b>Devour</b> (standard; at-will) Affects a target the giant ant lion has grabbed; +11 vs. Fortitude; 2d8 + 5 damage, and the target is weakened until it escapes. <i>Miss:</i> Half damage.
£ <b>Whirl Foe</b> (standard; recharge № Ω) Requires grabbed target; close burst 2; +11 vs. Reflex; 3d10 + 5 damage, and the target is knocked prone. The grabbed target takes 5 damage for each opponent in the burst; see also <i>deadly pit</i> .

<p>☐ <b>Throw Sand</b> (minor 1/round; at-will) Range 20; +11 vs. Reflex; 1d8 + 5 damage, and the target is knocked prone; see also <i>deadly pit</i>.</p>
<p>£ <b>Dust Cloud</b> (free; when first bloodied; encounter) Close burst 5; +11 vs. Reflex; the target is stunned until the end of the giant ant lion's next turn. <i>After-effect</i>: The target is blinded (save ends); see also <i>deadly pit</i>.</p>
<p><b>Deadly Pit</b> The giant ant lion lives in a pit of loose dirt or sand. The pit has sharply sloped sides that drop 30 feet down to a flat, 10-foot by 10-foot space at the bottom (the pit itself is an 80-foot by 80-foot space). The giant ant lion occupies the flat space at the bottom, hidden underneath a layer of dirt or sand (enemies unaware of the giant ant lion's presence are surprised when it emerges to attack). Moving up the pit's slopes costs 3 squares of movement per square. Moving down is easier. A creature that begins its turn on the pit's slopes slides 1 square toward the bottom. A creature moving on the pit's slopes has trouble defending against opportunity attacks. Such attacks gain a +2 bonus to hit. Large or bigger creatures ignore the effects of the slope terrain.</p>
<p><b>Threatening Reach</b> The giant ant lion can make opportunity attacks against all enemies within its reach (2 squares).</p>
<p><b>Alignment</b> Unaligned      <b>Languages</b> – <b>Skills</b> Athletics +14, Stealth +16 <b>Str</b> 20 (+9)      <b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)      <b>Wis</b> 17 (+7) <b>Con</b> 20 (+9)      <b>Int</b> 2 (+0)      <b>Cha</b> 10 (+4)</p>

## Antloid

Antloids are a type of giant ant that inhabit huge tracts under the deserts of Athas. The species have evolved through adaptive specialization, this gives them some special powers.

All Antloids have heavy exo-skeletons that provides excellent protection to the Antloid. They have segmented bodies and size legs. All Antloids have 180-degree vision and the ability to see in the dark.

## Dynamis

These are the strangest and most deadly of the Antloids, they are grey-black in colouration, and they have a greatly enlarged middle segments on their bodies, this is where their brain is housed.

Dynamis can communicate with out Dynamic via a permanent mind link, this allows them to work together in combat, using their psionics to the best of their abilities.

<p><b>Dynamis Antloid</b>      <b>Level 4 Elite</b> Large Natural Beast (Insect)      <b>Controller</b> XP 350</p>
<p><b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses Perception</b> +5; Darkvision <b>HP</b> 104; <b>Bloodied</b> 52; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1</p>
<p><b>Mandibles</b> (standard; at-will) <b>Weapon</b> +11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage</p>
<p><b>Psionic Blast</b> (Standard, Encounter) <b>Psionic</b> Blast 4, Each Creature Caught in blast +7 vs. Will, 3d6+4 Psionic Damage</p>
<p><b>Bloodied Burst</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) <b>Psionic</b> <i>As soon as the Dynamis reaches bloodied a surge of</i></p>

*Psionic power erupts from its body, striking all in range.*  
Blast 5, Each creature caught in blast, +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psionic Damage, any creature hit by the blast is knocked back 2 squares.

### Shadow Form (Move Action, Encounter)

Personal, The Antloid turns intangible, allowing it to pass through walls and making it immune to normal damage, in this form it is also incapable of causing normal damage.  
Sustain: Minor

<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 5 (+0)
	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+5)
	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

## Soldier

Soldiers grow to a length of about 10ft. They have a mottled dark blue/green colouration. Their mandibles look oversized of their heads, yet they wield them with frightening efficiency. On the very top of its body, the soldier Antloid has a large stinger, which can be used to deliver a deadly poison.

<p><b>Soldier Antloid</b>      <b>Level 6 Soldier</b> Large Natural Beast (Insectoid)      XP 250</p>
<p><b>Initiative</b> +8, <b>Senses Perception</b> +3; <b>HP</b> 69; <b>Bloodied</b> 34; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Speed</b> 9</p>
<p><b>Mandibles</b> +13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage</p>
<p><b>Poison</b> +11 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, 5 Ongoing Damage (Save Ends)</p>
<p><b>Alignment</b> Evil      <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 19 (+7)      <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)      <b>Wis</b> 10 (+3) <b>Con</b> 13 (+4)      <b>Int</b> 5 (+1)      <b>Cha</b> 10 (+3)</p>

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

## Queen

All but the largest of Antloid warrens have only a single queen; a queen will grow to over 20ft in length, and will have a fat bloated body. They serve only one purpose in the warren and that is to lay eggs.

<p><b>Queen Antloid</b>      <b>Level 8 Controller</b> Huge Natural Beast (Insectoid)      <b>(Leader)</b> XP 350</p>
<p><b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses Perception</b> +9; <b>HP</b> 87; <b>Bloodied</b> 43; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 16 <b>Speed</b> 1</p>
<p><b>Bite</b> +13 Vs AC, 2d6+5 Damage</p>
<p><b>Pheromone Attack</b> Burst 5, +12 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psychic Damage, victim stunned (Hallucinations) save ends.</p>
<p><b>Hide Mind</b> (Free, At-Will) All Antloids within 10 squares receive a +1 to attack, and if they are situated within one square of another Antloid they gain a +2 to AC.</p>
<p><b>Alignment</b> Evil      <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 17 (+7)      <b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)      <b>Wis</b> 20 (+9) <b>Con</b> 15 (+5)      <b>Int</b> 3 (+1)      <b>Cha</b> 5 (+2)</p>

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

## Worker

Worker Antloids have three very obvious, bulbous segments. They average about 8ft in length, and they spend their lives doing specific jobs.

<b>Worker Antloid</b>	<b>Level 3 Minion</b>	
Large Natural Beast (Insectoid)	XP 38	
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses Perception</b> +2;		
HP 1; Minions cannot be hit by any attack that misses		
AC 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Mandibles</b>		
+8 vs. AC, 7 damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 2 (-3)	<b>Cha</b> 6 (-1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 15:** Antloid Warrens appear as large mounds in the desert, up to 205ft across and 20ft high; underground the warrens are generally conical in shape.

**DC 25:** Abandoned warrens are often used as homes for desert beats looking to hide from the harsh sun.

**DC 30:** The Dynamis are the true masters of each warren. They decide when there are too many of one sort of Antloid and have the remaining eggs eaten before they reach maturity. They are also the smartest and most dangerous of the Antloid species.

## Ashen

Defilers dying while casting a spell are often condemned to be devoured by the sorcerous energies coursing through them, and rise again as ashen, creatures that exist solely to drain life energy and destroy all with their magic.

<b>Ashen</b>	<b>Level 14</b>
Medium natural animate (fire, undead)	Artillery XP 1,000
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses Perception</b> +12; darkvision	
<b>Cinders Body (Fire)</b> aura 1; any creature that enters or starts its turn in the aura takes 5 fire damage.	
HP 110; <b>Bloodied</b> 55	
AC 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 31, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 31	
<b>Immune</b> disease, poison; <b>Resist</b> 10 fire, 10 necrotic;	
<b>Vulnerable</b> 5 cold, 5 radiant	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
@ <b>Fiery Slam</b> (standard; at-will)	
+21 vs. AC; 2d8+6 damage plus 5 fire damage.	
□ <b>Sorcerous Blast</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Defile, Fire, Force</b>	
Ranged Blast 7; +19 vs. Reflex; 1d10+6 fire and force damage, and the ashen makes a secondary attack against the same target. <i>Secondary Attack:</i> +25 vs. Fortitude; the target is pushed 1 square and knocked prone.	
£ <b>Lifesap</b> (standard; when first bloodied, and again after <i>ash rebirth</i> ) ♦ <b>Defile, Healing, Necrotic</b>	
Close burst 3; +19 vs. Fortitude; 3d10+6 necrotic damage, and the ashen regains 5 hit points for every creature damaged by the attack.	
£ <b>Spark Serpent</b> (standard; recharge 5,6) ♦ <b>Defile, Lightning</b>	
Close burst 2; +21 vs. AC; 3d10+6 lightning damage, and the target is dazed (save ends).	
<b>Ash Rebirth</b> (the first time the ashen drops to 0 hit points while occupying a square of defiled terrain)	

Make a new initiative check for the ashen. On its next turn, it rises (as a move action) with 27 hit points.

<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+8)	<b>Wis</b> 20 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Int</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+10)

**Tactics:** An ashen blasts away at targets with *sorcerous blast*, and immediately uses *spark serpent* and *lifesap* whenever they become available for use. It doesn't avoid foes that come too close, relying on its *fiery slam* and the fire from its *cinders body* aura to burn opponents.

**Lore**

A character knows the following information with a successful Arcana check.

**DC 15:** This creature leaves ashen footsteps wherever it walks, draining the life energy from the very ground. In heavy growth areas, they often leave behind them a trail of plants that partly survived the ashen's defiling and turned into undead monstrosities. When destroyed, ashen rise again—weaker—in a flare of cinders.

**DC 20:** An ashen is created when a defiler becomes addicted to the life energy he gathers, succumbs to the bliss of the energy coursing through him, and fails to discharge the spell in time. The spell's energies consume him from within, leaving nothing but cinders animated with infinite hunger for life energy. Sometimes, a defiler killed while casting a spell or a ritual can rise as an ashen, and some rituals to create undead can raise ashen to obey the caster.

**DC 25:** In wizard circles, it is rumoured a dark ritual exists that affects a living defiler, ensuring that upon its death it will rise again as an ashen.

**Encounter Groups**

Ashen can be found anywhere defilers are to be found. A group lead by a defiler and decimated in battle within an area where supernatural energies from the Gray abound may rise into zombies and ashen.

## Aviaraq

*The aviaraq resembles an adult male lion, but it has large wings (15 feet across), as well as horns similar to a goat's protruding from its head. The aviaraq's tail is birdlike and split like the tail of a swallow. This gives the aviaraq its high maneuverability despite its size.*

*On the ground, the aviaraq moves equally well on all fours or on its hind legs only. The aviaraq's eyes are black and yellow, and it can see as far as 30 miles in clear conditions. The hide is a tawny brown color and the wing feathers are deep blue with white tips. The tail feathers are also deep blue, but with no white tip.*

<b>Aviaraq</b>	<b>Level 8 Elite</b>
Large natural beast	Artillery XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses Perception</b> +5;	
HP 178; <b>Bloodied</b> 89;	
AC 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 27	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Fl 9	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	

<b>Claw</b> (at-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>Fly by Rake</b> (At-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 Damage, Attack starts with in 3 squares of the enemy and ends 3 squares past the enemy. The Aviarag has to be airborne to use this attack and the movement must be in a straight line.		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Blast 5, +13 vs. Will, 2d8+5 Psionic Damage		
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard, Recharge When First Bloodied) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 1 within 20, +13 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Good		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Insight +10		
<b>Str</b> 13 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 13 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 20 (+9)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The Aviarag will try to stay airborne and use its psychic abilities and fly-by attacks in an attempt to avoid getting caught in melee combat. When on the ground it will attack with its class and do its best to escape and get airborne again.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 15:** Aviarag are solitary, territorial creatures. They generally have a territory up to 15 miles in diameter.

**DC 25:** Aviarag invariably lair on the top of high peaks that allow them to survey their territory and gain maximum height for take off.

## B'rohg

B'rohg appear to be the multiple limbed kin of other giants on Athas. They are slim, tall humanoids with heavily sunburnt skin from spending much of their life under the sun. They stand about 15ft in height and mature with sharp, angles facial features.

<b>B'rohg</b>	<b>Level 6 Brute</b>
Large natural humanoid (giant)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; low-light vision	
<b>HP</b> 77; <b>Bloodied</b> 38	
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Speed</b> 8	
<b>@ Greatclub</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Reach 2; +9 vs. AC; 2d8+4 damage.	
<b># Double Attack</b> (standard; encounter) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> The B'rohg makes two greatclub attacks.	
<b>□ Hurl Rock</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Ranged 8/16; +9 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +13	
<b>Str</b> 21 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 6 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 9 (+3)
<b>Equipment</b> hide armour, two greatclubs	

## B'rohg Rager

<b>B'rohg Rager</b>	<b>Level 6 Elite Brute</b>
Large natural humanoid (giant)	(Leader) XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; low-light vision	
<b>HP</b> 144; <b>Bloodied</b> 72	
<b>Regeneration</b> 5	
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	

<b>Speed</b> 8		
<b>Action Points</b> 1		
<b>@ Greatclub</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Reach 2; +9 vs. AC; 2d8 +4 damage; see also <i>blood rage</i> .		
<b># Double Attack</b> (standard; encounter) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> The B'rohg Rager makes two greatclub attacks; see also <i>blood rage</i> .		
<b>□ Hurl Rock</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Ranged 8/16; +9 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage.		
<b>Blood Rage</b> The B'rohg rager's melee attacks deal 4 extra damage against a bloodied target.		
<b>Murderous Frenzy</b> The B'rohg Rager gains 1 action point the first time it reduces a foe to 0 hit points in an encounter.		
<b>Savage Rebuke</b> (immediate reaction, when hit by a melee attack; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> The B'rohg Rager makes a greatclub attack.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –		
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +13		
<b>Str</b> 21 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 6 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 9 (+3)
<b>Equipment</b> hide armour, two greatclubs		

**Description**

**Tactics** Because they have 4 arms, B'rohg can actually wield up to 4 weapons at once, choosing which they attack with at any given time. A common tactic for them is to throw rocks to open combat, while keeping enemies at bay with spears, when the run out of rocks they will swing clubs and spears at will.

**Lore** (nature)

**DC 15:** B'rohg are often hunted to be placed in Gladiatorial combat because of their size and strength.

**DC 20:** Enslaved B'rohg may never win their freedom in the arena, despite their being perfectly suited to the life. Most of their "handlers" see them as little more than animals.

**DC 25:** B'rohg are throwbacks to the Athasian Stone Age, they wear roughly made animal skin clothing and only have the mental capacity to produce rudimentary stone and bone weaponry.

## Baazrag

*In the broken crags and tiny caves of the barrens lives the timid baazrag. Two feet long or less, it is one of the smallest omnivores in the stony barren regions. A bony covering that reaches down on either side of the head and across the nose, with holes for the creature's nostrils and eyes, protects the baazrag's face. The mouth and lower jaw are not protected below the bony covering. The beast's humped back is covered with a hard, natural armor that protects the animal, especially the fluid storage sack just beneath the shell. Its four legs are comparatively frail but are adequate for darting from shelter to shelter around its rocky home. The tail of the Baazrag about 5 inches long. Newborns are red-brown, green, yellow, or orange, but the color fades gradually to a sandy gray at old age.*

<b>Baazrag</b>	<b>Level 1</b>
Small natural beast	<b>Soldier</b> XP 100
<b>Initiative</b> +3, <b>Senses</b> Perception +0;	
<b>HP</b> 32; <b>Bloodied</b> 16	

<b>AC 17; Fortitude 16, Reflex 14, Will 14</b>		
<b>Speed 8</b>		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+8, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Gnawing</b> (Recharge, Immediate Interrupt) <b>Poison</b>		
+6 vs. Fort, Special. If the Baazrag bites a victim twice in consecutive rounds it releases a Toxin into the wound that slows the natural healing of its victim. Effectively all healing magic, healing surges and resting becomes half as effective. (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 10 (+0)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+1)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+0)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 2 (-4)	<b>Cha</b> 13 (+1)

## Baazrag Boneclaw

Once in a very great while, a baazrag litter consists of only one young, much larger than normal. This creature is a boneclaw. The boneclaw stands more than 8 feet tall. A bony covering protects the boneclaw's head. The upper body and back are covered with a hard shell that deflects all normal missiles smaller than a javelin. Its shell has sharp serrated edges everywhere except around the mouth and

eyes. The boneclaw is a dull brown color with sand-colored claws and red eyes that glow in the dark.

<b>Boneclaw</b>	<b>Level 6 Elite</b>
Large Natural Beast	<b>Soldier</b> XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses Perception</b> +3;	
<b>HP</b> 150; <b>Bloodied</b> 75;	
<b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 24, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 20	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 8	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+13 vs. AC, 1d10+4	
<b>Gnawing</b> (Recharge, Immediate Interrupt) <b>Poison</b>	
+11 vs. Fort, Special. If the Baazrag bites a victim twice in consecutive rounds it releases a Toxin into the wound that slows the natural healing of its victim. Effectively all healing magic, healing surges and resting becomes half as effective. Save Ends.	
<b>Charge and Trample</b> (Standard, Encounter, Recharge when first bloodied)	
+11 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, Move 8 square before hit. <i>Secondary Attack:</i> If the charge hits, the Baazrag can make a Bite attack.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	
<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)

## Bazraag Swarm

Bazraag often live in large groups for protection from natural predators. When in a swarm they are much more aggressive and if hungry will ambush prey, and will willingly fight to protect their home and their young.

<b>Baazrag Swarm</b>	<b>Level 2</b>
Medium natural beast (Swarm)	<b>Soldier</b> XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses Perception</b> +0;	
<b>HP</b> 41; <b>Bloodied</b> 20;	
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Immune</b> Forced Movement; <b>Resist</b> Melee and Ranged	

<b>Attacks</b> (Half Damage); <b>Vulnerable</b> 5 to Close and Area Attacks		
<b>Speed</b> 8		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage		
<b>Gnawing</b> (Recharge, Immediate Interrupt) <b>Poison</b>		
+7 vs. Fort, Special. If the Baazrag bites a victim twice in consecutive rounds it releases a Toxin into the wound that slows the natural healing of its victim. Effectively all healing magic, healing surges and resting becomes half as effective. (Save Ends)		
<b>Move Into an Enemies Space</b>		
A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.		
<b>Travel Through Tight Spaces</b>		
A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the <i>Player's Handbook</i> for squeezing rules.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 11 (+0)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+2)	<b>Wis</b> 11 (+0)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 3 (-3)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr.

**Tactics:** A lone Bazraag will always attempt to flee, even creatures equal to its own size.

Boneclaws are far more aggressive, they will attempt to eat whatever moves, they will charge when ever they get enough free space in front of them and are devastatingly effective with this tactic because of their size.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 20:** Noble houses of Tyr and Balic domesticate Baazrag to keep their homes clear of vermin.

**DC 25:** Bazraag flesh can be eaten, but it is not particularly enticing. The equivalent of two pints of water can be retrieved from special water glands located on the creature.

**DC 30:** Boneclaws are far rarer and never live in packs, they are solitary and can be very territorial. Bone claws are sterile and never form a union with another of their kind in an attempt to mate.

## Banshee, Dwarf

Dwarves who die without completing their major focus often return as Dwarf Banshees. In unlife they haunt their unfinished work or quest, unable to bear the fact that someone else may complete what they couldn't.

A Dwarf banshee appears to be a Dwarf whose skin has rotted leaving areas of exposed flesh hanging on to the bones.

<b>Dwarf Banshee</b>	<b>Level 12 Solo</b>
Medium Undead Humanoid (Dwarf)	<b>Soldier</b> XP 3,500
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses Perception</b> +6; <b>Dark Vision</b>	
<b>HP</b> 565; <b>Bloodied</b> 282;	
<b>AC</b> 30; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 29, <b>Will</b> 31	

**Immune** Disease, Poison, Cold; **Resist** Insubstantial, 5 Fire, Water and Air; **Vulnerable** 5 Earth, Steel

**Saving Throws** +5

**Speed** 6

**Action Points** 2

**Speed Punch** (At-Will, Standard)

+19 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Damage, Secondary attack, +17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage, secondary attack can be made against the same opponent at the first, or any other target in melee with the Dwarf Banshee.

**Malediction** (Standard, Encounter) *Charm, Psychic*

Burst 10, +17 vs. will, 4d8+5 psychic damage, Victim flies into berserker rage attacking (with a basic attack) every creature (including allies) within reach (Save Ends)

**Gaze Curse** (Standard, Recharge 4,5,6) *Psychic*

+17 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psychic damage, Victim Weakened (Save Ends)

**Shadow Form** (Encounter, Move)

In this form the banshee dwarf become insubstantial, allowing it to move through walls and solid object unhindered. The Banshee Dwarf also become insubstantial in this form, mean he takes half damage from all attacks, except Steel and Earth. The Dwarf also has a +10 to stealth when in the form.

Sustain: Minor

**Alignment** Evil **Languages** Dwarf, Common

**Str** 14 (+8) **Dex** 15 (+8) **Wis** 11 (+6)

**Con** 16 (+9) **Int** 16 (+9) **Cha** 19 (+10)

**Equipment:**

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** Dwarf Banshee's will wait for an opportune time, and then attack with the most appropriate tactics. They are too smart to limit themselves to one set of tactics.

**Lore** (dungeoneering)

**DC 15:** Dwarven Banshees retain many of the memories they had in life.

**DC 25:** Dwarf Banshees are automatically aware of any living being entering their domain; they will normally watch the intruder waiting for an opportune time to attack.

**DC 30:** Dwarf Banshees only want to protect what they consider theirs, if a person does not upset the dwarf banshees' haunt; there is a very good chance that the undead creature will leave them alone.

## Beetle, Athasian

### Agony Beetle

This harmless looking black scarab beetles live off the pain inflicted on others and psionic energy. These beetles have hard black shells that appear to be covered in black veins; the shell protects a pair of wings.

**Agony Beetle** **Level 2**  
Tiny Natural Beast (Insectoid) **Lurker**  
XP 125

**Initiative** +4; **Senses Perception** -1;

**HP** 32; **Bloodied** 16;

**AC** 16; **Fortitude** 16, **Reflex** 16, **Will** 17

**Resist** 5 Psionics;

**Speed** 1, Fly 2, Jump 1

**Bite** (At-will, Standard)

+7 vs. AC, 1d6+3

**Spinal Tap** (Encounter, Standard)

+5 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 damage, 2 ongoing damage, victim is weakened by agony until the beetle is killed.

**Psionic Drain** (At Will, Immediate Interrupt)

When ever a Psionic power is cast against an Agony Beetle. When Psionics are cast on an Agony Beetle, it gains 5 temporary hitpoints (as well as having a resist 5 psionics)

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 5 (-1) **Dex** 14 (+3) **Wis** 5 (-1)

**Con** 14 (+3) **Int** 1 (-2) **Cha** 17 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Agony Beetles only ever attack man sized or smaller creatures. A victim must make a perception (DC 20) check to see if they notice this tiny creature crawling on them. If it goes unnoticed the beetle will locate the victim Spine and burrow a tendril in (the skin is anethized before the beetle does this), once the tendril is attached to the spine the victim is suddenly wracked by pain. The beetle will not let go until its victim is dead or the beetle is killed.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 15:** Rumor has it that these Beetles actually escaped from a sorcerer king's torture dungeons.

**DC 25:** Agony Beetles tend to live close to bodies of water, mainly because water attracts a good selection of prey.

**DC 30:** Sometime's feral halflings fire these beetles from their slings.

### Dragon Beetle

Dragon beetles are dark crimson in color with black trimmed shells. They have three horns, spiked shells, and vicious-looking stingers. Dragon beetles grow to a size of one foot long. When threatened, they produce a raspy, hissing sound.

**Dragon Beetle** **Level 1 Lurker**  
Small Natural Beast (Insectoid) XP 100

**Initiative** +5, **Senses Perception** +1;

**HP** 19; **Bloodied** 9;

**AC** 15; **Fortitude** 14, **Reflex** 14, **Will** 14

**Speed** 6

**Bite** (Standard; At Will)

+6 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage

**Venomous Stinger** (Standard, Encounter) ♦ **Poison**

+4 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 damage plus Immobilized (Save Ends) – poison only effects creatures with Dragon Blood

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Skills:** Stealth +6

**Str** 16 (+3) **Dex** 13 (+1) **Wis** 13 (+1)

**Con** 13 (+1) **Int** 1 (+0) **Cha** 13 (+1)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** Dragon Beetles will attack with their venom first, and then follow that with attacks from their Mandibles.

The venom from the Dragon Beetle has no effect on humans and humanoids, any creature with dragon blood (Dray, Drakes etc) stung by the Dragon beetle are immobilized (Save ends)

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 20:** Dragon beetles eat carrion, though they have

been known to bring small creatures down for a meal.  
**DC 25:** Dragon Beetles are very common under Giustenal, the Groaning City and new Giustenal.

## Belogi

*At first sight, the belgoi appear human, and then you notice the long claws on the end of their fingers, their puckered, toothless mouths, and their webbed, three-toed feet. They are a race of ignorant demihumans who dwell in the most forlorn wastes of Athas. They have a taste for the flesh of intelligent races and no ruler will tolerate them within five day's travel of his city.*

Belogi	Level 5 Elite
Medium Natural Humanoid	Controller XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses Perception</b> +10; <b>HP</b> 124 ; <b>Bloodied</b> 62; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Saving Throws:</b> +2 to All Saving Throws <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points:</b> 1 <b>Poison Claw</b> (Standard, At Will) ◆ <b>Poison</b> +9 vs. Fort, 1d6+4 damage, Weakened (Save Ends) <b>Mind Blast</b> (standard; recharge ☐ ☐) ◆ <b>Psychic</b> Close blast 3; Belogi and their thralls are immune; +9 vs. Will; 1d10+4 psychic damage, and the target is dazed (save ends). <i>Miss:</i> Half damage, and the target is not dazed. <b>Enslave</b> (standard; recharge ☐ ☐) ◆ <b>Charm</b> Ranged 10; +9 vs. Will; the target is dominated (save ends). While dominated, the target is immune to the <i>mind blast</i> power of Belogi and gains a +2 bonus to its Will defense while within 10 squares of the controlling Belogi. The Belogi can use <i>enslave</i> on only one creature at a time <b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Belogi, Common <b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Nature +11 <b>Str</b> 13 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 13 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+6) <b>Con</b> 15 (+4) <b>Int</b> 15 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+3) <b>Equipment:</b> Rag Clothing	

**Description:** See Dark Sun

**Tactics** Belogi usually prefer to attack via ambush or by sneaking up on sleeping targets. Each Belogi rings a small bell that it uses to make contact with its target, and once it makes contact it will attempt to enslave or dominate the target.

Once enslaved, the Belogi will use its poison to weaken its opponent, making it easier to consume while it is still alive.

If forced into combat, the Belogi will use an enslaved victim, its poisonous claws and its psionic mind blast to subdue enemies.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 15:** Belogi tribes tend to live in forlorn parts of the desert, but travel in great number to harass trade routes and desert villages.

**DC 20:** Belogi for huge raiding tribes, they attack villages and caravans enslaving victims to make into later meals.

**DC 25:** Belogi are second to only to the foulest of defilers when it comes to raping the landscape. They leave areas completely stripped of all vegetation and animal life.

## Bog Warlder

*Bog Warders live at the bottom of muddy waters and swamps waiting for an unsuspecting victim to come and drink.*

*From a distance the misshapen creatures can be mistaken for a dwarf, closer inspection reveals layers of gray-winkled skin with yellow and black bones sticking out everywhere.*

Bog Warlder	Level 7 Lurker
Medium natural humanoid	XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses Perception</b> +5 <b>HP</b> 62; <b>Bloodied</b> 31; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Speed</b> 1, swim 7, leap 2 <b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage <b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage <b>Impaling Ambush</b> (Encounter, Standard) The Bog warlder leaps up to 2 squares, Grab its target, and it impales its victims with sharpened bones that protrude from its skin. +10 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 Damage, Once the initial attack has been made, the bog warlder will pull its victim 2 squares into its bog and attempt to drown them (see drowning in DMG), you must break the Bog warders grip to escape drowning.	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +12	
<b>Str</b> 18 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** If caught in normal melee combat these creatures rely on their formidable claws and bite.

They much prefer to use their Impaling attack, they wait at the bottom of the bog and when the creature approaches the edge of the water it will hurl itself out of the water attempting to grab its target in a bear hug, grappling their enemy and impaling them with the rotting bones that stick out of their flesh. They will then try to drag their enemies under the water drowning them.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 15:** Bog Warders live in constant pain from the bones that grow and protrude from their skin.

## Braxat

*It is difficult to tell whether the braxat are of mammalian or reptilian stock. Their backs are covered with thick, articulated shells, their heads have a squarish lizard-like shape giving them a reptilian appearance, and the crowns of their heads are defended by three to five horny protrusions. At the same time, they walk upright on two feet, can speak with a human-like voice, have a fully opposable thumb, and are warm-blooded.*

Braxat	Level 11 Solo Brute
Huge Natural Beast	XP 2500
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses Perception</b> +8; <b>HP</b> 336; <b>Bloodied</b> 173; <b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 29, <b>Will</b> 27 <b>Resist</b> 10 Non-Metal Weapons (Must be Magic or Metal); Acid	

<b>Saving Throws</b> +5
<b>Speed:</b> 8
<b>Action Points:</b> 2
<b>Morning Star</b> (standard; at-will) Reach 2; +14 vs. AC; 2d10+5
<b>Morning Star Cleave</b> (Standard At-Will) Reach 2, +12 vs. AC, 1d10+5, Strikes Two opponents with in reach
<b>Breath Weapon</b> (Standard, recharge ☐ ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Acid</b> Close Blast 5, +10 vs. Ref, 3d8+5, Half Damage on a Miss
<b>Mind Blast</b> (standard; recharge ☐) ♦ <b>Psionic</b> Close blast 4; +11 vs. Will; 3d8+5 psychic damage, and the target is dazed (save ends). <i>Miss:</i> Half damage, and the target is not dazed.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Braxat
<b>Skills</b> Nature +13
<b>Str</b> 21 (+10) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+8) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+8) <b>Int</b> 10 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Equipment</b> Morning Star

**Description** See Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Braxats are hunter by nature and their tactics reflect this. They will usually attack with their psionic attacks first to disable and weaken victims. Once the victims have been weakened the Braxat will wade into combat, usually wielding a giant spiked club.

The typically save their breath weapon as a last resort, for it tends to render its prey unsuitable for consumption.

**Lore**

- DC 15:** Braxats are solitary creatures, they spend their lives wandering the wastes looking for prey.
- DC 25:** Braxat are true terrors of the desert, they attack at night, always after fresh meat. While they will eat caravan mounts (with the exception of Kanks), they far prefer the taste of intelligent flesh.
- DC 30:** Braxat shells make excellent shields and armour plates.

**Bvanen**

Bvanen are a race of intelligent, benevolent amphibians that dwell in the swamps the base of the Jagged Cliffs.

<b>Bvanen</b>	<b>Level 4</b>
Medium natural humanoid	<b>Skirmisher</b>
	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses Perception</b> +4;	
<b>HP</b> 58; <b>Bloodied</b> 29;	
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Speed</b> 4, <b>swim</b> 6	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage	
<b>Ooze Secretion</b> (Encounter, Standard) +7 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 damage, Immobilised (Save Ends), and the Bvanen gains a +2 to AC and Stops all bleeding effects.	
<b>Alignment</b> Good <b>Languages</b> Bvanen	
<b>Skills:</b> Nature +9	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 10 (+2) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)	
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6) <b>Int</b> 15 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+3)	

**Bvanen Psionic**

<b>Bvanen</b>	<b>Level 5 Elite</b>
Medium natural humanoid	<b>Skirmisher</b>
	XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses Perception</b> +3;	
<b>HP</b> 132; <b>Bloodied</b> 66;	
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 4, <b>swim</b> 6	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Ooze Secretion</b> (Encounter, Standard) +8 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Damage, Immobilised (Save Ends), and the Bvanen gains a +2 to AC and Stops all bleeding effects.	
<b>Phobia Amplification</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fear, Psionic</i> Burst 5, +6 vs. Will, 3d8+4, Target Weakened with Fear	
<b>Displacement</b> (Recharge 6, Immediate Interrupt) Trigger: Attacked by an enemy, Displacement shifts the Bvanen 2 squares, and the enemy must make a new attack roll, if he can still reach the Bvanen.	
<b>Alignment</b> Good <b>Languages</b> Bvanen	
<b>Skills</b> Nature +8	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 10 (+2) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)	
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6) <b>Int</b> 15 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)	

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

**Tactics:** The Bvanen are not particularly strong fighters and rely on their claws and bites if forced to fight. They will never wield a weapon.

Every bvanen secretes a sticky, quick-hardening ooze through pores on its skin. This hardened ooze provides not only a protective shell around the bvanen, but a weapon that can be used to stick to foes. This secretion has one other use. It seals over the bvanen's wounds as soon as they are inflicted.

**Lore** (Nature)

- DC 25:** Although a kind and helpful race, they can be suspicious of strangers, often choosing to fight defensively rather than let their guard down.
- DC 30:** the Bvanen live in partially submerged caves at the base of the Jagged Cliffs, and have temporary camps throughout the dismal swamp.

**Cat, Psionic**

Psionic Cats are great cats with psionic powers, which they use to hunt and stalk their prey. They use their natural weapons to bring down their prey.

**Tagster**

The Tagster has short sandy coloured fur with tufts of white on its underside. On occasion they will be covered in spots, or even a darker colour. They always have an identifying mark, such as a spot on their tail etc.

<b>Tagster</b>	<b>Level 6 Elite</b>
Medium natural beast (Psionic)	<b>Lurker</b>
	XP 500

**Initiative** +11; **Senses Perception** +8; Low Light Vision  
**HP** 108; **Bloodied** 54;  
**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 24, **Will** 23  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** 7

**Action Points** 1

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)  
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Charging Ambush Attack** (Encounter, Standard)  
+9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4, Move 4 squares in a straight line,  
Knock enemy back 2 squares and Prone.

**Pin** (Standard, Recharge 6)  
+9 vs. Ref, Victim Grabbed, While pinned the Tigone gets a +2 to attack and damage rolls. While a victim is pinned the Tagster gets an attack of opportunity against it every round, plus they can spend their normal attack against any adjacent enemy.

**Psionic Roar** (Standard, Recharge when first bloodied)  
*Psionic, Thunder*  
Blast 3, +7 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Damage, All targets in blast area are knocked back 2 squares.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +12, Perception +8  
**Str** 16 (+6) **Dex** 19 (+7) **Wis** 10 (+3)  
**Con** 14 (+5) **Int** 4 (+0) **Cha** 16 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** The Tagster uses its psionic abilities to track their prey, they do not use their Psionics too close to their enemy in case it gives them away. They prefer to stalk their prey looking for an opportunity to ambush them. When ambushing a Tagster will charge form a flank, attempting to catch its prey unaware and grab it allowing it to bite and claw while the victim is prone.

**Lore**

**DC 20:** Tagsters are solitary creatures that roam the deserts and trade routes in search of prey.

**DC 30:** Tagster males will typical fight if they come into close combat, if this combat is interrupted they will both turn on the intruder before resuming their own battle.

**Tigone**

Tigone are large dark green felines, with black and yellowish vertical striping. They can grow to 7ft long and stand 4-5ft tall at the shoulder.

**Tigone** **Level 7 Solo Lurker**  
Medium natural beast (Psionic) XP 1,500

**Initiative** +11; **Senses Perception** +8; Low Light Vision  
**HP** 410; **Bloodied** 205;  
**AC** 23; **Fortitude** 23, **Reflex** 25, **Will** 23  
**Saving Throws** +5  
**Speed** 6

**Action Points** 2

**Claws** (At-Will, Standard)  
+12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)  
+12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Pouncing Ambush Attack** (Encounter, Standard)  
+10 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 damage, Knocked Prone  
Secondary attack: the Tigone may chose to Pin its victim as below

**Pin** (Standard, Recharge 5,6)  
Grab, While pinned the Tigone gets a +2 to attack and

damage rolls. While a victim is pinned the Tigone gets an attack of opportunity against it every round, plus they can spend their normal attack against any adjacent enemy.

**Psionic Roar** (Standard, Recharge 5 or 6) *Psionic, Thunder*  
Blast 5, +8 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Damage, All targets in blast area are knocked back 2 squares.

**Life Detection** (At-Will, Free) *Psionic*  
+5 to Perception when tracking a living creature.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +12, Nature +8, Perception +8  
**Str** 15 (+5) **Dex** 19 (+7) **Wis** 10 (+3)  
**Con** 18 (+7) **Int** 4 (+0) **Cha** 14 (+5)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** Tigones use a mix of stealth and psionics to hunt their prey; they use a psionic power to walk in large circles around their prey, slowly closing in to their exact location before ambushing them.

When ambushing their prey they prefer to leap down on to them from above, knocking the victim prone before continuing the assault.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Tigones are native to the Hinterlands and ringing Mountains. They are greatly feared in these areas because they are famous for attacking any living creature they find.

**DC 25:** If Successfully capture and bought to an arena, they fetch a tidy sum for use in gladiatorial games.

**Chn'thrang**

The Chn'thrang is a reptilian creature that closely resembles a tortoise with short, reed-like appendages ticking out from its shell. The reed like appendages give it the look of a clump of broken bamboo when hiding in loose and dead foliage.

**Chn'thrang** **Level 11 Lurker**  
Medium natural beast XP 600

**Initiative** +4; **Senses Perception** +9;  
**HP** 90; **Bloodied** 45;  
**AC** 25; **Fortitude** 27, **Reflex** 28, **Will** 27  
**Speed** 4

**Paws** (At-Will, Standard)  
+16 vs. AC, 1d8+5 Damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)  
+16 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Damage

**Tethered Darts** (Standard, Encounter) *Poison*  
Reach 4 squares, +14 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 Poison damage, 5 Ongoing damage (Save Ends)  
Once a creature is tethered the Chn'thrang will dig in, making it immune to forced movement, and start to pull the tethered creature towards it at a rate of 1 square per round. A successful Str check vs. DC 20 will break the tether.

**Camouflage** (Special, At Will)  
+5 to Stealth Checks when in dried and dead foliage

**Withdrawal** (Move Action, At Will)  
+5 to AC, Resist Normal Weapons 10, The Chn'thrang retreats into its shell making it almost impossible to hit.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +15  
**Str** 14 (+7) **Dex** 21 (+10) **Wis** 18 (+9)  
**Con** 18 (+9) **Int** 5 (+1) **Cha** 10 (+5)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** The Chn'thrang will lie motionless in with dried and dead foliage waiting for prey to walk by, or low flying creatures to fly overhead. When an appropriate target is in range, the Chn'thrang launches a poisoned, tethered dart, once the dart is lodged into a target it takes a str check at DC 20 to break.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Chn'thrang always travel in clusters of three, known as trines. A normal Trine consists of two females and one male.

**DC 20:** the Sinewy strand that the Chn'thrang fires can be made into a rope that will hold up to 50lbs. Many tribesman hunt them for this sinew.

**DC 25:** Chn'thrang can be eaten, but much care must be taken to clean and prepare the meat, as it contains traces of poisonous lime. A Nature check as DC 35 will allow a player to clean and store the meat, once properly stored there is almost no risk of the meat spoiling.

**Cilops**

Cilops are relentless hunters of the salt flats; they are prized by Templars because of there amazing tracking abilities. These creatures look like 15ft long centipedes. Their segmented bodies are long and flat, and their short legs allow them to crawl onto virtually any surface and scale walls with ease.

<b>Cilops</b>	<b>Level 5 Brute</b>	
Huge natural beast	XP 200	
<b>Initiative</b> +5; <b>Senses Perception</b> +12: Heightened Senses		
<b>HP</b> 75; <b>Bloodied</b> 37;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 18		
<b>Speed</b> 7, <b>climb (spider climb)</b> 7		
<b>Bite</b> (At-will, Standard)		
+8 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage		
<b>Antennae Stun</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Lightning</b>		
+6 vs. Fort, 3d10+4 Lightning Damage, Victim Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Heightened Senses</b>		
The Cilops Antennae heighten its senses tenfold. The Cilops gets a +4 to all perception checks.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Perception +12		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 4 (-1)	<b>Cha</b> 13 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The Cilops will always focus their attack on the target they have been tracking, once that target is dead, they will fight others it perceives as a threat to its prey, but apart from that, it will try scurry away with the victim.

**Lore** (Nature)

**DC 20:** Cilops do not have lairs or nests, they merely find a safe place to eat and devour their prey there.

**DC 30:** Occasionally Templars have been able to train these creatures.

**Cistern Fiend**

These creatures are believed to be the creation from the darkest point of some twisted sorcerer kings mind.

The Cistern Fiend appears as a giant, greenish worm with pinkish wiggling tentacles surrounding its bulbous mouth, the size of a Cistern Fiend depends on the amount of water available for it to live in.

<b>Cistern Fiend</b>	<b>Level 20 Solo</b>	
Gigantic Aberrant beast (Psionic)	<b>Lurker</b>	
XP 14,000		
<b>Initiative</b> +20; <b>Senses Perception</b> +12;		
<b>HP</b> 935; <b>Bloodied</b> 467; Regenerate 20 hitpoint per round		
<b>AC</b> 36; <b>Fortitude</b> 40, <b>Reflex</b> 38, <b>Will</b> 42		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5		
<b>Speed</b> 6, Swim 6		
<b>Action Points</b> 2		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+25 vs. AC, 3d6+8 Damage		
<b>Tentacle Grapple</b> (Recharged 4,5,6, Standard)		
+23 vs. Ref, 3d8+7 Damage, plus Grab, 10 ongoing Dehydration damage, Breaking the Grab ends.		
Make a bite attack as a free action while an enemy is grappled.		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard)		
<b>Psionic</b>		
Blast 10, +23 vs. Will, 4d8+7 Psionic Damage, All creatures caught in the blast are pushed backwards 5 squares and knocked prone.		
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
Range 20, +23 vs. Will, 4d10+7 Psionic Damage, Victims are Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Inflct Pain</b> (encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
Range 20, +23 vs. Will, 4d12+7 Psionic Damage, Victim is helpless with Pain (Save Ends)		
<b>Camouflaged in Water</b>		
+15 to Stealth when submerged in water		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +21		
<b>Str</b> 23 (+16)	<b>Dex</b> 23 (+16)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+14)	<b>Int</b> 5 (+6)	<b>Cha</b> 26 (+18)
<b>Equipment:</b>		

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: terrors of the Desert

**Tactics** the Cistern Fiend will normally attack by ambushing its prey with a bite attack, if the bit attack connects it gets a free chance to grapple the victim with it's tentacles.

**Lore** (Arcana)

**DC 15:** The Cistern Fiend, or Water Worm can feed in two ways, it can filter nutrients out of the water around it, or it can attack and kill a victim for sustenance.

**DC 20:** A Cistern Fiend must stay submerged or it will dies with in 4 rounds.

**DC 25:** Cistern Fiends are actually very good for a village water supply, because when they feed off the water nutrients they filter out most of the impurities.

**DC 30:** the Cistern Fiend are Hermaphroditic, and if two adults are introduced to the same body of water the will seek each other out and the stronger will slay the weaker one.

**Cloud Ray**

These deadly giants cruise the skies of Athas, and can sometimes be seen crossing the evening sky.

Cloud rays are broad, flat creatures much like giant ocean going rays. They are a speckles drag olive on top and a pale blue/white underneath.

Cloud Ray		Level 20 Elite Brute	
Gigantic Natural Beast		XP 5,600	
<b>Initiative</b> +16; <b>Senses Perception</b> +15;			
<b>HP</b> 464; <b>Bloodied</b> 232;			
<b>AC</b> 34; <b>Fortitude</b> 42, <b>Reflex</b> 40, <b>Will</b> 38			
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2			
<b>Speed fly</b> 12 ( <b>altitude limit</b> none)			
<b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Tail Swipe</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
+23 vs. AC, 3d8+7 damage			
<b>Bite</b> (Standard, Recharge 4,5,6)			
+23 vs. AC, 3d8+7 damage, If the attack reduces a target to bloodied, the Cloud Ray may attempt to swallow its target as a free actions (see below)			
<b>Swallow Whole</b> (Special)			
+21 vs. Ref, 4d12+7 damage, the victim will suffocate as rules in DMG state, unless victim is removed from the Cloud Ray.			
<b>Telekinesis</b>			
+21 vs. Will, 4d8+7 damage			
<b>Inertial Barrier</b> (Encounter, Standard)			
Damage reduction 10 vs. Ranged Weapon Attacks, Sustain Minor			
<b>Sand Storm</b> (Move, Encounter) <b>Zone, Earth</b>			
The Effect of these creatures hover creates a deadly sandstorm, blinding enemies and buffeting them with sand. The Cloud ray must be no more the 5 squares of the ground for this to happen.			
Burst 5 squares, +21 vs. Fort, 4d8+7 damage, Victims caught in burst are Blinded until effect ends, 10 ongoing damage. Any creature stepping into the zone takes 4d8+7 damage with 10 ongoing until they move out of the zone or the effect is ended.			
The Cloud Ray can maintain the effect as a minor action.			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Perception			
<b>Str</b> 26 (+18)	<b>Dex</b> 23 (+16)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+10)	
<b>Con</b> 22 (+16)	<b>Int</b> 6 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 23 (+16)	
<b>Equipment:</b>			

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** the preferred attack method of the cloud ray is to simply swallow its prey whole, failing that it will swipe with its tail and possibly attack using telekinesis.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Cloud Rays have a special fondness of eating the meat of Rocs, Pterax and Flying Humanoids.

**DC 20:** Cloud Rays wander the skies of Athas, forever on the look out for their next meal.

**DC 25:** A single cloud ray can easily supply a settlement with enough meat to last 2-3 months.

**DC 30:** A cloud Ray will become infuriated if a psionist attempts to contact hem in anyway, they will immediately attack that person.

## Crodlu

Crodlu are large, reptilian animals that roam the deserts and scrublands of Athas in herds. Easily domesticated, they are widely used for transportation or as beasts of burden, particularly by merchant houses.

Crodlu resemble enormous, scaled ostriches with long arms that end in wicked claws. They vary in color from dusty yellow to brick red, with splotches or rosettes of contrasting colour along their dorsal sides and lighter colored scales along the belly. Their tough, scaly hide gives them natural armour. Powerful muscles enable them to run across the sands at high speed. While their eyesight is poor, their sense of smell is acute, more than making up for their visual impairment.

Crodlu		Level 4 Skirmisher	
Large Natural Beast		XP 175	
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;			
<b>HP</b> 55; <b>Bloodied</b> 27;			
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 20			
<b>Speed</b> 12			
<b>Kick</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
+9 vs. AC, 1d10+4			
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
+9 vs. AC, 1d+4			
<b>Trample and Pin</b> (Encounter, Standard)			
+7 vs. Fort, 3d6+4, Pinned			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Perception +7			
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)	
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 5 (+0)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)	

## Heavy Crodlu

Heavy Crodlu		Level 6 Skirmisher	
Large Natural Beast		XP 250	
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8;			
<b>HP</b> 71; <b>Bloodied</b> 35;			
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21			
<b>Speed</b> 10			
<b>Kick</b> (At-will, Standard)			
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage			
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage			
<b>Ram</b> (Encounter, Standard)			
Move 5 squares, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, Victim is Pushed back 2 squares.			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Perception +8			
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)	
<b>Con</b> 15 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 5 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)	

**Description** Dune Trader/Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Surviving in the harsh environment of Athas, Crodlu are well able to take care of them selves. They will strike with their power, clawed hind legs, bite and attempt to grapple with enemies.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Crodlu travel in herds of 5-30, and they hide their chicks in the center of the herd.

**DC 20:** Crodlu can be difficult to train, but it can be done if they are captured as chicks.

## Daggorran

*A dagorran is a froglike beast with golden-hued skin, green eyes, and a green crystalline growth between its shoulders. The skin is valued for its protective qualities by warriors as armor, and by wizards as a material component for casting protective spells. The*

green crystalline growth is the source of these creatures' psionic and tracking abilities and is valued by defilers and preservers for several mind-affecting potions. It has large razor-sharp teeth that it uses in hunting and eating its prey. Its large, muscular legs are used for jumping, running, and walking. The dominant dagorran or leader has a larger crystalline growth.

A Daggorran doesn't communicate in any audible manner, but uses its psionic abilities to convey limited thoughts and ideas. It occasionally emits a deep, guttural croaking noise but these sounds have no meaning to the dagorran.

<b>Daggorran</b> Large aberrant beast (Psionic)	<b>Level 4 Elite</b> <b>Artillery</b> XP 350	
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; <b>HP</b> 94; <b>Bloodied</b> 37; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 19 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> Jump 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1		
<b>Bite</b> (At-will, Standard) +11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Ballistics Attack</b> (recharge 4,5,6, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> Range 15, +9 vs. Ref, 2d8+4 Psionic damage, if first attack succeeds the Daggorran makes a second attack against any target with in range, +9 vs. Ref, 2d8+4 Psionic Damage		
<b>Inertial Barrier</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> 1 Square burst, The Inertial Barriers slows anything moving faster than walking speed 1 square from the Daggorran, this includes projectile weapons and charging enemies. In effect it stops people being able to charge the creature, and create a resist 5 to ranged weapons. (Sustain, minor)		
<b>Detonate</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> Burst 2 within range 20, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Psionic damage, anybody in blast radius is Blinded (Save Ends)		
<b>Psionic Tracking</b> (At-will, Free) <b>Psionic</b> +5 to Perception checks when being used to track a victim		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Perception +8		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 13 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+0)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Daggarron will hunt their prey for days using Psionic powers to track their mental imprints. They can do this even if they are days behind their target. Once they have caught up to their prey they will use their Detonate attacks from range in an attempt to blind, disorientate or kill their prey, they will then move in using their Ballistics attack and bite to finish their prey off.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Daggorran hunt is small packs of 2-4, using their innate Psionic Abilities for pick up the trail of intelligent creatures and follow them.

**DC 20:** Daggorran have an instinctive hatred of Thri-Kreen. All attacks by a Daggorran pack will be aimed at a Thri-Kreen if one is present.

**DC 25:** Daggorran were once common on Athas, but the usefulness in spell components, leather and Thri-

Kreen meals have driven them to the brink of extinction.

## Dhaot

Dhaots are incorporeal undead that are sometimes created when people die far away from their homes. The spirits of the deceased feel an overwhelming compulsion to return to their homes they had in life. Dhaots often wander, lost in the wastelands, since their senses are limited without their bodies. They cannot rest until their remains have been returned to their homes.

Dhaots appear much as they did in life, except they look as though they have been wandering for weeks, if not longer, surviving as best they could. They are incorporeal, but still leave footprints in the sand. They have the power to become invisible at will and while invisible they leave no footprints, making them virtually impossible to track. They always have sad expressions etched across their dusty and sweaty faces. They usually appear to characters in the distance and approach only single travelers or small groups. Many dhaots are halflings who died outside their forests.

<b>Dhaot</b> Medium natural humanoid (undead)	<b>Level 7</b> <b>Controller</b> XP 300	
<b>Initiative</b> +4, <b>Senses</b> Perception +5; <b>HP</b> 80; <b>Bloodied</b> 40; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 19 <b>Immune:</b> Disease, Poison, <b>Resist:</b> Insubstantial <b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Brief Illusion</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Illusion</b> +11 vs. Will, 2d6+5 Psychic Damage		
<b>Illusory Terrain</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Illusion, Zone</b> This spell prevents a victim walking into the zone seeing the true dangers, Dhaot use this spell to hide traps, or dangerous terrain. 3 square Zone, +9 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Damage caused via falling, or landing in a trap etc, Target is in difficult terrain. Sustain: Minor		
<b>Invisibility</b> (Recharge 5,6, Minor) Target becomes completely invisible, giving it a +15 to stealth checks. All enemies Grant Him combat advantage.		
<b>Waking Nightmare</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Illusion, Fear</b> +11 vs. Will, 3d10+5 psychic damage, target is dazed (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Neutral or Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Str</b> 10 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Dhaot cannot fight directly, as they are incorporeal, they can however fight by using their illusion to fool enemies. One of their favorite tactics is to show a target solid ground, when in reality there is a steep drop below.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Dhaot usually use their powers to communicate their tragedy and the location of their home.

**DC 25:** Dhaot are usually looking for aid in getting their remains returned to their home. They will normally offer secrets in return for help, but if a traveler refuses they will use their illusory powers to harass them both while they are awake and while they are sleeping.

**DC 30:** Dhaots prefer to appear to travelers when they are least likely to scare them.

## Dolphin, Athasian

Athasian Dolphins are intelligent, Psionic sea-going mammals. They are silvery white in colour and the sun reflects brilliantly of them.

Athasian Dolphin		Level 6 Controller
Medium Natural Beast (Psionic)		XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +4, <b>Senses</b> Perception +9;		
<b>HP</b> 70; <b>Bloodied</b> 35;		
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 23		
<b>Resist</b> Psionic/Psychic 5		
<b>Speed</b> Swim 10		
<b>Bottle Nose Ram</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4, Moves up to 4 squares prior to the attack.		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
Blast 3, +8 vs. Will, 3d6+4 damage and all creatures in the blast are pushed 2 squares,		
<b>Bewilderment</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic, Charm</i>		
+10 vs. Will, Dazed until end of next round. The victim attacks any creature stepping into an adjacent square with a basic melee attack.		
<b>Alignment</b> Good		<b>Languages</b> Telepathy
<b>Skills</b> Perception +9, Psionics +12		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 19 (+7)

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** The dolphins would prefer to attack with their psionic powers, but if forced to they will charge with their hard bottlenoses.

### Lore

**DC 15:** All Athasian Dolphins dwell in the Last Sea

**DC 20:** Athasian Dolphins are peaceful by nature, but recent generations have warred constantly with the Athasian Sharks.

## Drake, Athasian

Drakes are gargantuan, reptilian monsters that use Athas as their personal hunting grounds. Drakes comprise a very powerful, non-intelligent group of creatures on Athas. However, they are not stupid. If natural instinct, cunning, and ferocity were measurable, drakes would surpass many other creatures. They are feared for their size, speed, and devastating abilities in combat, the latter due, in great part, to their very powerful psionics. Many on Athas consider the drakes to be second only to the Dragon in this category.

Most of the people of Athas believe these creatures to be mythological, and not real at all.

## Air Drake

Air Drakes are flighty and unpredictable; they spend

most of their time soaring around and throughout the Athasian Mountains.

Air Drake		Level 25 Solo Lurker
Gigantic Elemental Beast		XP 35,000
<b>Initiative</b> +23; <b>Senses</b> Perception +17;		
<b>HP</b> 1160; <b>Bloodied</b> 580;		
<b>AC</b> 39; <b>Fortitude</b> 42, <b>Reflex</b> 42, <b>Will</b> 43		
<b>Resist</b> 5 Psionic/Psychic		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5		
<b>Speed</b> 5, fly 15 (altitude limit 5), <b>Jump</b> 3		
<b>Action Points</b> 2		
<b>Claw</b> (Standard, At-Will)		
Reach 3, +30 vs. AC, 3d8+9 Damage		
<b>Bite/Swallow</b> (Standard, At Will)		
Reach 2, +28 vs. Ref, 3d8+9 Damage, plus the victim will suffocate as rules in DMG state, unless victim is removed from the Drake or it can break its Grab.		
<b>Tail Lash</b> (Free, At Will)		
Burst 6, +28 vs. AC, 2d8+9 damage, all victims knocked prone		
<b>Fly and Drop</b> (Standard, Encounter)		
Reach 2, +28 vs. Ref, 5d12+9 damage, Target prone and Dazed, If the Drake has successfully hits an opponent with this attack, It will fly straight up into the air to a great height and let its victim plummet to the earth.		
<b>Tornado</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Cold, Zone</i>		
Zone Burst 3, +26 vs. Fort, 5d10+9 cold damage 10 ongoing cold damage, All victims caught in tornado are Blinded and Slowed. Anybody entering the tornado suffers 4d10+9 damage, plus 10 ongoing and are blinded and slowed.		
Being a being of elemental power, the Air Drake can gate a small tornado, which it can sustain and control with a minor action.		
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Standard; Encounter) <i>Psionic</i>		
+28 vs. Will, 4d6+9 Psychic damage, victims are weakened (Save Ends)		
<b>Psionic Invisibility</b> (Standard, Recharge) <i>Psionic</i>		
+15 to stealth		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +25, Perception +17		
<b>Str</b> 25 (+19)	<b>Dex</b> 25 (+19)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 24 (+19)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+12)	<b>Cha</b> 28 (+21)

**Description** Monster Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** Air Drakes prefer to attack silently from the air, they will always attempt to blindside their targets.

### Lore

**DC 20:** Air Drakes prefer their food thoroughly softened before eating it, they will tenderize meat by carrying a carcass high into the sky and they releasing it, allowing it to plummet to the earth.

## Earth Drake

Earth Drakes are frequently mistaken for outcropping or rock. They are gray, brown and black reptilian creatures covered with thousands of small spiny scales; they have tremendous fore legs, and equally powerful hind legs that are used for digging. Their heads and tails resemble those of a terrapin, except on a huge scale.

Earth Drake		Level 26 Solo Brute
Gigantic Elemental Beast		XP 45,000
<b>Initiative</b> +21, <b>Senses</b> Perception +13;		
<b>HP</b> 1,210; <b>Bloodied</b> 605;		

<b>AC 40; Fortitude 40, Reflex 38, Will 40</b>
<b>Resist</b> Psychic/Psionic 5
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5
<b>Speed</b> 6 Squares
<b>Action Points</b> 2
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)
Reach 2, +29 vs. AC, 4d6+9 damage
<b>Bite/Swallow</b> (Standard, Recharge when first bloodied)
Reach 2, +27 vs. Ref, 4d6+9 damage, Grabbed, 10 ongoing damage from shaking its head side to side until the victim can escape.
<b>Tail Lash</b> (Free, At-Will)
Burst 3, +27 vs. AC, 3d8+9 damage all targets are knocked prone. The drake uses its tail lash at the opening of every round.
<b>Bury Alive</b>
The Earth Drake gates elemental material right on top of the intended victims.
Range 30, Blast 2, +25 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 damage, Buried. A successful attack buries the target under dirt, the victims will suffocate if they do not dig out, and 3 successful str checks vs. a DC of 30 will dig the character out. (Must make endurance checks for every round the PC is buried to avoid suffocation)
<b>Detonate</b>
Range 20, blast 2, +25 vs. Ref, 5f12+9 damage, Victims dazed (Save Ends) The ground around the Earth Drake explodes, throwing fragments of stone into the air.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 29 (+22) <b>Dex</b> 26 (+21) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 26 (+21) <b>Int</b> 10 (+13) <b>Cha</b> 26 (+21)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** Earth Drakes will normally try to lure prey into its lair, where it will use psionic powers to create a cave in behind the target. Once trapped the Earth Drake will attack with its claws and bite.

When it bites, the Earth Drake will grapple the target and shake its head violently, causing ongoing damage

#### Lore

**DC 15:** When ever an Earth Drake digs its lair into bedrock under the ands of Athas they always cover the entrance with loose creating a Pit Trap.

**DC 20:** Earth Drakes love to eat Merkillot flesh.

**DC 25:** Earth rakes hate humanoid encroachment into their lands and will usually try to kill them on sight.

### Fire Drake

Fire Drakes are the most evil and malicious of all Drakes; they revel in inflicting pain for the pleasure of watching a victim writhe in agony.

Fire Drakes are large lizard like beasts with an extremely glossy red and black-scaled skin. They have four legs, but the front two are used much like arms, with the rear two being extremely large and powerful.

<b>Fire Drake</b>	<b>Level 20 Solo Controller</b>
Gigantic Elemental Beast	XP 14,000
<b>Initiative</b> +16; <b>Senses Perception</b> +16;	
<b>HP</b> 955; <b>Bloodied</b> 477;	
<b>AC</b> 34; <b>Fortitude</b> 38, <b>Reflex</b> 38, <b>Will</b> 38	
<b>Immune</b> Fire; <b>Resist</b> 5 Psionic/Psychic	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Jump 2	
<b>Action Points</b> 2	

<b>Claws</b>
Reach 2, +25 vs. AC, 2d8+9 Damage
<b>Bite</b>
Reach 3, +25 vs. AC, 3d8+9 damage
<b>Tail Lash</b>
Burst 3, +23 vs. AC, 3d8+9 damage all targets are knocked prone. The drake uses its tail lash at the opening of every round.
<b>Flame Burst</b> (Standard, Encounter)
The Fire Drake causes a massive burst of flame within range; this power can be altered with their use of Control Flame and Double Pain Abilities.
Burst 3 within 20, +21 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 Fire Damage, with 10 ongoing fire damage (Save Ends)
<b>Double Pain</b> (Standard, Recharge 5,6)
This power can be used to double the effect of ongoing attacks from the Fire Drake.
+23 vs. Will, Special, Doubles ongoing effects (Save Ends)
<b>Inflict Pain</b> (Standard, Encounter)
+23 vs. Will, 4d10+9 Psychic Damage, 5 ongoing
<b>Control Flame</b> (Standard, Recharge 4,5,6)
The Fire Drake takes a single flame and causes it to expand burning everything in the area.
Burst 5, +21 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 Fire Damage, 10 ongoing (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 22 (+16) <b>Dex</b> 23 (+16) <b>Wis</b> 26 (+16)
<b>Con</b> 23 (+16) <b>Int</b> 10 (+10) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+11)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Fire Drakes will happily use their psionics to leave enemies in pain; they will usually make their psionic attack immediately after causing any ongoing damage.

In combat Fire Drakes make a snorting noise that could easily be mistaken for laughter.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Fire Drakes prefer to make their lairs close to natural volcanic activity, or in areas where they can bask all day in the scorching athasian sunlight, at night they bury themselves in the hot sand, to avoid the cool air of nighttime.

**DC 25:** Fire Drakes are carnivores that prefer to feed on humanoids to all other foods.

**DC 30:** The scales from fire drakes are used in the manufacture of masterwork armours.

### Water Drake

Water Drakes are the rarest and most elusive of all Drakes, for two reasons. First is the limited supply of water on Athas, and the second is their near sociopathic hatred of all humanity.

Water Drakes are pale Green-blue in coloration, with a large blow hole situated on the back of their heads.

Water drakes are slim reptile creatures with a broad flat tail.

<b>Water Drake</b>	<b>Level 20 Solo Lurker</b>
Huge Elemental Beast	XP 14,000
<b>Initiative</b> +22; <b>Senses Perception</b> 10;	
<b>HP</b> 970; <b>Bloodied</b> 485;	
<b>AC</b> 36; <b>Fortitude</b> 40, <b>Reflex</b> 42, <b>Will</b> 39	
<b>Immune</b> Cold; <b>Resist</b> Psionics/Psychic 5	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 6, swim 7	

<b>Action Points 2</b>
<b>Claws</b> Reach 2, +25 vs. AC, 3d6+8 damage
<b>Bite</b> Reach 3, +25 vs. AC, 2d6+8 damage
<b>Tail Lash</b> Burst 3, +23 vs. AC, 3d6+8 damage all targets are knocked prone. The drake uses its tail lash at the opening of every round.
<b>Rush of Water</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Water</i> The Water Drake uses this ability to gate a rush of water towards his enemy, the rush of water knocks all enemies caught in it backwards. Blast 5, +21 vs. Ref, 4d10+7 damage, All creatures in the blast are knocked back 2 squares and prone.
<b>Telekinesis</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionics</i> The Water drake uses its Telekinesis to either hurl objects at its enemy or simply hurl its enemy at an object. Range 15, +23 vs. Ref, 4d8+7 damage
<b>Chameleon Power</b> +15 to stealth, the Water Drake can change its colours and patterns to better hide in its surroundings.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +23
<b>Str</b> 22 (+16) <b>Dex</b> 26 (+18) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 26 (+18) <b>Int</b> 10 (+10) <b>Cha</b> 20 (+15)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** If on land a Water Drake will retreat to water as soon as combat starts. Water Drakes will always attacks the target it perceives as the strongest first, hoping that killing it will demoralize the other enough to make the fight easier.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Water Drakes are reclusive and prefer as little contact with humanity as possible. They will avoid intruders unless they stumble across their lair, then they will attack mercilessly.

**DC 30:** Water Drakes generally store their food and let it rot for a period of time before devouring it.

### Drake, Lesser Athasian

*Lesser drakes are so named because of their psionic power compared to elemental drakes, rather than their size. Although they come from the paraelemental planes, they have lost all memories of their origins and are unable to return there. Their psionic powers are less developed than those of the elemental drakes, but they are formidable foes in physical combat and have sufficient power to survive on Athas. Lesser drakes are carnivorous and prefer to eat erdlu or halfling to any other meat. The magma drake is fond of dwarf meat.*

### Magma Drake

*Magma drakes are enormous creatures that look like worms with two claws just behind their heads. The drake can swallow creatures as large as 12 feet long. Their bodies are covered with thick scales in varying shades of red. The magma drake has two large black eyes set toward the top of its head and has a flaring snout. The nose and eyes have protective flaps of very tough skin that close when the drake is swimming through molten lava.*

<b>Magma Drake</b>	<b>Level 13 Solo</b>
Gigantic elemental beast (Fire, Earth)	<b>Artillery</b> XP 4,000
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses Perception</b> +6; <b>HP</b> 670; <b>Bloodied</b> 365; <b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 33, <b>Reflex</b> 31, <b>Will</b> 29 <b>Immune</b> Fire/Heat <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 8, Burrow 2, Swim 6 <b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 3, +20 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage	
<b>Lava Splash</b> (At-Will, Standard) Range 5, +18 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 Fire damage, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Swallow</b> (Encounter, Standard) Reach 3, +18 vs. Fort, 4d10+6 Damage, plus the victim will suffocate as rules in DMG state, unless victim is removed from the Drake or it can break its Grab.	
<b>Constriction</b> (Encounter, Standard) +18 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 damage, Ongoing 10, break Grab ends ongoing damage	
<b>Tail Slap</b> (Free, At-Will) Burst 3, +20 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage, Victims knocked prone.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 18 (+10) <b>Dex</b> 19 (+10) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+6)	
<b>Con</b> 22 (+12) <b>Int</b> 12 (+7) <b>Cha</b> 19 (+10)	

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Magma Drakes will try to stay in their lava pools and splash foes with molten lava, once they feel their enemies are weakened enough they will move in and attempt to swallow their selected prey whole.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Magma Drakes prefer to live in caverns near volcanoes. They are at home in Magma and can stay submerged for extended periods of time.

**DC 25:** Magma Drakes collect anything that is red in colour.

**DC 30:** Magma Drakes hate Earth Drakes and will attack them on sight.

### Rain Drake

*Rain drakes appear as large lizards with glistening silver scales and eel-like tails. They have long, pointed snouts and two black eyes set back in the head. Their front and hind legs are connected by loose flaps of skin that help them glide through the water. They have webbed feet and claws on all four limbs.*

<b>Rain Drake</b>	<b>Level 15 Solo</b>
Gigantic elemental beast (Water, Air)	<b>Controller</b> XP 6,000
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses Perception</b> +8; <b>HP</b> 725; <b>Bloodied</b> 362; <b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 33, <b>Reflex</b> 35, <b>Will</b> 35 <b>Immune</b> Cold; <b>Resist</b> Psychic/Psionic 5; <b>Vulnerable</b> Sunlight (Radiance) 5 <b>Saving Throws</b> 5 <b>Speed</b> 6, Swim 9 <b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +20 vs. AC; 1d10+6 damage	
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)	

+20 vs. AC; 1d10+6 damage		
<b>Domination</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Psionic, Charm</i>		
+19 vs. Will; 3d10+6 damage, Victims is Dominated (Save Ends) While dominated, the drake may use a minor actions to make the victim attack friends using basic melee or ranged attacks. Also while dominated the victim may not make attacks against the Drake.		
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Standard, Recharge when first bloodied) <i>Psionic, Charm</i>		
Burst 3 within 15, +17 vs. Will, 3d6+6 Psionic damage to all victims in range. All victims are stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Swallow</b> (Standard, Recharge 5,6)		
+19 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 damage, plus the victim will suffocate as rules in DMG state, unless victim is removed from the Drake or it can break its Grab.		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 18 (+11)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+13)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 23 (+13)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Rain drakes fight in water, if possible, and they can swim even in light rain. Although rain drakes cannot fly, they can use even a small amount of water to swim through the air.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Rain Drakes lair in pools beneath waterfalls if they can, but any body of water is a possible lair.

**DC 25:** Rain Drakes can survive out of water at light for short amounts of time; if they are exposed to sunlight they start taking damage immediately (5 on going, can save once out of the sunlight)

### Silt Drake

*Silt Drakes are 70ft long sand coloured serpents, they are commonly believed to be related to the powerful elemental drakes. Their heads are blunt and horned, with a 6ft wide mouth.*

<b>Silt Drake</b>	<b>Level 12 Solo Brute</b>
Huge Elemental Beast	XP 3,500
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6;	
<b>HP</b> 620; <b>Bloodied</b> 310;	
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 31, <b>Will</b> 29	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 6, <b>swim</b> 9	
<b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Bite</b> (standard, At-Will)	
Reach 2, +15 vs. AC, 3d6+5 damage	
<b>Tail Slap</b> (Free, At-Will)	
Burst 2, +15 vs. AC, 3d6+5 damage, Knocks all opponents back 2 squares and prone	
<b>Constriction</b> (Standard, Recharges when first bloodied)	
+13 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, ongoing 10 damage until the victim can break the Drakes grab.	
<b>Swallow</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
+13 vs. Fort, 4d10+5 damage, plus the victim will suffocate as they drown in the silt within the beast (as rules in DMG state), unless victim is removed from the Drake or it can break its Grab.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	
<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 22 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+11) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+6) <b>Cha</b> 21 (+11)

**Description** Valley of Dust and Fire, Monstrous Compendium: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Silt Drakes prefer to attack from the Silt,

moving in for lightning attacks. They will try to stay under the silt as much as possible making it hard for enemies to attack it unless they dive into its element.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Silt Drakes are natives of the deeper portions of the Sea of Silt, completely at home in the choking dust and mud flats.

### Sun Drake

*The sun drake is the most powerful of the lesser drakes. It resembles a phoenix with large, curved wings that give it an almost circular appearance when flying overhead. A sun drake's body is thin and lithe and measures about 35 feet. Its long tail adds another 20 feet to its length. The drake's wingspan is nearly 40 feet. It has powerful hind legs and long forelegs. All four of these limbs have wicked claws that the drake strikes with in combat. The drake has a short, wide maw.*

*The sun drake varies in color from red to orange to yellow. The color changes as it ages. As a drake glides in front of the sun, its wings shimmer with a ruddy glow, reminiscent of a fiery sunset.*

<b>Sun Drake</b>	<b>Level 18 Solo</b>
Gigantic elemental beast (Fire, Air)	<b>Soldier</b>
	XP 10,000
<b>Initiative</b> +17; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;	
<b>HP</b> 856; <b>Bloodied</b> 428;	
<b>AC</b> 34; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 30	
<b>Immune</b> Heat; <b>Resist</b> Psychic/Psionic 10; <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold 10	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Fly 12	
<b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+25 vs. AC, 1d10+7 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+25 vs. AC, 2d8+7 damage, if the first blow lands, the Drake also gets a secondary attack, +25 vs. AC, 2d8+7 damage. The secondary attack can be against any creature adjacent to the original target.	
<b>Domination</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Psionic, Charm</i>	
+23 vs. Will; 2d8+7 damage, Victims is Dominated (Save Ends) While dominated, the drake may use a minor actions to make the victim attack friends using basic melee or ranged attacks. Also while dominated the victim may not make attacks against the Drake.	
<b>Dehydration</b> (Standard, Recharge when first bloodied)	
<b>Radiant</b>	
Blast 6, +21 vs. Fort, 3d8+7 radiant damage, victims are dazed (Save Ends)	
<b>Swallow</b> (Standard, Recharge 6)	
+23 vs. Fort, 3d6+8 damage, plus the victim will suffocate as rules in DMG state, unless victim is removed from the Drake or it can break its Grab.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	
<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 22 (+15)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+15) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 21 (+14)	<b>Int</b> 13 (+10) <b>Cha</b> 25 (+16)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Sun Drakes love to bite and claw their foes, they resist and use their other abilities if they believe an enemy will put up too much of a fight.

## Lore

### DC 15:

**DC 20:** Sun Drakes prefer to live amongst the highest peaks they can find in whatever area they inhabit. They only use their lairs at night, preferring to spend their whole days soaring over the desert looking for prey.

### DC 25:

**DC 30:** Sun Drakes prefer the company of either elemental fire or elemental air creatures (never both)

## Dray

Dray are also referred to as the Dragonborn. They are an experiment by the Dragon-king Dregoth. Many Dray live out there lives as servants to Dregoth.

## First Generation Dray Scavenger

First Generation Dray are more often than not mutated, they may have an extra appendage, or one of numerous other deformations.

The Scavengers live in ruins around the Silt Sea, surviving any way they can.

<b>Dray Scavengers</b>	<b>Level 2 Minion</b>
Medium Aberration Humanoid	XP 31
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses Perception</b> +2	
<b>HP</b> 1; <i>Minions can never be hurt by an attack that misses.</i>	
<b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 14, <b>Reflex</b> 14, <b>Will</b> 14	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Bone Club</b> (Standard, At-Will)	
+7 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Wild Talent</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Psychic</b>	
Burst 2, +5 vs. Will, 3d6+3 Psychic Damage	
<b>Dragonborn Fury</b> (Only While Bloodied)	
A dragonborn gains a +1 racial bonus to attacks Rolls	
<b>Dragon Breath</b> (Minor, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire</b>	
Close Blast 3, +5 vs. Ref, 1d6+2 Fire Damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Dray
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +8	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Club	

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** First generation Dray tend to avoid combat if possible, if pressed they will attack with their bone clubs and psionics, usually they will try to swarm an enemy.

## Dray Defiler

<b>Dray Defiler</b>	<b>Level 11 Elite</b>
Medium Aberration Humanoid	<b>Controller</b>
	XP 1200
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses Perception</b> +8;	
<b>HP</b> 228; <b>Bloodied</b> 114	
<b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 29, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 29	
<b>Saving Throws:</b> +2 to all Saving Throws	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Action Points:</b> 1	
<b>Club</b> (Standard, At-Will)	
+16 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Fireball</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire, Arcane</b>	
Range 10, Burst 3; +15 vs. Reflex; 4d10+5 damage, 5 on going (save ends)	
<b>Ray of Enfeeblement</b> (Standard, recharge ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Arcane</b>	

Blast 3, +15 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 damage, Targets Weakened (save ends)		
<b>Wild Talent</b> (Standard, Recharge when bloodied) ♦ <b>Psychic</b>		
Burst 3,+15 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psychic Damage		
<b>Dragonborn Fury</b> (Only While Bloodied)		
A dragonborn gains a +1 racial bonus to attacks Rolls		
<b>Dragon Breath</b> (Minor, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire</b>		
Close Blast 3, +8 vs. Ref, 2d6+4 Fire Damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Dray	
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +15		
<b>Str</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Cha</b> 13 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Stone Club		

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** The Dray Defiler will normally try to sacrifice its troops before having to fight himself. He will usually try to herd his enemies in together before hurling a fireball at them.

## Dray Kalin Rider

Dregoth's most elite troops are the kalin riders. These mid-level templar's ride the ferocious kalin, predatory insects the Dread King discovered in the under-region for now, the kalin riders patrol the ceilings of New Giustenal looking for trouble in the streets below. Most citizens hate these troops because of the viciousness of the mounts. Kalin have been known to rip the arm off a passing dray for no particular reason, and even their riders often have trouble controlling the kalin bloodlust.

<b>Kalin Rider</b>	<b>Level 13 Elite</b>
Medium Aberration Humanoid	<b>Controller</b>
	XP 1,600
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses Perception</b> +12	
<b>HP</b> 262; <b>Bloodied</b> 131;	
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 29, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 33	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2 to all Saving Throws	
<b>Speed</b> 4	
<b>Action Points:</b> 1	
<b>Metal Long Sword</b> (Standard, At-will)	
+27 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage	
<b>Dragon's Blessing</b> (Standard, Recharge at Bloodied) ♦ <b>Fire</b>	
Ranged 10, +17 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 fire damage, and 2 allies within in the Templar's Line of sight gain a +2 power bonus to their next attack and damage rolls	
<b>Burst of Flame</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire</b>	
Blast 5, +15 vs. Ref, 4d10+6 Fire Damage and 5 ongoing fire damage (save ends)	
<b>Wild Talent</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Psychic</b>	
Burst 3, +15 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psychic Damage	
<b>Dragonborn Fury</b> (Only While Bloodied)	
A dragonborn gains a +1 racial bonus to attacks Rolls	
<b>Dragon Breath</b> (Minor, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire</b>	
Close Blast 3, +7 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 Fire Damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Dray
<b>Skills</b> Religion +17, Arcana +17	
<b>Str</b> 13 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 22 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+11)	<b>Int</b> 19 (+11) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+7)
<b>Equipment:</b> Metal Long Sword +1, Kalin Hide Armour	
<b>Description</b> City by the Silt Sea	

**Tactics:** Kalin Riders will use their troops and lesser Templars to attack before joining the fray themselves. They will normally try to begin with their dragon's Blessing and then wade in on their mounts slashing through their enemy.

## Lore

**DC 20:** Most Dray citizens hate the Kalin Riders; they are brutal and uncompromising servants of Dregoth.

## Dray Templar

<b>Dray Templar</b>	<b>Level 11 Controller</b>	
Medium Aberration Humanoid	XP 600	
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses Perception</b> +10.		
<b>Dread of Law (Fear)</b> aura 2; enemies in the aura witnessing an attack by the dwarf templar enforcer take a -1 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter.		
<b>HP</b> 114; <b>Bloodied</b> 57;		
<b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 34		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (Standard, At-Will)		
+16 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage		
<b>Burst of Flame</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire</b>		
Blast 5, +13 vs. Ref, 4d10+6 Fire Damage and 5 ongoing fire damage (save ends)		
<b>Wild Talent</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Psychic</b>		
Burst 3, +13 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psychic Damage		
<b>Dragonborn Fury</b> (Only While Bloodied)		
A dragonborn gains a +1 racial bonus to attacks Rolls		
<b>Dragon Breath</b> (Minor, Encounter) ♦ <b>Fire</b>		
Close Blast 3, +8 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Fire Damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Dray	
<b>Skills</b> Religion +15, Arcana +15		
<b>Str</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 13 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword		

**Description** City By the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** Templars will always throw their troops into combat before they commit them selves. They will normally flee unless it is absolutely necessary for them to fight.

## Drik

*A drik is a powerful and massive herd lizard. Its sheer bulk gives it an awesome might, making young driks targets for beast masters from both Urik and Raam to serve in their armies. The capture of the young driks has all but depleted the wild drik.*

*A drik is a powerful animal, built low to the ground and covered by a thick horn-encrusted shell. At birth the drik has no shell. But while growing, the young drik secretes a resin and bits of bone that form the beast's carapace. The shell hardens as the creature matures to an adult and protects the drik from behind the head all the way to the tail. This shell is a dark gray, speckled white with bone chips. The scaly hide of the drik is a deep brown, though some appear light brown or even yellow. The drik's heavy body is supported by four thick, stub like legs, each sporting four huge claws. The drik's head is enormous and has two black eyes. It has and a large mouth capable of swallowing a human whole. Several jagged tusks protrude menacingly from below the creature's mouth.*

*The drik communicates with other driks through grunts and bellows. More intelligent creatures must use psionics or magic to communicate with a drik.*

**Drik**

**Level 17**

Gigantic natural beast (lizard)	<b>Brute</b>	
	XP 1,600	
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses Perception</b> +9;		
<b>HP</b> 203; <b>Bloodied</b> 101;		
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 36, <b>Reflex</b> 34, <b>Will</b> 34		
<b>Speed</b> 4		
<b>Clawed Forelegs</b> (at-Will, Standard)		
+20 vs. AC, 3d8+7 Damage		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
Reach 2, +20 vs. AC, 3d7+7 Damage		
<b>Ram</b> (Standard, Encounter)		
Move 4 Squares, Hits all targets within 2 squares of where the Drik stops. +18 vs. Ref, 4d12+7 damage, Victims are pushed back 5 squares and Knocked Prone		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 24 (+15)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+13)	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 23 (+14)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+8)

## Drik Warmachine

*A drik war machine is similar to the standard drik, but the shell has been reshaped to allow siege weapons to be mounted on its back. Captors reshape the shell to permit greater ramming power.*

*The drik's resin shell is melted and partially reshaped. Workmen with torches flatten the surface of the shell to more readily accept ballistae and catapults. Raamese engineers have perfected a technique whereby a wooden mold is built around an immobilized young drik as its shell is forming. Though only one drik in three survives the process, the results can be spectacular.*

*A drik so customized has siege weapons mounted on its back, the number and damage caused varies by weapon type and the type of structure being attacked.*

<b>Drik Warmachine</b>	<b>Level 17</b>	
Gigantic natural beast (lizard)	<b>Elite Brute</b>	
	XP 3,200	
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses Perception</b> +9;		
<b>HP</b> 406; <b>Bloodied</b> 203;		
<b>AC</b> 31; <b>Fortitude</b> 38, <b>Reflex</b> 34, <b>Will</b> 36		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2		
<b>Speed</b> 4		
<b>Action Points</b> 1		
<b>Clawed Forelegs</b> (at-Will, Standard)		
+20 vs. AC, 3d8+7 Damage		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
Reach 2, +20 vs. AC, 3d7+7 Damage		
<b>Ram</b> (Standard, Encounter)		
Move 4 Squares, Hits all targets within 2 squares of where the Drik stops. +18 vs. Ref, 4d12+7 damage, Victims are pushed back 5 squares, dazed (Save Ends) and knocked prone		
<b>Customised War Machine</b> (Free Action, At-Will)		
Once every round, as a free action the soldiers riding on the back of the Drik warmachine can fire it's ballista.		
Range 20, +18 vs. Ref, 2d8+7 damage, Victims knocked prone.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 24 (+15)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+13)	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 23 (+14)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+8)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** When faced with other Driks, a Drik will normally Ram first. When faced with other creatures it

is the norm for it to bite and claw.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Wild Driks live in small family groups that are dominated by a single female

**DC 20:** Wild Driks are hunted so they can be tamed and turned into war machines.

### High Drik

*Another more foul and corrupt method for altering the drik is known only to the defilers under the directorship of King Hamanu, warrior king of Urik. The minions of Hamanu are sent to the shores of the Black Waters to find drik eggs. These eggs are brought back to a bestiary that has been especially designed for this type of experimental conversion. The defilers use their foul magics to change the way the beasts develop within their eggs. Only 20% of the treated eggs survive the process. The process stunts their growth, allowing them to grow to a maximum height of only 18 feet. However, the benefits to the armies of Hamanu far outweigh this minor setback. High driks are relatively quick and nimble bipeds. Their forelegs have mutated and now boast three fingers instead of the clawed hooves of their brethren. The red to black and veins protrude beneath the thick hide skin of high driks is a dark, blood of the creatures. Their shells retain a smaller but relatively unchanged shape except that they are more twisted and jagged than the natural form. The shell color ranges from gray to black with sickly-green flecks riddling the surface. The tusks around the high driks' heads are proportionately smaller than those of their unaltered relatives. Their mouths, however, are filled with multiple rows of black, razor sharp teeth. Green, viscous fluid seeps from their slavering maws. High driks are also relatively intelligent and can speak in a crude form of the common tongue if taught. They can also communicate with other natural driks.*

*It is believed that the transformation this creature undergoes causes it to become insane and psychotic. It is, however, impossible to tell, as there is no equivalent being to compare the high drik to. At the very least, the high drik is sadistic and cruel, taking great joy in causing pain to others.*

<b>High Drik</b> Huge Aberrant Humanoid (Lizard)	<b>Level 8 Elite</b> <b>Brute</b> XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses Perception</b> +7; <b>HP</b> 212; <b>Bloodied</b> 106; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 25 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Large Longsword</b> (at-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +11 vs. AC, 3d8+5	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Poison</b> +11 vs. AC, 2d6+5, Crit 19-20, 5 ongoing Poison damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> +9 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, Victim is stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Defiling Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Defile, Necrotic</b>	

Blast 4, +9 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 Necrotic Damage +2 ongoing damage for every creature adjacent to the High Drik. All creatures adjacent to the Drik lose 5 hitpoints.

**Beserking Fury** (Minor Action, Recharge When First Bloodied)

The High Drik makes a Longsword attack against all creatures within reach.

**Alignment** Evil

**Languages** –

**Str** 20 (+9)

**Dex** 17 (+7)

**Wis** 17 (+7)

**Con** 16 (+7)

**Int** 10 (+4)

**Cha** 10 (+4)

**Equipment:** Large Bone Longsword, Various Trophies from felled victims.

### Description Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** High Drik will fight with their Weapons and deadly bite more often than not. If the mood takes them or if they wish to keep an enemy at bay with their defiling blast and ego whip powers.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** High Drik are unnatural creations that are kept in isolated barracks. They are treated well by the guards who keep them. Hamanu sees the High Drik as his greatest creation and they are his favorite pets, to harm one brings the highest of penalties.

### Dune Reaper

*The dune reaper prowls the sandy wastes in wild packs, leaping from dunes to ambush and impale its prey on its scythe like limbs.*

*The dune reaper is large and forbidding creature with a toothy maw and mandibles to either side of its mouth. The reaper, as it is commonly called, also has a razor-sharp row of scale like plates down the center of its back and a thick scaly hide ranging from red to deep brown in color. The beast's front limbs taper to sword like appendages that it uses quite effectively in combat. The dune reaper's rear legs fold underneath themselves, giving it an impressive leaping ability. Perhaps the most disquieting features of the dune reaper are the eerie red luminescence of its eyes and the sickly sweet smell of decay that surrounds it. The reaper emits a howling wail that can frequently be heard across the barren deserts of Athas. The size, ferocity, and eerie appearance of the dune reaper make it a highly valued combatant in many Athasian arenas.*

### Dune Reaper Drone

*Drones are the smallest dune reapers and on the lowest level of the dune reaper caste system. They generally constitute about two-thirds of the pride and are the basic workers and laborers of the pack. While not very intelligent, drones are stalwart workers and can understand and follow the orders of the warriors and matron. It is upon their backs that hives are built and the food is harvested.*

*Drones aren't intelligent enough to initiate any actions on their own and are therefore supervised by a warrior reaper. Each drone is assigned to one warrior and all orders come through her. They are bonded by their pheromones and this relationship lasts for life. If*

warrior drones are killed or die, the pride sets upon her remaining drones and destroys them.

<b>Dune Reaper Drone</b> Large natural humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Level 8</b> <b>Minion</b> XP 88
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 1, Minions cannot be hit by any attack that misses <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Speed</b> 6, Jump 4	
<b>Scythe Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 9 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 7 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 10 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+4)

## Dune Reaper Warrior

Warrior reapers are the sergeants of the pride. They see that the orders of the matron are carried out. Generally, warriors constitute about one-third of the pride population. Warriors are assigned 2 to 5 drones that are bonded to them for life. If a drone dies, one is assigned to the warrior when a new drone is born. If things are going poorly and it looks as if the drones will be defeated, warriors use superior invisibility to escape to warn the pride and to gather reinforcements. This may seem cruel but is an instinct and not an act of cowardice as the total defeat of a warrior's clan will incite the warrior, matron to attack the warrior. It is extremely rare for warriors to be victorious in such a match

<b>Dune Reaper</b> Large natural humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Level 10</b> <b>Soldier</b> XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; <b>HP</b> 107; <b>Bloodied</b> 53; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Speed</b> 6, Jump 5	
<b>Scythe Claws</b> (at-Will, Standard) +19 vs. AC, 3d6+8 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (at-Will, Standard) +19 vs. AC, +1d8+5 damage	
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) Jump up to 5 squares, +17 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, victim is knocked prone	
<b>Invisibility</b> (Encounter, Move) This gives the Reaper a +15 to stealth. It also means the enemies grant combat advantage to the reaper and the reaper is treated as if it is in total concealment. Sustain: Minor	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+6)

## Dune Reaper Matron

It is the duty of the matron to direct the pride in all of its actions. She decides when and where a specific clan will hunt and when the pride migrates from one hive to the other.

<b>Dune Reaper</b> Large natural humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Level 10 Elite</b> <b>Soldier (Leader)</b> XP 1,000
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;	

Aura of Control: All Dune Reapers within 5 squares gain +1 to all attack roles due to the Matron superior Intellect and Tactics

**HP** 214; **Bloodied** 107;  
**AC** 26; **Fortitude** 22, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 22  
**Resist** Psionic/Psychic 5;  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** 6, Jump 5  
**Action Points** 1

**Scythe Claws** (at-Will, Standard)  
+19 vs. AC, 3d6+8 damage

**Bite** (at-Will, Standard)  
+19 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Leap Attack** (Encounter, Standard)  
Jump up to 5 squares, +17 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, victim is knocked prone

**Psychic Crush** (Encounter, Standard) **Psionic**  
Burst 1 within 15, +17 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psionic damage, Victims are dazed (Save Ends)

**Invisibility** (Encounter, Move)  
This gives the Reaper a +15 to stealth. It also means the enemies grant combat advantage to the reaper and the reaper is treated as if it is in total concealment.  
Sustain: Minor

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –

<b>Str</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+8)	<b>Wis</b> 20 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 9 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Dune Reapers generally have the Drones attack first with the warriors commanding them. If the battle is going badly the warriors will escape for reinforcements. The matrons will rarely fight, unless cornered or forced to.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Dune reapers roam the wastes in small prides that can include as many as 30 individuals. There is a strict hierarchy within the pride and it is matriarchal in nature. There are three distinct stations within the pride: the matron, the warriors, and the drones.

**DC 20:** A pride of reapers will make its home on or near the base of a cliff near a water source within their territory. These lairs are built from the sand and gravel by mixing it with secretions from the drone's mouths. These structures raise multiple levels above the ground and several layers below the ground and appear structurally like an adobe hive. Each pride has two such nests within their territory and the pride splits their time evenly between them, half the year at each.

**DC 25:** Dune reapers eat anything, plant or animal. They have even been seen eating small stones. Stones, it is believed, aid in digesting its varied foods. If food is in extremely short supply, prides have been known to turn on each other over meals and often fight to the death.

**DC 30:** It is their ferocity that makes them so prized in the arena. One event favored by sorcerer kings involves setting loose one reaper above two combatants just as a killing blow is about to be delivered.

The front limbs of the dune reaper are often used to make swords and other bladed weapons. Its scaly plates can be used in the construction of shields and

armor.

## Dwarf, Athasian

*Dwarves are short, stocky demihumans capable of amazing feats of strength. They are known for obsessive attitudes about the tasks they perform and as such, are considered extremely reliable workers.*

*Dwarves stand an average of 41/2i to 5 feet tall. They tend to have disproportionate statures because of over-muscled bodies and sometimes weigh as much as 200 pounds despite their height. Their massive hands permit them to hold weapons that seem too large for their size. Equally large feet help keep their bulging frames standing. Deep-set eyes sometimes give the impression that the dwarves are constantly observing, silently watching and judging the actions of those around them. Other than a distinctive build and usually hairless heads, dwarves do not stray too far from a human appearance.*

*However, endless hours laboring under the scorching, Athasian sun has brought them deep copper tans and calloused bodies. There is a joke spread by the humans that dwarves use no whetstone to sharpen their weapons; instead, they are said to rely upon their own skin to keep their blades sharp. The dwarven language is deep and throaty, with hard, guttural consonants that usually end the brief sentences.*

*Since their tongue often makes non-dwarves hoarse after a few hours of speech, dwarves are willing to learn the common language spoken by merchants throughout the land. Because the language is so difficult, dwarves view with respect those who attempt their language for extended periods, in return for the honor they feel is being demonstrated to them.*

## Dwarf Earth Cleric

*The Earth Cleric is a highly respected position in the Dwarven clans. They are the spiritual leaders and providers of wisdom to all dwarves.*

<b>Dwarf Earth Cleric</b>	<b>Level 9 Brute</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Dwarf)	XP xxx
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; <b>HP</b> 117; <b>Bloodied</b> 58; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 24, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Saving Throw</b> +5 vs Poison <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Obsidian Warhammer</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +12 vs. AC, 2d8+5 Damage	
<b>Earth Tremor</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Earth, Divine</i> Burst 2 within 15, +8 vs. ref, 4d8+5 Damage, All creatures in the burst are knocked prone and dazed (save ends)	
<b>Wall of Stone</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Earth, Divine</i> The Earth Cleric raises a wall of stone; this wall cannot be knocked down. Area Wall 8 within 10, 5 squares high. <i>Sustain</i> : Minor	
<b>Ironskin</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Earth, Divine</i> +2 to AC ad Ref until the end of the next round.	
<b>Stubborn</b> (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will) The dwarf templar enforcer makes a melee basic attack	

against the enemy.

### Stand Your Ground

When an effect forces a dwarf to move through a pull, a push, or a slide the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Common

**Skills** Nature +14, Religion +14

**Str** 12 (+5)      **Dex** 14 (+6)      **Wis** 20 (+9)

**Con** 17 (+7)      **Int** 17 (+7)      **Cha** 10 (+4)

**Equipment:** Obsidian Warhammer, Shell Armour

## Dwarf, Feral

**Feral Dwarf**      **Level 1 Minion**

Medium Natural Humanoid (Dwarf)      XP 25

**Initiative** +5; **Senses** Perception +1; Low Light Vision

**HP** 1; Minion can never be hit by an attack that misses

**AC** 15; **Fortitude** 14, **Reflex** 16, **Will** 14

**Saving Throws** +5 vs. Poison

**Speed** 5

**Spear** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+8 vs. AC, 7 damage

**Sling** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+6 vs. Ref, 5 damage

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)

The dwarf templar enforcer makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

### Stand Your Ground

When an effect forces a dwarf to move—through a pull, a push, or a slide—the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Dwarf, Common

**Skills** Nature +6, Stealth +8

**Str** 13 (+1)      **Dex** 16 (+3)      **Wis** 13 (+1)

**Con** 12 (+1)      **Int** 10 (+0)      **Cha** 10 (+0)

**Equipment:** Hide, Armour, Sling or Spear.

**Description** Valley of Dust and Fire

*Tactics:* Feral Dwarves will use the jungle to their advantage and try to keep combat fast moving. They do not like getting pinned down, where they are generally weaker fighters.

## Dwarf Gladiator

**Dwarf Gladiator**      **Level 5 Brute**

Medium Natural Humanoid (Dwarf)      XP 200

**Initiative** +4; **Senses** Perception +2; Lowlight vision

**HP** 76; **Bloodied** 38;

**AC** 14; **Fortitude** 18, **Reflex** 16, **Will** 17

**Saving Throws** +5 vs. Poison

**Speed** 5

**Stone Club** (At-Will, Standard)

+8 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage

**Gladiators Rebuke** (Encounter, Standard)

A foe must have hit you before you can use this power, you then take you anger at them and hammer them with a blow that leaves them bleeding.

+6 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 damage, 3 ongoing damage (Save Ends)

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)

The dwarf makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

### Stand Your Ground

When an effect forces a dwarf to move—through a pull, a

push, or a slide—the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Dwarf, Common  
**Str** 18 (+6)      **Dex** 14 (+4)      **Wis** 10 (+2)  
**Con** 16 (+5)      **Int** 13 (+3)      **Cha** 16 (+5)  
**Equipment:** Stone Club, Piecemeal Armour

## Dwarf Silt Trader

*Dwarven Silt Trader's travel the Silt Sea in master crafted Silt Skimmers. They are part merchant, part pirate, depending on what sort of negotiations need to be made.*

**Dwarf Silt Trader**      **Level 6**  
Medium natural humanoid (Dwarf)      **Skirmisher**  
XP 250

**Initiative** +6; **Senses** Perception +10; Lowlight Vision  
**HP** 68; **Bloodied** 34;  
**AC** 20; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 21, **Will** 22  
**Saving Throw** +5 vs. Poison  
**Speed** 5

**Bone Dagger** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*  
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Slippery Strike** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*  
+9 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, Dwarf may shift 3 squares.

**Hamstring** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*  
+9 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 damage, The victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)  
The dwarf templar enforcer makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

**Stand Your Ground**  
When an effect forces a dwarf to move—through a pull, a push, or a slide—the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Common  
**Skills** Insight +10, Perception +10  
**Str** 16 (+6)      **Dex** 12 (+4)      **Wis** 14 (+5)  
**Con** 14 (+5)      **Int** 16 (+6)      **Cha** 19 (+7)

**Equipment:** Bone Dagger

## Dwarf Templar Enforcer

**Dwarf Templar Enforcer**      **Level 11 Soldier**  
Medium natural humanoid      XP 600

**Initiative** +7; **Senses** Perception +6; Low light vision  
**Dread of Law (Fear)** aura 2; enemies in the aura witnessing an attack by the dwarf templar enforcer take a -1 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter.

**HP** 118; **Bloodied** 59  
**AC** 27; **Fortitude** 27, **Reflex** 27, **Will** 28  
**Saving Throws** +5 vs. Poison  
**Speed** 5

**@ Master's Whip** (standard; at-will) ♦ *Weapon*  
Reach 2; +18 vs. AC; 2d6+5 damage, and the target is grabbed and takes ongoing 5 damage (until escape). While the target is grabbed, the dwarf templar enforcer cannot use the master's whip to make attacks.

**# Pull-In** (standard; at-will) ♦ *Weapon*  
Reach 2; +18 vs. AC; 1d8+5 damage, and the dwarf templar enforcer makes a secondary attack against the same target. *Secondary Attack:* +18 vs. AC; 1d8+5 damage, and the target is pulled 2 squares.

□ **Commanding Word** (standard; encounter) ♦ **Psychic**  
Ranged 10; +16 vs. Will; the target is stunned (save ends).

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)

The dwarf templar enforcer makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

**Stand Your Ground**  
When an effect forces a dwarf to move through a pull, a push, or a slide the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Common,  
Dwarven  
**Skills** Insight +11, Intimidate +15, Religion +11  
**Str** 17 (+8)      **Dex** 10 (+5)      **Wis** 12 (+6)  
**Con** 18 (+9)      **Int** 18 (+9)      **Cha** 21 (+10)

**Equipment** master's whip, robes, sigil

## Dwarf Warrior

**Dwarf Warrior**      **Level 3 Minion**  
Medium Natural Humanoid (Dwarf)      XP 38

**Initiative** +3 **Senses** Perception +1; Low Light Vision  
**HP** 1, minions are never hit by a missed attack  
**AC** 15; **Fortitude** 18, **Reflex** 17, **Will** 17  
**Saving Throws** +5 vs. Poison  
**Speed** 5

**Bone Club**  
+6 vs. AC, 8 damage

**Short Bow**  
+4 vs. Ref, 8 damage

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)  
The dwarf makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

**Stand Your Ground**  
When an effect forces a dwarf to move—through a pull, a push, or a slide—the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 17 (+4)      **Dex** 14 (+3)      **Wis** 11 (+1)  
**Con** 13 (+2)      **Int** 11 (+1)      **Cha** 14 (+3)

**Equipment:** Bone Club, Short Bow

## Uhrakkus (War Leader)

**Uhrakkus**      **Level 3 Soldier**  
Medium Natural Humanoid (Dwarf)      **(Leader)**  
XP 150

**Initiative** +4 **Senses** Perception +1; Low Light Vision  
**HP** 36; **Bloodied** 18;  
**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 17, **Reflex** 17, **Will** 18  
**Saving Throws** +5 vs. Poison  
**Speed** 5

**Bone Club** (at-Will, Standard) *Weapon*  
+10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage

**Boost the Tribe** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon, Healing*  
*The Uhrakkus' mighty blow inspires his troops in combat.*  
+8 vs. Will, 3d6+3 damage, All allies within 2 squares get a +2 power bonus to defences until the end of your next turn.

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)  
The dwarf makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

**Stand Your Ground**  
When an effect forces a dwarf to move—through a pull, a push, or a slide—the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf

prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Dwarf, Common  
**Str** 14 (+3)      **Dex** 12 (+2)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 12 (+2)      **Int** 14 (+3)      **Cha** 17 (+4)  
**Equipment:** Bone Club, Studded Leather

## Uhrnius (Leader)

*Uhrnius are dwarven warlords, who lead groups of dwarves into battle*

**Uhrnius**      **Level 12 Soldier**  
Medium natural humanoid      **(Leader)**  
(Dwarf)      XP xxx

**Initiative** +10; **Senses** Perception +7;  
**HP** 126; **Bloodied** 63;  
**AC** 28; **Fortitude** 30, **Reflex** 28, **Will** 28  
**Saving Throw** +5 vs Poison  
**Speed** 5

**Obsidian Mace** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**  
+19 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Bludgeoning Assault** (Encounter, Standard) **Weapon**  
+19 AC, 4d8+5 Damage, plus all Allies adjacent to the Uhrnius can add X to their damage role in the next round.

**Concentrated Attack** (Encounter, Standard) **Weapon**  
+19 AC, 3d8+5 Damage, Plus any adjacent allies can make an attack against the Uhrnius' target as a Free Action.

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)  
The dwarf templar enforcer makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

### Stand Your Ground

When an effect forces a dwarf to move through a pull, a push, or a slide the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Common  
**Skills** Endurance  
**Str** 18 (+10)      **Dex** 14 (+8)      **Wis** 13 (+7)  
**Con** 22 (+12)      **Int** 19 (+10)      **Cha** 19 (+10)  
**Equipment:** Obsidian Mace

## Uhrnomus (Over Leader)

*Uhrnomus are dwarven Clerical leaders; they normally have decent capabilities with psionic powers as well.*

**Uhrnomus**      **Level 16 Controller**  
Medium natural humanoid      **(leader)**  
(Dwarf)      XP xxx

**Initiative** +10; **Senses** Perception +15;  
**HP** 157; **Bloodied** 78;  
**AC** 30; **Fortitude** 33, **Reflex** 33, **Will** 35  
**Saving Throw** +5 vs Poison  
**Speed** 6

**Obsidian Warhammer** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**  
+21 vs. AC, 2d8+7 damage

**Psionic Whiplash** (Recharge 6, Standard) **Psionic**  
Range 5, +20 vs. Will, 3d10+6 Psionic Damage, victim is Stunned (Save Ends)

**Burst of Stone** (Encounter, Standard) **Earth, Divine**  
Blast 5, +18 vs. Will, 4d10+7 Damage, all enemies are pushed 3 squares and knocked prone and each ally in the blast gain a resist 5 to all damage.  
*Sustain:* Minor

**Earthen Shield Bearer** (Encounter, Standard) **Earth, Divine**

Range 10, +20 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 radiant damage. The Uhrnomus conjures a shield bearer in an unoccupied square adjacent to the target. The shield bearer lasts until the end of his next turn. The shield bearer occupies 1 square, and allies can move through it as if it were an ally. While adjacent to the shield bearer, any ally gains a +2 power bonus to all defenses.

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)  
The dwarf templar enforcer makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

### Stand Your Ground

When an effect forces a dwarf to move through a pull, a push, or a slide the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Common  
**Skills** Religion, Perception, Insight  
**Str** 16 (+11)      **Dex** 14 (+10)      **Wis** 24 (+15)  
**Con** 21 (+13)      **Int** 21 (+13)      **Cha** 16 (+11)  
**Equipment:** Obsidian Warhammer

*Tactics* Dwarves are skilled combatants; their stocky, strong bodies make them very good melee combatants. Most dwarf tactics involve them forming into mobs and attacking en masse, this gives their Uhrakkus the most opportunity to aid their troops. Uhrakkas earn their positions through combat, so very often they will lead from the front.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Dwarves can be very focused individuals, once they set themselves a task they will work tirelessly to complete it.

**DC 20:** Dwarves are highly sought after as slaves. Their dwarven focus and strong bodies make them the perfect candidate for a labour slave or a gladiatorial slave.

**DC 25:** All of the ancient dwarven cities are long lost. The only known ruins are the moaning city, which is overrun with Dwarven undead.

## Dwarf, Cursed Dead

*The cursed dead dwarves are undead creatures who look much like they did in life. They wear faded yellow robes with lion images emblazoned on the fronts. Because of the way they died, their heads bounce on broken necks. Ropes of giant hair still hang around their necks, further evidence of the terrible fate that befell them.*

**Dwarf, Cursed Dead**      **Level 8 Elite**  
Medium natural animate (Dwarf,      **Brute**  
undead)      XP 700

**I Initiative** +5 **Senses** Perception +7; Low Light Vision  
**HP** 204; **Bloodied** 102;  
**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 27, **Reflex** 24, **Will** 25  
**Immune** Poison, Disease; **Resist** 5 Standard Melee/Ranged Weapons; **Vulnerable** 5 Steel Weapons  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** Float /Fly 7  
**Action Points** 1

**Pummel** (At-Will, Standard)  
+11 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage

**Sinew Grapple** (Recharge When first bloodied, Standard)  
Reach 3, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, Victim is grabbed and must escape, 5 ongoing damage until victim escapes.

The Cursed dwarf can grapple one victim and still attack with its pummel or moan attacks as normal. A victim being grabbed by the cursed dwarf can take no actions until the escape.

**Moan** (Encounter, Standard) *Thunder, Fear*

Blast 5, +7 vs. Will against all creatures in blast, 4d8+5  
Thunder damage, Victims left dazed (Save Ends)

**Stubborn** (immediate interrupt, when an enemy tries to push the dwarf or knock it prone; at-will)

The dwarf makes a melee basic attack against the enemy.

**Stand Your Ground**

When an effect forces a dwarf to move—through a pull, a push, or a slide—the dwarf moves 1 square less than the effect specifies. When an attack would knock the dwarf prone, the dwarf can roll a saving throw to avoid falling prone.

<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> Ancient Giustenal	
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+8)	<b>Cha</b> 8 (+3)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** the long dead Dwarf will pummel anybody who gets close enough to a Cursed Dead.

A cursed dead's special attack is both frightening and gruesome. With a terrible moan, it spreads its arms and legs wide, then its sinews explode in a mass of writhing, constricting cords.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** When ever a living creature steps within 50ft of a Cursed Dead it will begin to make an eerie moaning sound.

**DC 20:** The Cursed Dead can never leave the ruins of the Groaning City.

**DC 25:** Cursed Dead Dwarves are the undead remnants of Dwarves unable to escape the Cleansing Wars.

**DC 30:** The Cursed Dead Dwarves are the result of a curse from Dregoth himself.

**Dune Freak (Anakore)**

*Anakore are a race of dim-witted humanoid that roam Athas' deserts. They have wedge like, bony heads, sunken black eyes that are covered with a thin membrane (making them appear grey). This thin membrane is to keep the sand and silt out of their eyes. The Dune Freak has a ridge of dorsal spines that run down its back, this is actually a sensory organ that allowed them to pick up the tiniest of vibrations in the sand and allows them to circle in on even a solitary creature as prey.*

<b>Dune Freak</b>	<b>Level 3 Elite Lurker</b>
Medium Natural Humanoid	XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses Perception</b> +8; Blind Sight (Immune to the effects of darkness)	
<b>HP</b> 74; <b>Bloodied</b> 37;	
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Vulnerable</b> Light (-2 to all checks in direct light)	
<b>Saving Throws:</b> +2 to all saving throws	
<b>Speed</b> 5, <b>Burrow</b> 7	
<b>Action Points:</b> 1	
<b>Claws</b> (Standard, At Will)	
+8 Vs AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Standard, Recharge at Bloodied)	
+6 Vs Fort, 1d6+3, Immobilized (Save Ends)	

**Suffocation** (Reaction, Encounter)

If a victim fails the first save vs. immobilization, the Dune Freak will drag its victim under the sand in an attempt to suffocate it.

+6 Vs Ref, Grabbed (See PHB 290)

Secondary Effect: Make Endurance (DC 20) checks to avoid effects of suffocation (see DMG pg 159)

**Sand Prowler**

When in loose sand or silt, the Dune Freak gains a +5 to stealth checks. It will also stay under the sand during combat, giving it total concealment until it can be removed from the sand.

Melee attack are made partially blind by defenders, granting the Ankore combat advantage and also causing people trying to attack the ankore a -2 to attack rolls in melee. Once the Ankore is out of the sand or in a different environment, it loses these abilities.

<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Anakore
-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Skills</b> Stealth +8, Perception +8		
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 8 (+0)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The Ankore will normally attack foes by burrowing underneath them and then striking from underneath them in a surprise attack with their claws. The ankore will stay under the sand for as long as possible, because it provides excellent cover from ranged weapons, and it allows them to get right up into their victims with out them seeing an attack coming.

Once they have worn down their victims a little, they will land a poisonous bite in an attempt to immobilize their victim. Once immobilized the Ankore will drag its prey under the sand and suffocate it.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Ankores cannot stand light, in bright light they are effectively blinded. But at night they can see as clearly as any other creature does during the daylight hours.

**DC 20:** Skilled trackers can often identify where Ankore have travelled as they leave a trail of dead vegetation behind them. The chew the underground roots of plants as they burrow, leaving the top of the plant exposed.

**Eladrin**

*Eladrin are elf like humnaoids who, rumor has it, appeared from the mirages and never left. They are so elf like there can be little doubt the two races are related, Eldarin very possibly being a mutated form of elf.*

*Eladrin tend to be more orientated towards city life, than that in the harsh deserts, where they seem to struggle much more than their hardier kin. As a result of their city bound life, they have become excellent merchants, charlatans and schemers.*

**Illusionist**

*Illusionists are the entertainers of Athas, they cast their spells for the enjoyment of on lookers, many are hired by powerful nobles as court entertainers, the*

lowest of Illusionists can even be found peddling their talents in the Elven Markets of any town.

<b>Illusionist</b> Medium fey humanoid (Eladrin)	<b>Level 10</b> <b>Artillery</b> XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +9, <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; Low Light Vision <b>HP</b> 80; <b>Bloodied</b> 40; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 24, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Crossbow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 15/30, +17 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Illusory Ambush</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Illusion, Psychic</b> <i>The illusions of swirling, spectral assailants swarm over the illusionist's foe.</i> Range 10, 15 vs. Will, 2d6+5 Psychic Damage	
<b>Enemies Abound</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Illusion, Psychic</b> <i>The Illusionist casts a spell over his enemies making them see their allies and enemies.</i> Burst 1 within 20 squares, +13 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psychic Damage, The Eladrin allies can treat the target as an ally for the purposes of flanking and moving through his square.	
<b>Phantasmal Assailant</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Illusion, Psychic</b> <i>The Eladrin's foe believes he is faced with a powerful assassin</i> Range 20, +15 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psychic Damage	
<b>Distract</b> (at-Will, Minor) <b>Illusion</b> Burst 2, +15 vs. Will, The Eladrin's enemies are distracted, granting the Eladrin and his allies combat advantage until the end of his next turn.	
<b>Fey Step</b> (Move, Encounter) <b>Teleportation</b> The Eladrin can teleport 5 squares.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Bluff +14, Perception +10	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 21 (+10) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Crossbow	

## Elemental Beast

The elemental beast is a creature of low intelligence that is native to the elemental chaos. The physical form of the elemental beast is composed of one of the four elements earth, air, fire, or water. The beast is composed of only the purest elemental material and there is no substance within it other than its native element.

The only proven way of transporting the elemental beast to the Prime Material Plane is by some magical means such as a rod, staff, wand, or spell. There are, however, myths of these beasts appearing near areas of intense elemental activity (an elemental beast of water would appear in the center of a whirlpool). Magical researchers have developed a theory that as the energy from a natural elemental occurrence (hurricane, tornado, whirlpool, firestorm, earthquake) reaches an extreme intensity, a temporary rift can develop between the Prime Material Plane and the elemental planes that release elemental beasts

## Elemental Beast, Air

On its native plane, elemental beast is usually invisible. On Athas, however, foreign material such as sand or silt can get caught up in the whirling winds

and air currents that formulate the beast, causing it great pain and revealing its true form. The elemental beast is an enormous 8-foot head with wings attached at the back. Its wide mouth is filled with rows of pointed razor-sharp teeth. Its eyes shine with pain and malicious the turbulent winds that give the beast its form create a howling and whistling sound.

<b>Air Elemental Beast</b> Large elemental beast (air)	<b>Level 9 Elite</b> <b>Brute</b> XP 800
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +5; <b>HP</b> 228; <b>Bloodied</b> 114; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> Fly 12 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Bite</b> +12 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage	
<b>Invisibility</b> (Standard, Move) This gives the beast a +15 to stealth. It also means the enemies grant combat advantage to the beast and the beast is treated as if it is in total concealment. Sustain: Minor	
<b>Up and Drop</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard) +10 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 Damage, and victim stunned (Save Ends) and knocked prone. The Elemental Air beast can make a secondary attack by dropping its victim onto of a second victim, +10 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 damage. The beast picks up its victim, carried them up to a height and lets them plummet to the ground.	
<b>Bloodied Fury</b> (When Bloodied) Once the creature reaches bloodied, it lashes out in fury until the end of the encounter. The Elemental beast gains a +2 to all attack and damage rolls.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+8) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 6 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+6)

## Elemental Beast, Earth

An earth beast stands approximately 8 feet tall at the shoulders. It is quadrupedal and vaguely resembles a reptile with an elongated tail. It has an inordinately large mouth with rows of sharp teeth made from various rocks and minerals. A single ridge of spikes runs down the center of its back. The spikes cluster at end of the tail like a Morningstar. It emits a growl that resembles the sound of an avalanche or an earthquake.

<b>Earth Elemental Beast</b> Large elemental beast (earth)	<b>Level 9</b> <b>Lurker</b> XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 152; <b>Bloodied</b> 76; <b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +14 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Surprise Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) The Earth Beast erupts form under the earth to attack its victims. While laying under ground waiting for its target the beast has a +10 (for a total of +19) bonus to stealth. +12 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, victim knocked prone.	
<b>Tail Whip</b> (Free Action, at-Will)	

Once per round the beast lashes out with its tail.  
Range 3 squares, +12 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage, victim Stunned

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 19 (+8)      **Dex** 20 (+9)      **Wis** 10 (+4)  
**Con** 16 (+7)      **Int** 6 (+2)      **Cha** 15 (+6)

## Elemental Beast, Fire

A fire elemental beast is large four-legged creature made from pure fire. It can be summoned to any dry area, but requires a small flame to give the beast a starting point from which it can collect the heat from the surrounding area to generate its flaming body.

The fire beast resembles a large panther like beast with extremely broad shoulders. The elemental fire that dances and flickers throughout its body gives the illusion of rippling muscles beneath a fiery orange coat. A mane of pure fire surrounds its head and its eyes are black voids that look like empty sockets. Flames lick out from its formless, ever-changing face, but there is the consistent appearance of large fiery teeth. The fire beast emits a fierce bellow that sounds like the roar of a hundred fires.

**Fire Elemental Beast**      **Level 9**  
Large elemental beast (fire)      **Soldier**  
XP 400

**Initiative** +9 **Senses** Perception +4;  
**HP** 196; **Bloodied** 98;  
**AC** 27; **Fortitude** 26, **Reflex** 26, **Will** 26  
**Immune** Fire  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** 9

### Action Points 1

**Claws** (At-Will, Standard) **Fire**  
+16 vs. AC, 1d8+5 Fire damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard) **Fire**  
+16 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Fire damage

**Fire Breath** (Standard, Recharge 6) **Fire**  
2 square blast, +14 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 fire damage

### Fire Absorption

For each [W] worth of fire damage an enemy tries to inflict on a Fire Elemental Beast, it will gain 1d6 temp hitpoints.

**Alignment** Evil      **Languages** –  
**Str** 20 (+9)      **Dex** 16 (+7)      **Wis** 10 (+4)  
**Con** 18 (+8)      **Int** 17 (+7)      **Cha** 17 (+7)

## Elemental Beast, Water

Water elemental beasts can be summoned to any area near a large volume of water. The water must be relatively pure. The summoner can use no other tainted liquid such as ale or wine. A summoner needs at least 700 cubic feet of water (10x10x7i for example) to support a spell summoning this creature. They are always summoned as a school, one beast for each hit die of elemental summoned.

Water elemental beasts resemble flying piranhas. They range in size from 9 to 12 inches and have fanlike membranous wings that fold from the back. These creatures are always encountered in schools, but they move and attack in combat as if there were a single intelligence controlling them. The most telling feature of the beasts is their long, sharp teeth that

seem overlarge for the small creatures. The only noise they make is caused by their movement through the water that they call home.

**Water Elemental Beast**      **Level 2**  
Small elemental beast (water)      **Skirmisher**  
XP 125

**Initiative** +6; **Senses** Perception +1;  
**HP** 38; **Bloodied** 19;  
**AC** 16; **Fortitude** 16, **Reflex** 17, **Will** 16  
**Speed** 2, Swim 9, Fly 9

**Bite** (At-Will, Encounter)  
+7 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Swim By Attack** (Encounter, Standard)  
+5 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 Damage, May swim/fly 4 squares before the attack and 4 squares after the attack.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 11 (+1)      **Dex** 17 (+4)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 14 (+3)      **Int** 6 (-1)      **Cha** 14 (+3)

## Elemental Beast Swarm, Water

A school of water elemental beasts moves as if it were one creature. It darts and swims, attacks and retreats, as one.

**Water Elemental Beast Swarm**      **Level 2**  
Small elemental beast (water)      **Skirmisher**  
XP 125

**Initiative** +6; **Senses** Perception +1;  
**HP** 38; **Bloodied** 19;  
**AC** 16; **Fortitude** 16, **Reflex** 17, **Will** 16  
**Immune** Forced Movement; **Resist** Melee and Ranged Attacks (Half Damage); **Vulnerable** 5 to Close and Area Attacks

**Speed** 2, Swim 9, Fly 9

**Bite** (At-Will, Encounter)  
+7 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Swim By Attack** (Encounter, Standard)  
+5 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 Damage, May swim/fly 4 squares before the attack and 4 squares after the attack.

### Move Into an Enemies Space

A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.

### Travel Through Tight Spaces

A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the *Player's Handbook* for squeezing rules.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 11 (+1)      **Dex** 17 (+4)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 14 (+3)      **Int** 6 (-1)      **Cha** 14 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Each elemental beast attacks with a different set of tactics that support it's own element.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Elemental beast are not native to Athas, they have to be summoned via magic. Once summoned they are controlled by their summoner

### Elf

The elves of Athas are perhaps the most prolific non-

city dwelling race of demihumans east of the Ringing Mountains. Though many of the tribes follow different customs, all elves have one thing in common, a propensity for raiding and warfare.

The elves of Athas are lithe and tall, averaging 61/2 to 71/2 feet tall. They are extremely muscular despite their lean stature. However, the years of exposure have taken a toll on their frames, leading to a weaker Constitution Sun-baked, wind-carved features dominate the chiseled elven faces. To survive the harsh elements of the deserts, elves are forced to clad themselves in dark, protective clothing. Often, elves will stitch clan symbols throughout their clothes, though never on outerwear, such as cloaks. These articles are painted or weaved to better camouflage the elf within the desert terrain. The elves consider such distinctive garb part of their elven culture, and are likely to continue wearing such attire even within the confines of weather-resistant shelters.

Many elves speak common, especially those who frequently deal with humans, but the elves do have their own language. This collection of short, usually monosyllabic words is fired off rapidly, making the language difficult for non-native speakers to grasp. As a result, elves find themselves forced to decrease their pace, which they find quite distasteful, when talking to outsiders. Because of this, elves tend to speak far less often to outsiders, an action that leads many to call the elves a bit aloof.

## Optional Elven Powers

### Wild Step

The elf ignores difficult terrain when it shifts. (can be used to replace Elf Run)

### Elven Accuracy (Encounter, Immediate Interrupt)

The elf can reroll an attack roll. It must use the second roll, even if it's lower. (Replaces elven trickery)

## Battle Dancer

Battle Dancers are warrior clerics who serve the Element Singers as clergy and bodyguards within the elven tribes. They mix their formidable martial prowess with ceremonial dance and the power of the elements.

<b>Battle Dancer</b>	<b>Level 12 Skirmisher</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)	XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +13 <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;	
<b>HP</b> 123; <b>Bloodied</b> 61;	
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 28	
<b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Dual Long Swords</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	
+17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage and makes a second attack against any adjacent creature, +15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Elemental Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Elemental, Weapon</b>	
+17 vs. AC, 3d8+5 elemental (Choose one) damage, makes a second attack against any adjacent creature, +15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 elemental (choose one) damage	
<b>Elemental Dance</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Elemental, Weapon</b>	
Burst 1, +15 vs. AC, 4d8+5 elemental (choose one) Damage	
<b>Dancing Defence</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Stance</b>	
+2 to AC and Ref defences until the end of your next turn.	

<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <b>Stance</b>		
+15 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.		
<b>Elf Run</b>		
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +14, Religion +15		
<b>Str</b> 16 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+11)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+7)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Long Bow		

## Brown Elf

Brown Elves have abandoned their life with the tribe and drape themselves in brown to signify it, they wander the desert maintaining the balance of power that Psionics holds, never allowing it to weaken too much or get too powerful. These are elves that shun other elves.

<b>Brown Elf</b>	<b>Level 15 Controller</b>	
Medium fey humanoid (elf)	XP 1,200	
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;		
<b>HP</b> 148; <b>Bloodied</b> 74;		
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 33		
<b>Speed</b> 7		
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+20 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage		
<b>Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+20 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Psionic, Psychic</b>		
Burst 3, +17 vs. Will, 2d8+6 Psionic Damage		
<b>Synapse Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic, Psychic</b>		
Range 15, +19 vs. Will, 3d10+6 Psychic damage, Victim Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Telekinetic Onslaught</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic, Force</b>		
Burst 3, +17 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 Force Damage, all victims in burst are knocked prone		
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <b>Stance</b>		
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.		
<b>Elf Run</b>		
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Nature +16		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+10)	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+11)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Int</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Cha</b> 23 (+13)
<b>Equipment:</b> Staff, Dagger, Brown Robes		

## Crodlu Rider

Crodlu Riders are the Elf tribes' fast skirmishers; they are used in lightning raids to disrupt the enemy, while the other warriors charge in behind them.

<b>Crodlu Rider</b>	<b>Level 5 Skirmisher</b>
Medium fey Humanoid (Elf)	XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; Low Light Vision	
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.	
<b>HP</b> 60; <b>Bloodied</b> 30;	
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Crodlu Mount, and Elf Run)	
<b>Bone Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
Reach 1, +10 vs. AC, 1d16+4 damage	
<b>Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 (Damage)	
<b>Charging Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
Must be mounted, Move up to 6 squares before attack, +8	

vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, move unto 4 squares after attack.
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
+8 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.
<b>Elf Run</b>
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Elf, Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Perception +8, Athletics +9
<b>Str</b> 15 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Spear, Short Bow, Chitin Armour

## Element Singer

*Elemental Singers are the religious and spiritual leaders of the Elven Tribes, they lead all religious ceremonies and they also offer words of advice and wisdom to council elders. They usually worship the Water, Wind or Fire.*

<b>Element Singer</b> <b>Level 15 Controller</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)      XP 1,200
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses</b> Perception +13;
<b>HP</b> 148; <b>Bloodied</b> 74;
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 27
<b>Speed</b> 7
<b>Long Sword</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
+20 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Long Bow</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
Range 20/40, +19 vs. Ref, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Elemental Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Divine</i>
Blast 4, +17 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 Elemental (Choose Type)
Damage, All enemies caught in blast are knocked back 1 square.
<b>Elemental Maelstrom</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Divine</i>
Burst 2 within 15, +17 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 Elemental (choose type) Damage, all victims caught in storm of Blinded (Save Ends)
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
+19 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.
<b>Elf Run</b>
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Religion +18, Nature +18
<b>Str</b> 14 (+9) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 23 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+12) <b>Int</b> 12 (+9) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Long Bow

## Elf Chief

*Elven chiefs are most often the oldest and most successful warriors in the tribe. The elves of the desert revere the wisdom that comes with age and experience, making the elders the most obvious choice for chief.*

<b>Elf Chief</b> <b>Level 7 Solider (Leader)</b>
Medium fey Humanoid (Elf)      XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses</b> Perception +13; Low Light Vision
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.
<b>HP</b> 80; <b>Bloodied</b> 40;
<b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 22
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)
<b>Steel Long Sword</b>
+14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Sly Leadership</b>

The Elf Chiefs use of sly tactics to land mighty blow against its target rejuvenates the warriors so they can fight on.
+12 vs. Will, 3d8+5 damage, Any Elf within 10 squares may spend a healing surge and add 4 extra hitpoints.
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
+7 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.
<b>Elf Run</b>
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Elf, Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Perception +13, Athletics +9
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 12 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6) <b>Int</b> 16 (+6) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Equipment:</b> Steel Long Sword

## Elf Defiler

*Defilers' are commonly outcasts hiding in the shadows, or on occasion, and evil Elven tribe may keep the employ of Defilers for their own nefarious needs.*

<b>Elf Defiler</b> <b>Level 6 Elite Controller</b>
Medium fey Humanoid (Elf)      XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; Low Light Vision
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.
<b>HP</b> 144; <b>Bloodied</b> 72;
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 23
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)
<b>Action Points</b> 1
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage
<b>Magic Missile</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Force, Defile</i>
+10 vs. Ref, 1d10+4 Force Damage
<b>Fireball</b> (Recharge at Bloodied, Standard) <i>Fire, Defile</i>
Burst 3 within 15, +8 vs. Ref, 3f8+4 Fire Damage
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.
<b>Elf Run</b>
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil <b>Languages</b> Elf, Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +8, Arcana +12, Athletics +8
<b>Str</b> 11 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 12 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6) <b>Int</b> 19 (+7) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Staff

## Elf Guard

<b>Elf Guard</b> <b>Level 3 Soldier</b>
Medium fey Humanoid (Elf)      XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +5; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; Low Light Vision
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.
<b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23;
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
+10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage
<b>Sweeping Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
+6 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 damage, with a sweeping blow the Elf can strike two opponents that are adjacent to him, knocking both back 1 square.
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.

<b>Elf Run</b>		
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Elf, Common	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Perception +9, Athletics +9		
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Leather Armour, Bone long Sword.		

## Elf Informer

Elves make extremely good spies and thieves, Informers are Elves for hire, and they will hide out and tail a target, learning all of their secrets through eavesdropping and spying in general. On occasion they can be called don to act as assassins as well.

<b>Elf Informer</b>		<b>Level 3 Lurker</b>
Medium fey Humanoid (Elf)		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; Low Light Vision		
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.		
<b>HP</b> 38; <b>Bloodied</b> 19;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)		
<b>Bone Wrist Razor</b>		
+8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 Damage		
<b>Shadow Strike</b>		
The Elf Informer will use this attack if they can get the drop on an enemy with surprise, or if they are discovered. It will temporarily stun their target while they make their escape.		
+6 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 Damage, victim is stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <b>Stance</b>		
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.		
<b>Elf Run</b>		
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Elf, Common	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9, Perception +7, Athletics +7		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Wrist Razor		

## Elf Scout

Elf scouts are used to move across the desert quickly and find potential trading partners/raiding victims. They are highly trained in stealth and can follow people for days with them ever realising they are there.

<b>Elf Scout</b>		<b>Level 3 Skirmisher</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; Low Light Vision		
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.		
<b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)		
<b>Bone Long Sword</b>		
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Sudden Strike</b>		
The elf scouts strike with a sudden ferociousness that catches their targets off guard and puts them on the back foot.		
+6 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 damage, Grants the elf and his allies combat advantage until the end of the next round.		
<b>Camouflage</b>		
+5 to Stealth when attempting to hide in any desert		

surrounding.		
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <b>Stance</b>		
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.		
<b>Elf Run</b>		
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance, Perception, Stealth		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Long Bows		

## Elf Thief

Elf Thieves are common in just about every city in Athas. They use their natural dexterity and guile to rob people blind and run back to their hideouts to divvy up the spoils.

<b>Elf Thief</b>		<b>Level 6 Lurker</b>
Medium fey Humanoid (Elf)		XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; Low Light Vision		
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.		
<b>HP</b> 58; <b>Bloodied</b> 29;		
<b>AC</b> #; <b>Fortitude</b> #, <b>Reflex</b> #, <b>Will</b> #		
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)		
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (at-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage		
<b>Sly Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
With a flick of the wrist the elven thief distracts its victim with one hand and slashes them with the other.		
+9 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Damage		
<b>Backstab</b> (Special, At-Will) <b>Weapon</b>		
When the elf makes a basic melee attack with combat advantage, add 1d6 to his damage total.		
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <b>Stance</b>		
+6 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.		
<b>Elf Run</b>		
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Elf Common	
<b>Skills</b> Thievery +12, Perception +9, Athletics +8		
<b>Str</b> 11 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Short Sword, Leather Amour		

## Elf Trader

Elf Traders are untrustworthy, sly beings that travel the desert in caravans, looking to trade, sell and steal. If they think somebody is trying to rob them (even if it is in the figurative sense) they will happily kill them and take their possessions.

<b>Elf Trader</b>		<b>Level 2 Skirmisher</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)		(Leader) XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; Low Light Vision		
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.		
<b>HP</b> 38; <b>Bloodied</b> 19;		
<b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)		
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+7 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Slippery Customer</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Stance</b>		
+5 vs. Will, The Elf Trader distracts the target allowing him to shift 1 square.		

<b>Snakes Embrace</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
While feinting friendship or sealing a deal, the trader will slip his dagger under his targets ribs. +5 vs. Will, 3d6+3 damage
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
+4 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.
<b>Elf Run</b>
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Diplomacy +9, Bluff +9, Perception +7
<b>Str</b> 10 (+1) <b>Dex</b> 12 (+2) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3) <b>Int</b> 14 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Bone Dagger, Leather Armour

## Elf Warrior

<b>Elf Warrior</b>	<b>Level 3 Minion</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)	XP 38
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; Low Light Vision	
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.	
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit on a missed attack	
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)	
<b>Bone Spear</b>	
+10 vs. AC, 9 Damage	
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>	
+2 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.	
<b>Elf Run</b>	
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Elf, Common	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Perception +8, Athletics +9	
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)	
<b>Con</b> 12 (+1) <b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Spear, Studded Leather Armour	

## Elf Warrior Lieutenant

<b>Elf Warrior Lieutenant</b>	<b>Level 7 Soldier</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)	XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; Low Light Vision	
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.	
<b>HP</b> 78; <b>Bloodied</b> 39;	
<b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Elf Run)	
<b>Obsidian Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Champions Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage	
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>	
+6 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.	
<b>Elf Run</b>	
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Elf, Common	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +12, Perception +9, Athletics +12	
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)	
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5) <b>Int</b> 12 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Braxat Hide Armour, Obsidian Long Sword	

## Kank Rider

<b>Kank Rider</b>	<b>Level 3 Soldier</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)	XP 150

<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; Low Light Vision
<b>Group Awareness</b> aura 5; non-elf allies in the aura gain a +1 racial bonus to Perception checks.
<b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23;
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17
<b>Speed</b> 7 (See Kank Mount, and Elf Run)
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
+10 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage
<b>Heavy Charge</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
Move 4 before attack, +8 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage, victim is knocked prone
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.
<b>Elf Run</b>
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Elf, Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Perception +7, Athletics +9
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3) <b>Int</b> 11 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Short Sword, Leather Armour

## Kreen-Slayer

*Elves and Thri-Kreen have a long-standing animosity towards each other, based largely on the Thri-Kreen belief that elf flesh is a delicacy. These elves are specially trained to hunt and kill Thri-Kreen before they get to the chance to eat any body they know.*

<b>Kreen Slayer</b>	<b>Level 14</b>
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)	<b>Brute</b> XP 1,000
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;	
<b>HP</b> 168; <b>Bloodied</b> 84;	
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 30	
<b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+17 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage	
<b>Long Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+15 vs. Ref, 2d8+6 damage	
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+17 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage	
<b>Sundering Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+15 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 damage	
<b>Crack The Shell</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+17 vs. AC, 4d10+6 damage	
<b>Kreen Slayer</b>	
The Kreen Slayer gains a +2 to Attack and Damage vs. Thri-Kreen	
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>	
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.	
<b>Elf Run</b>	
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +18	
<b>Str</b> 23 (+13) <b>Dex</b> 22 (+13) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+11)	
<b>Con</b> 18 (+11) <b>Int</b> 12 (+8) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+7)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Long Bow, Gythka, Thri-Kreen Shell Armour	

## Savage Hunter

*Savage Hunters are nomadic elves that have been forced into raiding to supplement their food supply, not only do they hunt for the tribes food, but they are fully capable of carrying out raids on caravans and*

villages. These elves are almost only found with in the more savage and brutal of elven tribes.

Savage Hunter		Level 12 Skirmisher	
Medium fey humanoid (Elf)		XP 700	
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses</b> Perception +15;			
<b>HP</b> 123; <b>Bloodied</b> 61;			
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 28			
<b>Speed</b> 7			
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
+17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage			
<b>Long Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
Range 20/40, +15 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage			
<b>Twin Shot</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
Range 20/40, +15 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage, make a second attack against any foe in range, +13 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage			
<b>Hidden Shot</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
Range 20/40, +15 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage, Must be hidden when the attack is made, once this attack is made, the Savage Hunters stays hidden.			
<b>Savage Ambush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
Must have combat advantage, +17 vs. AC, 4d8+5 damage, victim is left stunned (Save Ends)			
<b>Hunters Mark</b>			
+1d6 damage vs. a marked Quarry.			
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>			
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.			
<b>Elf Run</b>			
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8			
<b>Alignment</b> Evil		<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Perception +15, Nature +15			
<b>Str</b> 14 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+11)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)	
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+8)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+7)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long sword, Long Bow			

## Wanderer

Many elves go through a stage of wondering what life outside the tribe is like, most don't act on it, occasionally one will leave his tribe to wander the world and explore. Most are thieves and rogues with little knowledge of the law and even less respect for it.

Wanderer		Level 10 Skirmisher	
Medium fey humanoid (elf)		XP 500	
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;			
<b>HP</b> 106; <b>Bloodied</b> 53;			
<b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 26			
<b>Speed</b> 7			
<b>Long Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
Range 20/40; +13 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage			
<b>Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
+15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage			
<b>Dagger</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
+15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage			
<b>Aggressive Defence</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon, Stance</i>			
+15 vs. AC, 3d8+5 damage, the Wanderer gains a +1 to all defences until the end of his next turn.			
<b>Rogues Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
Move 2 squares before attack, +15 vs. AC, 3d8+5 damage, shift 3 squares after attack.			
<b>Elven Trickery</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Stance</i>			
+3 vs. Will, Grants the Elf Combat advantage until the start of his next turn.			
<b>Elf Run</b>			
When calculating over land speed the Elf has a movement rate of 8			

Alignment		Unaligned		Languages –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +15, Thievery +15					
<b>Str</b> 14 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+7)			
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+6)	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)			
<b>Equipment:</b> Long Sword, Long Bow, Dagger					

**Description** Elves of Athas

**Tactics** Elves tend to vary their tactics based on what they are going to encounter. They nearly always rely on speed and mobility as well as striking fast and hard.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Elves are easily the most prolific of the desert dwelling races.

**DC 20:** Elves have an instinctive distrust of all outsiders. To be accepted into an elven tribe is a great and rare honour for an outsider.

**DC 25:** Elves most often worship Air; Fire an Water, as these tend to fit best with their nomadic and mobile existence.

## Erdlu

The Erdlu is a large, flightless, featherless bird covered with flaky scales that range in colour from pale gray to a deep red.

Erdlu are commonly found on the Tablelands and Hinterland areas of Athas.

Erdlu		Level 3 Skirmisher	
Medium Natural Beast		XP 150	
<b>Initiative</b> +5, <b>Senses</b> Perception +2			
<b>HP</b> 38; <b>Bloodied</b> 19;			
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 15			
<b>Speed</b> 8			
<b>Claws</b> (standard; at-will)			
+8 vs. AC; 1d6+3 damage			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)	
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 1 (+0)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)	

**Description** See Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Erdlu Will instinctively flock together for protections forming a mob. If threatened they will normally flees, but when cornered they will turn and attack as a group.

### Lore

Characters making a Nature check will know the following about the Erdlu.

**DC 15:** Erdlu are idea Herd Animals because they can live on a variety of difficult to digest plant life.

**DC 20:** Erdlu Eggs are delicious, and if eaten raw if can be a substitute for 1 gallon of water.

**DC 25:** The hard scales on an Erdlu's wings can be fashioned into a handy shield.

## Erdland

*Erdlands are a larger variant of the Erdlu and are commonly encountered within herds of their cousins. Erdland appear as giant versions of their smaller cousins, sometimes standing as tall as 15ft.*

*Erdlands are not as fast as Erdlu, but they are more cunning and have rudimentary elemental powers.*

They are most common around the Ringing Mountains.

<b>Erdland</b>	<b>Level 3 Elite Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural beast (Psionic)	XP 300
<b>Initiative +5, Senses Perception +2</b>	
<b>HP 76; Bloodied 38;</b>	
<b>AC 19; Fortitude 18, Reflex 18, Will 15</b>	
<b>Saving Throws +2</b>	
<b>Speed 8</b>	
<b>Actions Points: 1</b>	
<b>Beak</b> (Standard, At-Will)	
+8 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage	
<b>Claws</b> (standard; at-will)	
+8 vs. AC; 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Psionic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>	
Burst 1 within 10, +6 vs. Will, 3d6+3 Psionic Damage	
<b>Trample</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard)	
Move up to 4 squares, +6 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage, victim is pinned (see Grab rules), 3 ongoing damage until the victim escapes being pinned and the Erdland can still make a beak attack every round while another victim is pinned under foot.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	
<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 1 (+0) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

## Feylaar

Feylaars are large, lumbering four-armed, ape-like creatures known for their physical strength. Once hunted for slave labor, feyilaars quickly demonstrated that their psionic powers made them too dangerous to domesticate.

Feylaars stand nearly a foot taller than most elves and possess the breadth to match. Four powerful arms stretch from the torso, each able to act independently of the other three. Though the creatures are capable of standing fully erect, feyilaars usually move about on their legs and lower arms. Inside the feyilaars' large mouths are two sets of fangs, one upper and one lower, and many sharp teeth that enable them to quickly grind and swallow flesh. When surprised, feyilaar's thick, coarse hair is a dull gray or black, but usually the beasts use their psionics to blend with the environment.

<b>Feylaar</b>	<b>Level 7 Elite Brute</b>
Large natural beast (Psionic)	XP 600
<b>Initiative +6 Senses Perception +3;</b>	
<b>HP 202; Bloodied 96;</b>	
<b>AC 19; Fortitude 23, Reflex 22, Will 22</b>	
<b>Saving Throws +2</b>	
<b>Speed 5</b>	
<b>Action Points 1</b>	
<b>Pummel</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+10 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage	
<b>Grapple and Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
+8 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, 5 ongoing damage until Grab is broken	
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard)	
<i>Psionic</i>	
Blast 5, +6 vs. Will, 3d10+5 Psionic Damage, Victims knocked prone	
<b>Concealed Assault</b>	
If the Feylaar gets surprise to start the combat, it will use	

this ability.

Leap 3, Burst 1, +6 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 knocked back 1 square.

<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +11		
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 17 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Freyilaar prefer to ambush their targets from a concealed position, they will burst out and start pummeling all in sight. The Freyilaar will normally only use its Psionics as a last resort attack to try and subdue an enemy.

## Lore

**DC 20:** Freyilaar mate for life.

**DC 25:** Freyilaar loathe captivity and will violently attack anybody who tries to capture one.

## Flailer

Flailers closely resemble giant tortoises, but sport 6 legs. The shell of a flailer is coloured to match its natural surroundings, and they grow to about 4ft in length.

<b>Flailer</b>	<b>Level 14 Solo Lurker</b>	
Small Magical Beast (Psionic)	XP 5,000	
<b>Initiative +17; Senses Perception +7;</b>		
<b>HP 680; Bloodied 340;</b>		
<b>AC 30; Fortitude 33, Reflex 32, Will 33</b>		
<b>Resist 5 Psionic/Psychic</b>		
<b>Saving Throws +5</b>		
<b>Speed 4</b>		
<b>Action Points 2</b>		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+19 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+19 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage, If the initial attack is successful the flailer gets a free second attack with its second set of limbs.		
<b>Ambush Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard)		
If the Flailer has the element of surprise at the start of combat, it will use this power.		
+17 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 damage, victim is stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard)		
<i>Psionic</i>		
+17 vs. Will, 4d8+6 Psionic Damage, all enemies are pushed back 2 squares.		
<b>Psionic Reverb</b> (immediate Interrupt, Recharge When First Bloodied) <i>Psionic</i>		
If attacked by a psionic power that misses, the Flailer redirects it back to its target, +17 vs. Will, 2d8+6 Psionic Damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		
<b>Languages</b> –		
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +18		
<b>Str</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 20 (+12)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Flailers will normally try to ambush their prey first up, and then follow that up with a series of bite and claw attacks. This maybe in an attempt to gauge how powerful their foe is before unleashing psionic attacks on them.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Flailers are solitary beasts that live in the rocky terrain near the tablelands of Athas.

**DC 25:** Flailers are powerful Psionics and will call upon Psionic powers I pressed by an enemy.

## Floater

*Floater are jellyfish like, nocturnal herbivores that float above the surface of the Silt Sea. Floaters fly by expelling small amounts of Hydrogen in the direction they wish to move.*

Floater		Level 3 Controller
Small magical beast (Psionic)		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses</b> Perception +1;		
<b>HP</b> 45; <b>Bloodied</b> 27;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 18		
<b>Resist</b> Psionic/Psychic 5; <b>Vulnerable</b> Fire (All Fire attack do double damage and the floater explodes at 0 hit points)		
<b>Speed</b> fly 6 ( <b>altitude limit</b> 3)		
<b>Tentacle</b> (Standard, At Will) Poison +8 vs. AC, Victim is Immobilised (save ends)		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Standard, Encounter) Blast 3, +7 vs. Will, 3d6+3 Psionic damage		
<b>Death Burst</b> (Reaction, Encounter) Fire Burst 2, +7 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage, When a Floater is reduced to 0 hit points by a fire attack; it explodes in a ball of fire.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 7 (-1)	<b>Cha</b> 17 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** A floater will normally attack with its tentacles first, if swarmed it will use its Psionic Blast to clear an escape path.

Being creatures that produce Hydrogen, Floaters are very susceptible to fire, all fire attacks do double damage, and if a fire attack reduces it to 0 hp or it has ongoing fire damage when it reaches 0 hp it explodes in a ball of flame, burning everything around it.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Floaters make their home on the mudflats at the edge of the Silt Sea; usually their nests are constructed from dead bushes and trees.

**DC 25:** Floaters are herbivores and only fight for self-protection.

## Fordorran

*The fordorran is a foul. Disgusting creature that inhabits the Tablelands surrounding the Silt Sea. It is extremely unpredictable, wanders aimlessly, and may attack for no reason. It is believed to be a distant cousin of the so-ut.*

*The fordorran is a large, lumbering quadruped with a tough, armored shell. It resembles an enormous armadillo with a formation of three horns on its head its armored plates are divided into sections that allow the beast to curl into a ball for protection. The fordorran has the ability to blend in with its surroundings by changing its coloration. This would make the beast nearly undetectable if it weren't for the foul stench it constantly emits. The armored plates are*

*hairless, but there is a light coat of fur on the underside of its body, on its legs, and between its armored plates.*

Fordorran		Level 5 Elite Controller
Large natural animal (Psionic)		XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;		
<b>HP</b> 70; <b>Bloodied</b> 35;		
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 23		
<b>Resist</b> Arcane 5;		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2		
<b>Speed</b> 4		
<b>Action Points</b> 1		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage		
<b>Bite</b> (at-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage		
<b>Nauseating Stench</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard) <b>Zone, Poison</b> Burst 2, Zone, +7 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, become Weakened from Nausea (Save Ends) The Fordorran can sustain the Zone with a minor action		
<b>Mind thrust</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> Blast 3, +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psionic Damage, Victims are Dazed (Save Ends)		
<b>Protective Ball</b> (Encounter, Move) The Fordorran curls itself up into a ball, granting a +5 to AC until it uncurls. From this position the Fordorran can still use its Nauseating Stench and Mind Thrust Powers.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The fordorran, while slow and stupid, is still a very dangerous opponent it is completely random and changes the target of its attacks to a different individual with no warning or predictability. It switches opponents even if the second target is out of its current attack range.

If there is no other target when a change of opponent is indicated, the fordorran just wanders off absentmindedly. If attacked, it defends itself

### Lore

**DC 15:** Fordorrans are known to inhabit the Tablelands, making their lairs in caves and Crevasses.

**DC 20:** They have never been known to congregate in groups perhaps even they cant stand the stench of their own kind. Therefore, it remains unknown how the creatures reproduce.

**DC 25:** They are lust as likely to ignore other creatures as they are to attack them or even befriend them temporarily.

They will eat gems or colored glass, despite the fact that they can't digest either material

**DC 30:** Fordorrans flesh is edible, but tastes as bad as it smells. It is rumored that certain elf tribes know how to prepare fordorran meat to make it palatable. The gland that is responsible for the creature's horrible aroma is highly sought by preservers and defilers to create potions.

## Gaj

The gaj is a psionic horror. Physically, it appears as a large reptile resembling a beetle in appearance. A scaly, rust-orange shell about six feet in diameter covers its body. From beneath this shell protrude six four-jointed legs which end in webbed feet with long, sharp claws.

Its head is a spongy white globe about two feet in diameter. Spaced at even intervals around the head are six compound eyes. Pair of barbed mandibles as long as a man's arms flank six fingerlike appendages that hang over its mouth, and three feathery stalks rise from the top of the head.

Gaj		Level 8 Elite Soldier	
Large magical beast (Psionic)		XP 700	
<b>Initiative</b> +7	<b>Senses</b> Perception +9; darkvision		
<b>Precognition</b> aura 5; the gaj gains a +2 bonus to AC against attacks from enemies in the aura.			
<b>HP</b> 150; <b>Bloodied</b> 75			
<b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 22; see also <i>precognition</i> .			
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2			
<b>Speed</b> 6			
<b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>@ Bite</b> (standard; at-will)			
+15 vs. AC; 2d8 + 5 damage.			
# <b>Grabbing Mandibles</b> (standard; at-will)			
The gaj makes a bite attack against a Large or smaller target. On a hit, the target is grabbed (until escape). A target trying to escape the grab takes a -4 penalty to the check. The gaj cannot make bite attacks while grabbing a creature, but it can use <i>antennae strike</i> .			
# <b>Antennae Strike</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Psionic</b>			
If a gaj begins its turn with a target grabbed in its mandibles, it makes an attack against the grabbed creature: +15 vs. AC; 2d6 + 5 psychic damage, and the creature is dazed (save ends). <i>First Failed Save</i> : The creature is stunned instead of dazed (save ends). Saving throws made against the gaj's antennae take a -2 penalty.			
□ <b>Compel</b> (standard; sustain minor; at-will) ♦ <b>Charm</b>			
Ranged 10; +13 vs. Will; the target is immobilized until the end of the gaj's next turn.			
£ <b>Poisoned Gas</b> (minor; recharge 5,6) ♦ <b>Poison</b>			
Close burst 1; +13 vs. Reflex; 3d10 + 5 poison damage, and the target is weakened until the end of the gaj's next turn.			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Telepathy 10	
<b>Skills</b> Diplomacy +12, Insight +13, Stealth +10			
<b>Str</b> 18 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+8)	
<b>Con</b> 16 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 17 (+7)	

**Description** Dark Sun

**Tactics** The Gaj will normally attack with its Psychic strikes first, trying to Stun its victims, if this fails or the victim is stunned it will attempt to kill its prey with its huge Mandibles.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Gaj are solitary hunters that prey on intelligent life forms.

**DC 20:** They prefer to live in rocky areas where they can use their shell as camouflage, or in sandy waters where they can bury themselves to ambush prey.

**DC 25:** Gaj absorbs the thoughts of its prey to feed their Psionic powers. Their antennae can be used to detect life formed for miles around.

## Giant, Athasian

Athasian giants are huge, lumbering creatures who commonly inhabit the islands of the Silt Sea. The most common varieties of Athasian giants are desert, plains, and beasthead. All of these types are savage in nature. The alignments listed above reflect racial tendencies; individual giants can have any alignment.

### Giant, Desert

Desert Giants are 25ft tall humanoids with exaggerated facial features (for example, huge noses, protruding brows and jaws etc), their skin is normally a dark red, but some have been known to have jet black skin as well.

Desert Giant		Level 15 Brute	
Huge Natural Humanoid (Giant)		XP 1200	
<b>Initiative</b> +12 <b>Senses</b> Perception +12			
<b>HP</b> 173; <b>Bloodied</b> 86			
<b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 32			
<b>Immune</b> Charm/Domination; <b>Resist</b> 5 Psionics/Psychic Attacks			
<b>Speed</b> 7			
<b>Datchi Club</b> (Standard, At-Will)			
Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 3d6+6 Damage			
<b>Hurl Boulder</b> (Standard, At-Will)			
Range 20, +16 Vs Ref, 3d6+6 damage			
<b>Crushing Blow</b> (Standard, Encounter)			
Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 4d10+6 Damage, Knock Back 2 Squares and Prone			
Miss: Half Damage, Knocked Prone			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Giant	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +11			
<b>Str</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Wis</b> 20 (+12)	
<b>Con</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+5)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Datchi Club, Piecemeal Leather Armour			

### Desert Giant Shaman

Desert Giant Shaman		Level 14 Elite Controller	
Huge Natural Humanoid (Giant)		XP 2,000	
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +13;			
<b>HP</b> 276; <b>Bloodied</b> 138;			
<b>AC</b> 31; <b>Fortitude</b> 33, <b>Reflex</b> 31, <b>Will</b> 34			
<b>Immune</b> Charm and Domination; <b>Resist</b> Psychic/Psionic 5;			
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2			
<b>Speed</b> 7			
<b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Bone Dagger</b>			
Reach 3, +19 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage			
<b>Animate Dead</b> (Encounter, Minor) <b>Summoning</b>			
The Giant Shaman summons a Skeletal Giant in an unoccupied square adjacent to him. The skeleton has a speed of 6 (hover). It has a +2 bonus to AC and a +2 bonus to Fortitude. It can give the Skeleton the following special commands.			
+ Standard Action: Melee 1; targets one creature; +18 vs. Ref; 2d8+6 damage.			
+ Opportunity Attack: Melee 1; targets one creature; +18 vs. Reflex; 1d10+6 damage.			
<b>Cause Blindness</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Charm</b>			
Burst 3, +16 vs. Will, All targets in Burst are Blinded (Save Ends)			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Giant	
<b>Skills</b> Religion			
<b>Str</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+8)	<b>Wis</b> 23 (+13)	

<b>Con</b> 18 (+11)	<b>Int</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+8)
<b>Equipment:</b> Giant Bone Dagger		

## Desert Giant, Chieftain

<b>Desert Giant Chieftain</b>	<b>Level 15 Elite Brute</b>
Huge Natural Humanoid (Giant)	XP 2,400
<b>Initiative</b> +12 <b>Senses Perception</b> +12; <b>HP</b> 346; <b>Bloodied</b> 173; <b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 34, <b>Will</b> 32 <b>Immune</b> Charm and Dominate; <b>Resist</b> Psychic/Psionic 5; <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 7 <b>Action Points</b> 1 <b>Obsidian Battle Axe</b> (At-will, Standard) Reach 3, +18 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage <b>Sweeping Blow</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Burst 3, +14 vs. Ref, 3d10+6, all creatures in the burst are knocked prone. <b>Crushing Blow</b> (Standard, Encounter) <b>Weapon</b> Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 4d10+6 Damage, Knock Back 2 Squares and Prone Miss: Half Damage, Knocked Prone <b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> – <b>Skills</b> Intimidate +10, Endurance +18 <b>Str</b> 23 (+13) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 20 (+12) <b>Con</b> 13 (+6) <b>Int</b> 10 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+5) <b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Battle Axe <b>Description</b> Dark Sun	

**Tactics:** If the giants have ample warning of an attack (or are set up in ambush) they will open up by pounding their targets with rocks, before charging in with their fearsome Datchi Clubs.

### Lore

**DC 20:** Desert Giants normally live in clan communities on the islands of the Silt Sea.

**DC 25:** Desert giants will often wade across the silt sea to trade ropes made of their own hair and other hand crafted goods with local tribes.

## Giant, Beast Head

*Beast Heads are the rarest of all the Athasian Giants; they live on islands in the Silt Sea in small clans. They are humanoids that grow to about 20 ft tall, but have the heads of various beasts. Common examples are bears, eagles, kiore and boars.*

<b>Beast Head Giant</b>	<b>Level 15 Elite Brute</b>
Huge Natural Humanoid (Giant)	XP 2400
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses Perception</b> +12 <b>HP</b> 346; <b>Bloodied</b> 173; <b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 34 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 to Saving Throws <b>Speed</b> 7 <b>Action Points</b> 1 <b>Datchi Club</b> (Standard, At-Will) Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 3d6+6 Damage <b>Hurl Boulder</b> (Standard, At-Will) Range 20, +16 Vs Ref, 3d6+6 damage <b>Crushing Blow</b> (Standard, Encounter) Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 4d8+6 damage, Knock Back 2 Squares and Prone Miss: Half Damage, Knocked Prone <b>Mind Blast</b> (standard; recharge ☐ ☐) ◆ <b>Psychic</b>	

Close blast 5; +16 vs. Will; 3d10+6 psychic damage, and the target is dazed (save ends). *Miss:* Half damage, and the target is not dazed.

<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Giant	
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +11		
<b>Str</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Wis</b> 20 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Equipment:</b> Datchi Club, Piecemeal Leather Armour		
<b>Description</b> Dark Sun		

**Tactics:** Beastheads will normally open up combat at range, hurls boulders at their enemies using giant slings. If their enemies get close enough they will unleash their power psionic attacks.

### Lore

**DC 25:** Beastheads tend to be much more hostile than other Giants, and treat all non-giants with the same attitude a human treats most vermin with.

## Giant, Crag

*Crag Giants are 25ft tall humanoids with thick black hair, rugged human features and skin colour ranging from dusky gray to sandy brown. They are also sometimes called lonely giants.*

<b>Crag Giant</b>	<b>Level 16 Soldier</b>
Huge Natural Humanoid (Giant)	XP 1400
<b>Initiative</b> 15 <b>Senses Perception</b> +13; <b>HP</b> 160; <b>Bloodied</b> 80; <b>AC</b> 32; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 32 <b>Speed</b> 7 <b>Stone Dagger</b> (Standard, At-Will) Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 2d8+7 Damage <b>Hurl Boulder</b> (Standard, At-Will) Range 20, +16 Vs Ref, 3d8+7 damage <b>Crushing Blow</b> (Standard, Encounter) Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 4d12+7 damage, Knock Back 2 Squares and Prone Miss: Half Damage, Knocked Prone <b>Alignment</b> Good <b>Languages</b> Giant, Common <b>Skills</b> Nature +18, Endurance +20 <b>Str</b> 18 (+12) <b>Dex</b> 21 (+13) <b>Wis</b> 21 (+13) <b>Con</b> 24 (+15) <b>Int</b> 10 (+8) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+9) <b>Equipment:</b> Stone Dagger	

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** Plains Giants normally try to avoid combat, but when pressed they will attack by hurls rocks and keeping an enemy at a distance. If they are forced to, they will defend themselves with their daggers.

### Lore

**DC 15:** They live in an area known as the Lonely Butte

**DC 25:** The giants were forced to flee their homeland by the Mind Lords; they now live in an environment that assures their death.

**DC 30:** The Crag Giants once inhabited the entire Thunder Mountains.

## Giant, Plains

*Plains Giants are 25ft tall humanoids with skin ranging from deep rust to a dark brown. The facial features are thinner and less exaggerated, more like an elf's than a human's body.*

<b>Plains Giant</b>	<b>Level 16 Soldier</b>
---------------------	-------------------------

<b>Huge Natural Humanoid (Giant)</b>		XP 1,400
<b>Initiative</b> 15 <b>Senses Perception</b> +13; <b>HP</b> 160; <b>Bloodied</b> 80; <b>AC</b> 32; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 32 <b>Speed</b> 7		
<b>Stone Dagger</b> (Standard, At-Will) Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 2d8+7 Damage		
<b>Hurl Boulder</b> (Standard, At-Will) Range 20, +16 Vs Ref, 3d8+7 damage		
<b>Crushing Blow</b> (Standard, Encounter) Reach 3, +18 Vs AC, 4d12+7 damage, Knock Back 2 Squares and Prone Miss: Half Damage, Knocked Prone		
<b>Alignment</b> Good	<b>Languages</b> Giant	
<b>Skills</b> Nature +18, Endurance +20		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+13)	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 24 (+15)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+8)	<b>Cha</b> 13 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Stone Dagger		

**Description** Dark Sun Revised Setting

**Tactics:** Plains Giants normally try to avoid combat, but when pressed they will attack by hurls rocks and keeping an enemy at a distance. If they are forced to, they will defend themselves with their daggers.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Most plains giants live on islands in the Silt Sea raising herds of Erdlu.

**DC 25:** The Hair of a Plains giant makes a superior rope to that of a desert giants.

### Giant, Shadow

*Shadow giants, or shadow people as they prefer to call themselves, are the descendants of the halflings who served Rajaat the Warbringer during the Cleansing Wars. They appear either as shadowy, two-dimensional, vaguely humanoid shaped silhouettes with ropy limbs, serpentine torsos, and blue embers in place of eyes, or as solid, three-dimensional shadows as tall as half-giants.*

*Bright light adds size and depth to a shadow giant. The brighter the light source, the larger the shadow giant appears. In full sunlight a shadow giant can grow to 25 feet.*

*The shadow people speak the ancient languages of Ur Draxa and the civilized halfling nations, and the common tongue of the Tyr region. When a shadow giant speaks, black fumes rise from a blue gash that opens where its mouth would normally be.*

<b>Shadow Giant</b>	<b>Level 7 Elite</b>
Large natural humanoid	<b>Soldier</b> XP 600
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses Perception</b> +3; <b>HP</b> 134; <b>Bloodied</b> 67; <b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 24 <b>Immune</b> Sleep, Charm, Hold and Cold Spells/effects; <b>Resist</b> Normal Weapons 5; <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Punch</b> (At-Will, Standard) +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Damage	
<b>Weaken</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard) <b>Necrotic</b> When a shadow giant grips a target, blackness spreads slowly from the contact point to engulf the target. The	

growing black stain of a shadow giant is touch is accompanied by a cold, numbing pain that draws heat from the body +12 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Damage, Weaken		
<b>Destroy Weaponry</b> Every time a normal weapon passes though a Shadow Giant, the wielder must make a save or the weapon will crumble in 2d4 rounds.		
<b>Into The Black and Back</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Teleport</b> The shadow giant can drag a grappled opponent into the black, where they become disorientated. +12 vs. fort, 3d10+5 Cold Damage, Dazed (Save Ends), teleport 5 squares.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Intimidate +11		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 11 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Shadow Giants will normally try their weakening punch before any of their other attack forms.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Shadow giants reside both in the Pristine Tower in the Athasian wastes and in the nether dimension known as the Black

**DC 30:** Shadow giants are the descendants of the loyal servants of Rajaat who the Champions sacrificed to complete the betrayal of their master. These halflings merged with the Black and can only interact with the real world in the form of shadows.

### Gith

*The gith are a race of grotesque humanoids that appear to be a peculiar mixture of elf and reptile. They are extremely gaunt and lanky, with long gangling arms and spindly legs. Their hands have three fingers with no opposable thumb, yet they are able to use tools and wield weapons. Both their fingers and toes end in sharp claws.*

*If one could get a gith to stand up straight, he would measure close to seven feet tall. However, most gith appear to be no more than five feet tall, for they stand hunched over at the shoulders.*

### Gith Champion

<b>Gith Champion</b>	<b>Level 5 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural humanoid (reptile)	XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses Perception</b> +3; low-light vision <b>HP</b> 63; <b>Bloodied</b> 31 <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19 <b>Speed</b> 6 (8 while charging) <b>@ Spear</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> +10 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage.	
# <b>Impale</b> (standard; recharge 5, 6) ♦ <b>Weapon</b> Requires spear; +10 vs. AC; 3d6+4 damage, and the target takes 2 ongoing damage (save ends) and is pushed 1 square.	
# <b>Sprinting Attack</b> (standard; at-will) The Gith champion can move up to half its speed; at any point during that movement, it makes one basic melee attack without provoking an opportunity attack.	
# <b>Springing Charge</b> (standard; at-will)	

The Gith champion makes a charge attack; +10 vs. AC; 2d8+4 damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 12 (+3)      **Dex** 18 (+6)      **Wis** 12 (+3)  
**Con** 15 (+4)      **Int** 12 (+3)      **Cha** 15 (+4)  
**Equipment** leather armour, spear

## Gith Chieftain

**Gith Chieftain**      **Level 5 Elite**  
Medium natural humanoid      **Skirmisher (Leader)**  
(reptile)      XP 400

**Initiative** +8; **Senses** Perception +3; low-light vision  
**HP** 63; **Bloodied** 31  
**AC** 21; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 21, **Will** 21  
**Saving Throw** +2  
**Speed** 6 (8 while charging)  
**Action Points** 1

**@ Spear** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Weapon**  
+10 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage.

**# Impale** (standard; recharge 5, 6) ♦ **Weapon**  
Requires spear; +10 vs. AC; 3d6+4 damage, and the target takes 2 ongoing damage (save ends) and is pushed 1 square.

**# Sprinting Attack** (standard; at-will)  
The Gith champion can move up to half its speed; at any point during that movement, it makes one basic melee attack without provoking an opportunity attack.

**# Springing Charge** (standard; at-will)  
The Gith champion makes a charge attack; +10 vs. AC; 2d8+4 damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Spur Rampage** (Free Action, Encounter)  
When the Gith chieftain's attack hits an enemy, allies can shift 1 square before the end of the Gith chieftain's next turn.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 12 (+3)      **Dex** 18 (+6)      **Wis** 12 (+3)  
**Con** 15 (+4)      **Int** 12 (+3)      **Cha** 15 (+4)  
**Equipment** chitin armour, spear

## Gith Mindlasher

**Gith Mindlasher**      **Level 5 Controller**  
Medium natural humanoid (reptile)      XP 200

**Initiative** +3; **Senses** Perception +3; low-light vision  
**HP** 63; **Bloodied** 31  
**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 19, **Reflex** 19, **Will** 21  
**Speed** 6 (8 while charging)

**@ Spear** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Weapon**  
+10 vs. AC; 1d6+4 damage.

□ **Daze Mind** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Psychic**  
Ranged 10; +9 vs. Will; 1d10+4 psychic damage, and the target is dazed (save ends).

□ **Lashing Thought** (standard; recharge 4,5,6) ♦ **Psychic**  
Ranged 5; +9 vs. Will; 3d6+4 psychic damage, and the target is immobilized until the end of the Gith mindlasher's next turn.

£ **Pulsing Will** (standard; recharge 6) ♦ **Force**  
Close blast 5; +7 vs. Reflex; 3d8+4 force damage, and the target is pushed 1 square and knocked prone. *Miss*: Half damage, and the target is not knocked prone.

**# Springing Charge** (standard; at-will)  
The Gith mindlasher makes a charge attack; +10 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 12 (+3)      **Dex** 12 (+3)      **Wis** 14 (+3)  
**Con** 15 (+4)      **Int** 15 (+4)      **Cha** 18 (+4)  
**Equipment** leather armour, spear

## Gith Priest

**Gith Priest**      **Level 5 Controller**  
Medium natural Humanoid (Reptile)      XP 200

**Initiative** +4 **Senses** Perception +8; Low Light Vision  
**HP** 63; **Bloodied** 31;  
**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 19, **Reflex** 19, **Will** 21  
**Speed** 6 (8 while charging)

**Obsidian Mace** (Standard, At Will) ♦ **Weapon**  
+10 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage

**Spring Attack** (Standard, Encounter) ♦ **Weapon**  
Reach 4, +9 vs. Ref, 2d10+4 damage

**Blast of Silt** (Encounter, Standard) ♦ **Earth**  
Blast 3, +4 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage

**Traceless Step**  
Whenever a Gith Cleric crosses sand or silt, It leaves no tracks. Anybody trying to track a Gith Cleric gets +5 to the DC required.

**Alignment** Evil      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Religion +11  
**Str** 12 (+3)      **Dex** 15 (+4)      **Wis** 18 (+6)  
**Con** 15 (+4)      **Int** 12 (+3)      **Cha** 10 (+2)  
**Equipment**: Obsidian Mace

## Gith War Leader

**Gith War Leader**      **Level 11 Elite**  
Medium natural Humanoid (Reptile)      **Soldier (Leader)**  
XP 1,200

**Initiative** +6; **Senses** Perception +6;  
**HP** 228; **Bloodied** 114;  
**AC** 27; **Fortitude** 28, **Reflex** 28, **Will** 30  
**Saving Throws**: +2 to All Saving Throws  
**Speed** 6 (8 while charging)

**Action Points**: 1

**Obsidian Spear** (Standard, At Will) ♦ **Weapon**  
+12 vs. AC; 1d10+3 damage

**Claws** (Standard, At-Will)  
+12 vs. AC; 1d6+3 damage

**Spring Attack** (Standard, Encounter) ♦ **Weapon**  
Reach 4, +10 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage

**Grant Spring Attack** (Standard, Encounter)  
+11 vs. AC; 1d10+3, Grants a Gith within 5 squares an free use of their Spring Attack

**Mind Burst** (Standard, Recharge ☐) ♦ **Psychic**  
Burst 2, Range 10, +10 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psychic Damage and the target is dazed (save ends). *Miss*: Half damage, and the target is not dazed.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Common  
**Skills** Nature +16, Endurance +14  
**Str** 13 (+6)      **Dex** 18 (+9)      **Wis** 22 (+11)  
**Con** 18 (+9)      **Int** 13 (+6)      **Cha** 13 (+6)  
**Equipment**: Spear, Inix Shell Armour

## Gith Warrior

**Gith Warrior**      **Level 3 Minion**  
Medium natural humanoid (reptile)      XP 38

**Initiative** +4; **Senses** Perception +1; low-light vision  
**HP** 1; a missed attack never damages a minion.  
**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 18, **Reflex** 16, **Will** 16  
**Speed** 6 (8 while charging)

**@ Spear** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Weapon**  
+8 vs. AC; 5 damage.

**# Springing Charge** (standard; at-will)  
The Gith warrior makes a charge attack; +8 vs. AC; 6 damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Str** 16 (+4)      **Dex** 13 (+2)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 12 (+2)      **Int** 10 (+1)      **Cha** 13 (+2)

**Equipment** leather armour, spear

**Description** Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Gith will nearly always attack enmasse, usually with a Psionic attack from their leader signally the start of the attack. When the warriors attack, they would normally open with a spring attack.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Gith live in tribal organizations. They are always led by the most powerful psionist in the tribe.

**DC 20:** Most gith live in tribal hunting organizations, they tend to be nomadic and follow the prey, wherever it goes.

**DC 25:** The Gith of the mountains live in permanent underground lairs.

## Golem

Golems on Athas, like all golems are constructs usually produced by wizards for a sole purpose. They come in many different shapes and sizes, usually depending on what material they are made from.

## Ash Golem

*Ash Golems are 8ft tall humanoid golems that weight as little as 150lbs. As they walk an Ash Golem leaves a fine trail of Ash behind it.*

<b>Ash Golem</b> Large magical animate (Humanoid)	<b>Level 8 Elite</b> <b>Controller</b> XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 192; <b>Bloodied</b> 86; <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 19 <b>Immune</b> Mind Affecting Spells, Sleep, Poison, Suffocation; <b>Resist</b> Weapon 5, Fire 5; <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 5 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Pummel</b> (Standard, At-Will) <b>Fire</b> +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Fire Damage	
<b>Swallow Weapon</b> (Immediate Interrupt, At Will) If a melee attack is made against the Ash Golem and a natural 1 is rolled, the weapon becomes lodged within the golems body; a Str check at DC 20 is required to remove it.	
<b>Burning Grasp</b> (Standard, Recharge 5,6) <b>Fire</b> The Ash Golem attempts to grapple its target, holding it in a scorching bear hug, causing damage until its opponent can free itself. +14 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Fire Damage, 5 ongoing Fire Damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Fireball</b> (Standard, Encounter) <b>Fire</b> The Ash golem can launch a fireball at opponents, this ability recharges when the Golem first reaches bloodied. Burst 2 within 20, +12 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Fire Damage, 2 ongoing Fire Damage (Save Ends) <i>Miss:</i> Half Damage, No ongoing damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 20 (+9) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 8 (+3) <b>Con</b> 14 (+6) <b>Int</b> 4 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 3 (+0)	
<b>Description</b> Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun	

**Tactics:** The Ash Golem will normally prefer to through fireballs at their enemies, but when forced into melee they are a more than formidable opponent. Ash Golems can be “sticky” to melee weapons

meaning that weapons can become stuck within them making them very hard to remove. Their favorite tactic is to bear hug opponents until they are burned so badly they die from the pain.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Ash Golems are most often found in the settled areas near the rocky barrens of the Athasian Plains.

**DC 25:** The body of an Ash golem is composed of Ash and the Blood of an Athasian Drake. The cost of the components to make one is around 2,000gp.

## Chitin Golem

*Chitin Golems are roughly humanoid in shape and stand around 10ft tall. They have no facial features of which to speak of, the limbs of a chitin golem are somewhat elongated. Chitin Golems always bear the slight smell of death and decay.*

<b>Chitin Golem</b> Large magical animate (humanoid)	<b>Level 9</b> <b>Skirmisher</b> XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 93; <b>Bloodied</b> 46; <b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 20 <b>Immune</b> Mind Affecting Spells, Sleep, Poison, Necromantic Magic, Suffocation; <b>Resist</b> Weapon 5, Arcane 5; <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Clawed Hand</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 3, +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Damage	
<b>Poisoned Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Poison</b> Reach 3, +12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison Damage, 5 Ongoing Poison Damage (Save Ends) Secondary Effect: Weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 20 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 8 (+3) <b>Con</b> 13 (+5) <b>Int</b> 4 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 3 (+0)	

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Chitin Golems will normally use their poisonous strike to open combat. This way victims are either dead or weakened almost straight away, making it more likely they will win combat.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Chitin Golems are most often found in the forested areas of Athas, but even then they are very rare.

**DC 20:** Chitin golems are usually created by Necromancer Defilers to protect their dwellings.

**DC 25:** A Chitin Golem's body is comprised of Insect carcasses, laid in the shape of a Golem and the shape is coated in ointment made from the blood of an earth drake. The total cost of the components is 2,500gp.

## Magma Golem

These are roughly man shaped Golems, made of molten rock. They stand around 8ft tall and weigh a ton.

<b>Magma Golem</b> Large Magical Construct	<b>Level 12 Elite Brute</b> XP 1,400
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 290; <b>Bloodied</b> 145; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 23	

**Immune** Fire, Poison, Psionic and Psychic Attacks; **Resist** Damage 5, Lightning 5;  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** 5

**Action Points** 1

**Punch** (At-Will, Standard) *Fire*

+15 vs. AC, 3d6+5 fire damage

**Heat Burst** (Recharge at Bloodied, Standard) *Fire*

Burst 1, +11 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Fire Damage

**Crushing Grasp** (Encounter, Standard) *Fire*

The Magma Golem can hold a victim in one hand, slowly crushing and burning them, while punching with the other.  
 +13 vs. Fort, 4d10+5 Fire Damage, 5 ongoing damage and Victim is Restrained until Grab is broken.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 22 (+12)      **Dex** 19 (+10)      **Wis** 8 (+5)

**Con** 15 (+8)      **Int** 7 (+4)      **Cha** 3 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

*Tactics:* Fire golems will charge into combat and attempt to grab the nearest victim and start punching the others and using its heat burst.

**Lore**

**DC 25:** Magma golems are constructs made from raw material from the Ring of Fire.

**DC 30:** Magma Golems are constructs with an elemental spirit trapped inside.

## Obsidian Golem

*Obsidian golems are massive 12ft tall statues that weigh up to 90lbs. Obsidian Golems are very slow moving but pack a massive punch, and are capable of ranged and burst attacks.*

**Obsidian Golem**

**Level 12 Elite**

Large magical animate (Humanoid)

**Controller**

XP 1,400

**Initiative** +8 **Senses** Perception +5;

**HP** 228; **Bloodied** 124;

**AC** 28; **Fortitude** 32, **Reflex** 26, **Will** 25

**Immune** Mind Affecting Spells, Sleep, Poison, Preserving Magic, Suffocation; **Resist** Weapon 5, Arcane 7;

**Saving Throws** +2

**Speed** 4

**Action Points** 1

**Pummel** (Standard, At-Will)

+17 vs. AC, 3d6+5 Damage

**Crushing Blow** (Standard, Recharge 6)

*The Obsidian Golem smashes its two fists together with the unfortunate victim in between.*

+15 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 Damage, victim Dazed until the end of the next turn.

**Thunder Clap** (Standard, Encounter) *Thunder*

*The Obsidian Golem claps its massive hands together releasing a sonic boom, stunning everybody with on range*

Blast 5, +13 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Thunder Damage, Victims Stunned (Save Ends)

**Obsidian Rain** (Standard, Recharge at Bloodied)

*The Obsidian Golem claps its fists together over its head, making sharp shards of obsidian rain down on those around him.*

Burst 2, +13 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Damage

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 22 (+12)      **Dex** 14 (+8)      **Wis** 8 (+5)

**Con** 20 (+11)      **Int** 4 (+3)      **Cha** 3 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The obsidian golem will normally open up an attack with its fists, waiting for a sufficient number of enemies to draw close before letting loose its sonic boom and obsidian rain attacks.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Obsidian Golems are usually used to guard valuables and property.

**DC 20:** There are tales of Sorcerer-Kings releasing Obsidian Golems into cities to terrify the population into submission, but none of these have been substantiated.

**DC 25:** Obsidian Golems are created when a powerful Defiler carves the body out of solid Obsidian. The material components to create these constructs are 3,000gp.

## Rock Golem

*Rock Golems are 9ft tall and are carved to resemble men in heavy armour. Rock Golems weigh up to 600lbs and are very slow, incapable of moving any faster than a walk.*

**Rock Golem**

**Level 10 Brute**

Large magical animate (humanoid)

XP 500

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +4;

**HP** 128; **Bloodied** 64;

**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 27, **Reflex** 23, **Will** 21

**Immune** Mind Affecting Spells, Sleep, Poison, Suffocation;

**Resist** Weapon 5, Arcane 5; **Vulnerable** Preserver Spells 5

**Speed** 4

**Pummel** (At-Will, Encounter)

+13 vs. AC, 3d6+5 Damage

**Clear the Path** (Standard, Encounter)

*The Golem swings his ample fists knocking any target occupying the 3 squares in front of him prone.*

Burst, +9 vs. Ref against any target the Golem can see, 3d8+5 damage, Victims knocked prone

**Mighty Blow** (Standard & Minor, Recharge When First Bloodied)

*By focusing on a single target, the Rock Golem delivers a mighty blow.*

+13 vs. AC, 4d10+5 Damage, Victim Stunned (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 21 (+10)      **Dex** 12 (+6)      **Wis** 8 (+4)

**Con** 18 (+9)      **Int** 3 (+1)      **Cha** 3 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Rock Golems are most often used as guards, standing motionless and statue like outside of a wizards abode.

**DC 25:** Rock Golems are made by Defilers out of a solid piece of rock weighing 2,000lbs. The hape is carved form them and a series of rituals cast upon the rock. The material components total 2,000gp

## Salt Golem

*The salt golem is created by powerful defilers and sorcerer kings and is favored by those near the salt flats. The golem is 8 feet tall and weighs roughly 600 pounds. It resembles small rock golems and has an opaque color and texture. A most horrifying feature of this golem is its movement. It moves*

slowly and deliberately, seemingly unaware or uncaring that most other creatures can move faster. This creature has a very low intelligence, but its slow pace belies a confidence that it knows its quarry will eventually tire while it is inexhaustible. It possesses almost-recognizable facial features. The salt golems eyes are white and opaque. It has a mouth, but the salt golem cannot speak and is silent unless in motion.

<b>Salt Golem</b>	<b>Level 9 Brute</b>
Large magical animate	XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;	
<b>HP</b> 117; <b>Bloodied</b> 58;	
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 20	
<b>Immune</b> Electrical, Cold, Fire; <b>Vulnerable</b> Water 10	
<b>Speed</b> 4	
<b>Pummel</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+12 vs. AC, 2d8+5 Damage	
<b>Inflict Pain</b> (Recharge 6, Standard)	
<i>Delivered on the end of a mighty punch, the Salt Golem breaks the skin leaving magically infused Salt in the wound. This causes the target immense pain.</i>	
+10 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage, plus 5 ongoing (Save Ends)	
<b>Dehydrate</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
<i>The Golem attempts to grapple an enemy draining the fluid from their bodies.</i>	
+10 vs. Fort, 3d10+5 damage plus victims lose a healing surge because of Dehydration, this attack causes 1d6 damage to the Golem as well (due to the liquid melting it slightly)	
<b>Follow Target</b>	
<i>The Salt Golem can relentlessly follow its target. Even at its slow pace, the victim can run but it can't hide, and sooner or later the relentless Salt Golem will catch up.</i>	
The Salt Golem can automatically detect the direction is target has gone in; and it can follow the trail for weeks.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 8 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 3 (+0)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Salt golems are basically mindless Brutes; they pummel their enemies until they are dead.

#### Lore

**DC 30:** The creation of a salt golem requires a defiler of at least 18th level. The body is formed from approximately 1,200 pounds of salt usually collected from the salt flats of Athas. Other material and spell components cost 1,500 gp

## Wood Golem

Wood Golems are 10ft tall constructs that appear much like a treant, when located in a forest they can be very difficult to spot.

<b>Wood Golem</b>	<b>Level 8 Lurker</b>
Large magical animate (Plant)	XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;	
<b>HP</b> 71; <b>Bloodied</b> 35;	
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Immune</b> Mind Affecting Spells, Sleep, Poison, Suffocation;	
<b>Resist</b> Weapon 5, Arcane 2; <b>Vulnerable</b> Defiler Magic 5	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Pummel</b>	
+13 vs. AC, 1d8+5 Damage	

#### Entangling Plants (Encounter, Standard)

*The Wood golem can control nearby plants, enabling them to entangle their target.*

Range 15, +11 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Damage, Victim

Immobilised (Save Ends)

*Miss:* Half Damage, Victim in Difficult Terrain (1 square burst)

#### Wall of Thorns (Encounter, Standard)

Area Wall 8 within 10, If a creature walks into it they suffer 2d6+5 damage from the spines, The walls 4 squares high.

Sustain: Minor

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Skills** Stealth +12

**Str** 20 (+9)

**Dex** 17 (+7)

**Wis** 8 (+3)

**Con** 17 (+7)

**Int** 3 (+0)

**Cha** 3 (+0)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Wood Golems normally attack from hidden positions using their plant based powers to confine an enemy before either attacking themselves or letting their Druidic Masters finish the job.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Wood Golems are usually found in the forests and jungles of Athas, they are used by Druids to protect their guarded lands from those who would threaten them.

**DC 25:** Wood Golems are a rare form of Golem created by Druids. The body is constructed out of the wood from no less than 5 different trees, with vines being used to lash the wood together. The total cost for the material components for the rituals cast is 1,000gp

## Gorak

Goraks are herd beasts that are valued by most of the intelligent, meat-eating races of Athas for their flesh, their colorful hide, and their keen sense of smell. They are fairly common and can be found in any desert area.

Goraks are reptilian beasts that are 3 feet long and weigh approximately 150 pounds. Their skin ranges in color from red brown to sandy-beige and they have a colorful fanlike dorsal fin that they extend to cool their bodies in the hot Athasian sun. Another less colorful fin surrounds the heads of the goraks. Their legs are short and end in small feet with extremely large claws for their size. The gorak's claws can be as long as 3 inches. Their eyes are slightly oversized for their relatively small heads. They are known for their good eyesight as well as their sense of smell. When excited they emit a loud hissing noise as a warning

<b>Gorak</b>	<b>Level 1</b>
Small natural beast	<b>Controller</b>
	XP 100
<b>Initiative</b> +2 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 30; <b>Bloodied</b> 15;	
<b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 15, <b>Reflex</b> 15, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Speed</b> 8	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+6 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+6 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	

<b>Hypnotism</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Charm</i>		
<i>The Gorak makes hypnotic patterns with their fins. Leaving a person in a daze and unable to move. Anybody in line of sight is affected by this attack.</i>		
+4 vs. Will, Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Suggestion</b> (Special, Free) <i>Charm</i>		
Every round a victim is under the goraks spell, it can make them make a basic melee attack against anybody adjacent to them.		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Perception +4		
<b>Str</b> 10 (+0)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+2)	<b>Wis</b> 8 (-1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 3 (-3)	<b>Cha</b> 17 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** These creatures are relatively passive and prefer to avoid conflict if possible. They can, however, pose a significant threat to the unwary and antagonistic. If threatened, goraks fan out their dorsal fin and the fin that surrounds their head. These are natural reactions intended to make the beast look bigger and more formidable in combat.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Goraks are found both in the wild and in domesticated herds. Domesticated herds have been known to be as large as 50 beasts. However, in the wild they rarely have more than 20 individuals because of the scarcity of food throughout most of Athas.

## Guardian of the Last Sea

*The guardians of the Last Sea are the working cogs in the societal machine that the Mind Lords have designed for themselves and their people. Once human, these disembodied minds are the source of nearly all-working energy in the area, particularly in the city of Saragar. The guardians perform all sorts of tasks, from lighting the city streets at night, to motivating the driverless carriages that move people about in the city, to powering the day-to-day operations of the vital desalination plant that supplies the 30,000 residents of the Saragar with precious drinking water.*

*All guardians were originally gifted psionics in the Green Age. During their mortal lives, they each, for one reason or another, were imprisoned in an obsidian orb and charged with specific tasks by the Mind Lords of the Last Sea. Many were outlaws who had committed some horrible crime against their fellow humanoids. But some were good people, innocents arbitrarily recruited by the Mind Lords to fill needed positions in the city of Saragar or the legendary border of the Guardians.*

<b>Guardian of the Last Sea</b>	<b>Level 10 Controller</b>
Small Aberration Humanoid (Disembodied, Psionic)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +13;	
<b>HP</b> 98; <b>Bloodied</b> 49;	
<b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 26	
<b>Resist</b> 10 Psionics/Psychic	
<b>Speed</b> 0, The Guardians is stationary guards. They can use their limited teleport powers to blink and avoid attacks.	
<b>Mind Burst</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>	
Burst 3, +12 vs. Will, 1d8+5 psionic damage	
<b>Domination</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic, Charm</i>	
Range 10, +14 vs. Will, Victim Dominated (Save Ends)	

As a Standard action the Guardian can make his target make basic melee attacks against anybody.

**Death Field** (Encounter, Standard) *Psionic, Zone*  
Zone Burst 3 within 15, +12 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage. Any body walking into the field suffers 1d8+5 psionic damage and 5 ongoing psionic damage for as long as they stay within the field.  
Sustain: Minor

**Forced Teleport** (Recharge 5,6, Standard) *Psionic, Teleport*  
Range 10, +14 vs. Will, Victim is teleported 5 squares.

**Miscellaneous Minor Psionics** (At-Will, Free) *Psionics*  
Guardians have a wide variety of very minor Psionic powers, they are the things they require for the most menial of tasks, such as making light, or whatever else their job entails. These have very little in game effect and are mentioned for completeness.

<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		
<b>Languages</b> –		
<b>Skills</b> Perception +13		
<b>Str</b> 10 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 10 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 17 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 10 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** When threatened, or when required to by its orders, a guardian will attack with its psionic powers. If there are many opponents, the guardian will usually use mass effect sciences or devotions like death field or awe. Otherwise, the guardian will use its psionic attacks more directly. Most guardians are aware that they are limited by their inability to move (and thus have real problems with foes retreating out of attack range), so they will strike as savagely as they can, intending to incapacitate foes before they have any chance to react.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Some guardians have gone mad from spending so much time disembodied from themselves.  
**DC 20:** Most Guardians have no personality at all.  
**DC 25:** Many Guardians are now expired and are nothing more than balls of obsidian.

## Half-Elf

*Treading many of the same pathways, elves and humans cross company with each quite frequently. As such, it is natural to expect children born from a union between both races now and then. Called half-elves, they are a cross between both parents in build, but can usually pass for members of either race should the need arise.*

*It is difficult for half-elves to find acceptance within either parent's culture. Humans are far more tolerant of half-elves, though the few who are born within elven tribes are permitted to stay. Unlike half-giants and muls, half-elves do not consider themselves a separate race, and therefore do not try to form half-elven communities. Most half-elves believe themselves to be outsiders, though. They tend to wander throughout their entire lives.*

## Half-Elf Templar Knight

<b>Half-Elf Templar Knight</b>	<b>Level 12 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid	XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; Low Light Vision	
<b>Dread of Law (Fear)</b> aura 5; enemies in the aura witnessing	

an attack by the templar take a -1 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter.

**HP** 126; **Bloodied** 63; see also *retributive smite*  
**AC** 28; **Fortitude** 30, **Reflex** 28, **Will** 28

**Immune** fear

**Speed** 6

**@ Short Sword** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Weapon**

+19 vs. AC; 2d6+5 damage. If the half-elf templar knight hits with an opportunity attack, it shifts 1 square.

**# Dreadtwinned Sword** (standard; recharge 5,6) ♦ **Fear, Weapon**

Requires short sword; +19 vs. AC; 3d8+5 damage, and the target is marked until the end of the half-elf templar knight's next turn.

**# Sparktwinned Sword** (standard; recharge 5,6) ♦ **Lightning, Weapon**

Requires short sword; +19 vs. AC; 3d8+5 lightning damage, and the target is dazed until the end of the half-elf templar knight's next turn.

**# Retributive Smite** (standard; usable only while bloodied; encounter) ♦ **Weapon**

The half-elf templar knight makes a melee basic attack and regains 31 hit points.

**Spiteful Spirit** (immediate reaction, when an enemy leaves an adjacent square; at-will) ♦ **Weapon**

The half-elf templar knight makes a melee basic attack against the enemy, even if the enemy is shifting.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common, Elven  
**Skills** Insight +15, Intimidate +12, Religion +15

**Str** 14 (+8) **Dex** 19 (+10) **Wis** 19 (+10)

**Con** 22 (+12) **Int** 12 (+7) **Cha** 12 (+7)

**Equipment** light shield, scale mail, short sword, sigil

## Half-Elf Warrior

**Half-Elf Warrior** **Level 3 Minion**  
Medium Natural Humanoid XP 38

**Initiative** +4 **Senses Perception** +1; Low-Light Vision

**HP** 1, Minions can never be hit by a missed attack

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 15, **Reflex** 15, **Will** 15

**Speed** 6

**Spear** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**

+10 vs. AC, 7 damage

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common, Elven

**Str** 12 (+2) **Dex** 13 (+2) **Wis** 11 (+1)

**Con** 16 (+4) **Int** 12 (+2) **Cha** 13 (+2)

**Equipment:** Spear, Studded Leather Armour

## Half-Giant

The half-giant is an enormous creature who has learned to adapt to the harsh life under the Athasian sun. No one knows when, or even why the unlikely union between human and giant first occurred, giving birth to this unique species. The species has multiplied throughout the reaches of Athas. Mostly near the shores of the Silt Sea.

Despite an impressive average weight of 1,600 pounds, the half-giant has managed to maintain much of its human agility. The half-giant's dour face appears human, with long, thick hair kept either in a single tail down the back or braided (a trend especially prevalent among the females).

Half-giants have no native language, but most can speak common. Most translations to the common tongue make the speech of half-giants sound dull and redundant. Many humans joke that this is because

half-giants have trouble understanding any concept, whether giant, human, or otherwise.

## Half Giant Elite Soldier

**Half-Giant Elite Soldier** **Level 8 Elite Soldier**  
Medium natural humanoid XP 700

**Initiative** +10; **Senses Perception** +4;

**HP** 180; **Bloodied** 90

**AC** 24; **Fortitude** 20, **Reflex** 20, **Will** 20

**Speed** 6

**@ Swatter** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Weapon**

Reach 2; +15 vs. AC; 2d6+5 damage, and the target is pushed 1 square.

**# Swatter Expertise** (standard; recharge 6) ♦ **Weapon**

The half-giant soldier makes a swatter attack, but gets two attack rolls and takes the better result.

**# Backhand** (immediate reaction, when an enemy moves into a position that flanks the half-giant guard; at-will)

The half-giant soldier targets one creature flanking it: +13 vs. Fortitude; the target is pushed 1 square.

**# Powerful Charge** (standard; recharge 5,6)

The half-giant soldier makes a charge attack; +13 vs. Fort; 3d10+5 damage, and the target is pushed 5 squares and knocked prone.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Skills** Athletics +x, Intimidate +x

**Str** 20 (+9) **Dex** 17 (+7) **Wis** 10 (+4)

**Con** 18 (+8) **Int** 10 (+4) **Cha** 17 (+7)

**Equipment** hide armour, swatter

## Half-Giant Gladiator

**Half-Giant Gladiator** **Level 4 Brute**  
Medium Natural humanoid XP 175

**Initiative** +7 **Senses Perception** +2;

**HP** 68; **Bloodied** 34;

**AC** 16; **Fortitude** 20, **Reflex** 19, **Will** 17

**Speed** 6

**Quabone** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**

+7 vs. AC, 2d8+4 Damage

**Powerful Charge** (Encounter, Standard) **Weapon**

Move 4, +4 vs. Ref, 3d10+4 Damage, Target Pushed 2 squares and knocked prone

**Finishing Move** (standard; recharge 3) ♦ **Weapon**

Bloodied target only; 7 vs. AC, two attacks; 3d6+4 damage (crit +1d8+3), and ongoing 5 damage (save ends).

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Skills** Intimidate +8

**Str** 16 (+7) **Dex** 17 (+7) **Wis** 10 (+2)

**Con** 18 (+8) **Int** 8 (+1) **Cha** 13 (+3)

**Equipment:** Quabone, Piecemeal Armour

## Half-Giant Guard

**Half-Giant Guard** **Level 2 Brute**  
Medium natural humanoid XP 125

**Initiative** +3; **Senses Perception** +6;

**HP** 44; **Bloodied** 22;

**AC** 14; **Fortitude** 17, **Reflex** 16, **Will** 16

**Speed** 6

**Obsidian Long Sword** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**

+5 vs. AC, 2d6+3 Damage

**Sweeping Blow** (Encounter, Standard) **Weapon**

Burst 1, hits all targets in front of Half-Giant, +1 vs. Ref, 3d8+3 Damage, Victims pushed 3 squares

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Skills** Perception +6

**Str** 17 (+4) **Dex** 14 (+3) **Wis** 10 (+1)

**Con** 14 (+3) **Int** 8 (+0) **Cha** 14 (+3)

**Equipment:** Merkillot Hide Armour, Obsidian Long Sword

## Half-Giant Leader

<b>Half Giant Leader</b> Medium natural humanoid	<b>Level 6 Brute (Leader)</b> XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 89; <b>Bloodied</b> 44; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 24 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Datchi Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Crushing Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 3d10+4 damage	
<b>Lead By Example</b> (Encounter, Standard) +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 damage, all Allies within 5 squares gain a +1 to all defences until the end of the half-giants next turn	
<b>Bloodied Fury</b> (When First Bloodied, Free) All allies within 2 squares gain a +2 to attack and damage rolls until the end of the encounter.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Intimidate +8	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 22 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Datchi Club, Leather Armour	

## Half-Giant Psionicist

*Half-Giants are not usually known for their intelligence or force of will, but rarely one is born who is capable of psionic power. These individuals usually pick powers that improve their melee combat prowess, as they are still powerful fighters.*

<b>Half-Giant Psionicist</b> Medium natural humanoid (Half-Giant)	<b>Level 14 Brute</b> XP xxx
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 173; <b>Bloodied</b> 86; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 31, <b>Will</b> 31 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Body Weaponry</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> +17 vs. AC, 3d6+6 Damage	
<b>Nerve Manipulation</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> +15 vs. Fort, 4d10+6 Psionic Damage, Victim is Stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Accelerated Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> +71 vs. AC, 3d8+5 damage, Make secondary attack against the same opponent, +15 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage	
<b>Psychoportation</b> (Encounter, Immediate Interrupt) <i>Psionic, Teleport</i> <i>Trigger:</i> The Half Giant is hit by an attack <i>Effect:</i> the Half-Giant teleports 5 squares.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Perception +12, Insight +12	
<b>Str</b> 19 (+11)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+8) <b>Cha</b> 20 (+13)
<b>Equipment:</b> Piecemeal Leather Armour	

## Half-Giant Soldier

<b>Half-Giant Soldier</b> Medium natural humanoid	<b>Level 3 Soldier</b> XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +1; <b>HP</b> 47; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Agafari Spear</b> +10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Brutal Impalement</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon, Stance</i>	

The half-giant soldier impales its victim on the end of its spear, making them unable to move.  
+8 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 Damage, Victim Immobilised (Save Ends) 5 ongoing damage from a bleeding wound (Save or Heal DC 20 Ends)

### Cooperative Defence

For every half-giant soldier standing adjacent to the soldier, it gains a +1 to all defences.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** Common

**Str** 17 (+4)

**Dex** 15 (+3)

**Wis** 10 (+1)

**Con** 15 (+3)

**Int** 8 (+0)

**Cha** 13 (+2)

**Equipment:** Agafari Spear

## Half-Giant Warrior

<b>Half-Giant Warrior</b> Medium natural humanoid	<b>Level 6 Minion</b> XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; <b>HP</b> 1, A Minion is never hit by a missed attack. <b>AC</b> 12; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 15, <b>Will</b> 15 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Bone Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +9 vs. AC, 11 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 9 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 8 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Club	

*Tactics:* Half Giants nearly always rely on brute strength to overcome enemies. They are well known for not being very bright. They tend to hit first, talk later.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Half-Giants are easily influenced by those around them, and if a Half Giant spends enough time with a single person, they will find their own morals and world view starting to come into line with their friends.

**DC 20:** Half-Giants are not very intelligent creatures, but they can be very loyal.

**DC 25:** Half-Giants are the creation of a Sorcerer King, who was looking to make the perfect slave.

## Halfling

*Most Athasian Halflings belong to the tribes of the Forest Ridge (near the Ringing Mountains) or to the Rhul-Thaun Halflings, some halflings do turn Renegade and become adventurers and worse.*

*Halflings are generally 3 to 4 ft tall and weigh around 50 or 60 pounds. Their language consists of a collection of hoots, howls and shrieks.*

*The Halflings of Athas consider all animals as a source of food, and a good number of them see other intelligent humanoids as nothing more than animals!*

## Chahn Warriors

<b>Chahn Warrior</b> Small Natural Humanoid	<b>Level 3 Lurker</b> XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2; <b>HP</b> 38; <b>Bloodied</b> 19; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 14, <b>Reflex</b> 15, <b>Will</b> 14; See also nimble reaction <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 Damage	

<b>Fanatics Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+3 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 Damage, 2 ongoing damage (Save Ends), Grant the Halfling Combat advantage until the end of his next turn.		
<b>Nimble Reaction</b>		
Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks		
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter)		
The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Halfling	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9		
<b>Str</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Hide Armour, Shield, Bone Short Sword		

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

### Lore

**DC 15:** Chahn Terrorists are young halflings looking to over throw the Rhul-Thawn society, leadership and traditions. They reject the ancient precepts of which Rhul-Thawn society is founded, Rituals, Clans and most importantly Isolationism.

**DC 20:** They do not see them selves as terrorists, but rather freedom fighters struggling against stagnation and oppression.

**DC 25:** Some of these halflings do not believe violence is the way to affect change, most of them, however, do

**DC 30:** Many Chahn Warriors are fanatics.

## Forest Chief

*Forest Chiefs are halfling clerics and psionics. They act as spiritual advisers in the forest, guiding the day-to-day lives of the regular halflings.*

<b>Forest Chief</b>		<b>Level 10 Artillery</b>
Small Natural Humanoid (Halfling)		XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +15;		
<b>HP</b> 84; <b>Bloodied</b> 42;		
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 27; See Nimble Reaction Power		
<b>Speed</b> 5		
<b>Short</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage		
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Range 15/30, +15 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
Range 20, +15 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psionic Damage, Victim is Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Intensify Humidity</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Divine, Water</i>		
Bust 2, Within 15, +13 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 heat damage, all victims Weakened (Save Ends)		
<b>Nimble Reaction</b>		
Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks		
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the Halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter)		
The Halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Halfling	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +15, Nature +15, Perception +15, Stealth +13		
<b>Str</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+8)	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Leather Armour, Obsidian Short Sword, Short Bow, Obsidian Tipped Arrows		

## Halfling Fighter

<b>Halfling Fighter</b>		<b>Level 8 Soldier</b>
Small natural Humanoid		XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +5;		
<b>HP</b> 92; <b>Bloodied</b> 46;		
<b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 23; See also nimble reaction		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Range 15/30, +13 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage		
<b>Dazing Strike</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Weapon</i>		
+15 vs. AC, 3d8+5 Damage, Leaves victim Dazed (Save Ends)		
<b>Nimble Reaction</b>		
Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks		
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter)		
The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Halfling	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +12, Nature +10		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Equipment:</b> Hide Armour, Short Bow, 12 Steel Tipped Arrows, Short Sword		

## Halfling Guide

<b>Halfling Guide</b>		<b>Level 3 Artillery</b>
Small Natural Humanoid		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8;		
<b>HP</b> 38; <b>Bloodied</b> 19;		
<b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17; See also nimble reaction		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Bone Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+10 vs. AC, 1d6+3 Damage		
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Range 15/30, +8 vs. Ref, 1d10+3 Damage		
<b>Double Shot</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+8 vs. Ref, 1d10+3 Damage, If the primary shot hits, the halfling gets a secondary shot against any other target in range, +8 vs. Ref, 1d10+3 Damage		
<b>Combat Advantage</b>		
The halfling deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.		
<b>Nimble Reaction</b>		
Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks		
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter)		
The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Halfling	
<b>Skills</b> Nature +8, Perception +8		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Short Bow, Bone Dagger, 6 Arrows		

## Halfling Hunter

<b>Halfling Hunter</b>		<b>Level 3 Lurker</b>
Small Natural Humanoid		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8;		
<b>HP</b> 41; <b>Bloodied</b> 20;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17; See also nimble reaction		

<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 Damage
<b>Killing Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +8 vs. AC, 2d10+3 Damage, 2 Ongoing Damage (Save Ends)
<b>Combat Advantage</b> The halfling thief deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Halfling
<b>Skills</b> Nature +8, Perception +8
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+4) <b>Int</b> 12 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Spear, Bone Knife

## Halfling Renegade

*Halfling Renegades are halflings that have left their tribes for one reason or another; some found Renegade Tribes, while some become adventurers, thieves and marauders.*

<b>Halfling Renegade</b> <b>Level 5 Lurker</b>
Small Natural Humanoid (Halfling)      XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 54; <b>Bloodied</b> 27; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17 See also nimble reaction
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage
<b>Short Bow</b> Range 15/30, +8 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Damage
<b>Ambush Tactics</b> With Short Sword, +10 vs. AC, 3d8+4 damage, victim Stunned (Save Ends) With Short Bow, +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, victim Stunned (Save Ends)
<b>Combat Advantage</b> The halfling thief deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Halfling
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9, Nature +8
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Leather Armour, Small Shield, Bone Short Sword, Short Bow, Bone Tipped Arrows

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Renegade Halfling fight a lot like their more civilized brethren, they prefer to set traps and attack with Bone weapons and Psionics.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Renegade Halfling tribes always have significantly higher numbers of Wild Psionicists in

their tribes, nobody is really sure why.

**DC 20:** Renegade Halflings tend to be far more brutal and callous than other halflings, leading to them having a gruesome reputation and being feared by most people.

## Halfling Scout

<b>Halfling Scout</b> <b>Level 3 Skirmisher</b>
Small Natural Humanoid      XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 47; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 16; See also nimble reaction
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +6 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 damage
<b>Poisoned Arrow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +6 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 poison damage, 2 ongoing poison damage, Shift 3 squares after firing.
<b>Combat Advantage</b> The halfling thief deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Halfling
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9, Nature +6, Perception +6
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+3) <b>Int</b> 12 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Short Bows, 6 Arrows, Bone Dagger

## Halfling Tribal Chief

*Tribal Chiefs are normally Druids. They are the leaders of the Halfling communities and have final say on any raids that occur. They are also the judges of the halfling tribe, passing judgement on all criminals within the villages.*

<b>Halfling Tribal Chief</b> <b>Level 15 Controller</b>
Medium small human (Halfling)      XP 1,200
<b>Initiative</b> +12, <b>Senses</b> Perception +18; <b>HP</b> 168; <b>Bloodied</b> 84; <b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 33
<b>Speed</b> 5
<b>Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +20 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +19 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 damage
<b>Entangle</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Plant</i> Burst 1 within 10, +17 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 damage, All enemies in range are entangled and restrained (Save Ends), Area remains rough terrain until the end of the encounter.
<b>Savage Frenzy</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Burst 1, +18 vs. AC, 3d10+6 Damage to each creature in burst
<b>Wall of Thorns</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Plant, Wall</i> Area Wall 10 within 15, If a creature adjacent to the wall suffers an attack at +17 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 damage from the spines, with 10 ongoing damage for each round they remain adjacent to the wall, The walls 4 squares high. Sustain: Minor
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity

attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the Halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The Halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Halfling
<b>Skills</b> Insight +18, Nature +18, Perception +18, Stealth +12
<b>Str</b> 14 (+9) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 23 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+12) <b>Int</b> 18 (+11) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Leather Armour, Obsidian Short Sword, Short Bow, Obsidian Tipped Arrows

## Halfling Warrior

<b>Halfling Warrior</b> <b>Level 3 Minion</b>
Small Natural Humanoid      XP 38
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 1, Minions cannot be hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17; See also nimble reaction <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +10 vs. AC, 6 Damage
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 15/30, +8 vs. Ref, 5 damage
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Halfling
<b>Skills</b> Nature +8
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+4) <b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Short Sword, Short Bow, 6 arrows

## Hunter-Chief

*Hunter-Chiefs are the psionic leaders within the Halfling communities.*

<b>Hunter-Chief</b> <b>Level 8 Controller</b>
Small natural humanoid (Halfling)      XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 89; <b>Bloodied</b> 44; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 23; See Nimble Reaction <b>Speed</b> 5
<b>Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +13 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 15/30, +12 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage
<b>Psionic Burst</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> Burst 2, +10 vs. Will, 3d10+5 psionic damage, All enemies in range are pushed back 1 square and knocked prone.
<b>Savage Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage, make a secondary against any adjacent target, +10 vs. Fort, 1d8+5 damage, both victims are dazed (Save Ends)
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the Halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The Halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Halfling

<b>Skills</b> Insight +12, Nature +12, Perception +12, Stealth +14
<b>Str</b> 12 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+7) <b>Int</b> 12 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Leather Armour, Obsidian Short Sword, Short Bow, Obsidian Tipped Arrows

**Tactics** Halfling usually use stealth and cunning in combat, If they are fighting in forest they know well, they will use terrain and traps to the their advantage.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Halflings are cannibalistic savages that live in the jungles of Athas.

**DC 20:** most Halflings have close ties to nature, and many of their leaders are powerful Druids and Psionicists.

**DC 25:** Many believe Halflings to be the progenitor race for Athas. Many of them served Rajaat during his cleansing wars.

## Rhul-Thaun Climber

<b>Rhul-Thaun Climber</b> <b>Level 5 Soldier</b>
Small Natural Humanoid      XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 61; <b>Bloodied</b> 30; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19; See also nimble reaction <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +12 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage
<b>Cliff-Fighting</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +10 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Damage, +2 to Ref Defence and Athletics checks until the end of the encounter.
<b>Combat Advantage</b> The halfling thief deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.
<b>Nimble Reaction</b> Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks
<b>Second Chance</b> (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter) The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.
<b>Alignment</b> Good <b>Languages</b> Rhul-Thaun
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +11, Endurance +10, Nature +9
<b>Str</b> 16 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+3) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Hide Armour, Bone Dagger
<b>Description</b> Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

### Lore

**DC 15:** Climbers are Rhul-Thaun that spend their lives scaling the cliff walls and crossing the distances between the villages found on the edges.

**DC 20:** They often use ropes, spikes and harnesses, but are just as skilled at climbing without this equipment.

## Rhul-Thaun Winddancer

<b>Rhul-Thaun Winddance</b> <b>Level 3 Skirmisher</b>
Small Natural Humanoid      XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +1; <b>HP</b> 47; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 16; See also nimble reaction <b>Speed</b> 6, 8 squares when Wind dancing
<b>Bone Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Wind dancing** (Standard, Recharge 5,6) *Weapon*

Wind dancers use a combination of tightropes and climbing ropes to attack through the air, almost as if flying.

Swing (via Rope) 3 squares before the attack, +6 vs. ref, 3d6+3 Damage, and swing 3 squares after the attack.

**Combat Advantage**

The halfling thief deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.

**Nimble Reaction**

Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks

**Second Chance** (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter)

The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.

**Alignment** Good **Languages** Rhul-Thaun

**Skills** Athletics +9, Nature +6

**Str** 12 (+2) **Dex** 17 (+4) **Wis** 10 (+1)

**Con** 15 (+3) **Int** 12 (+2) **Cha** 13 (+2)

**Equipment:** Hide Armour, Bone Dagger

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Winddancers are very athletic, leaping, jumping, running and swinging through the air of tightropes and climbing ropes.

### Rhul-Thaun Wind rider

**Rhul-Thaun Windrider** **Level 5 Artillery**  
Small Natural Humanoid XP 200

**Initiative** +4 **Senses** Perception +3;

**HP** 51; **Bloodied** 25;

**AC** 17; **Fortitude** 19, **Reflex** 19, **Will** 21; See also nimble reaction

**Speed** 6

**Bone Dagger** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+12 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Short Bow** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 15/30, +10 vs. Ref, 1d10+4 damage

**Fly By Archery** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 15/30, +10 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, shift up to 3 squares before shot and onto 3 squares after shot

**Combat Advantage**

The halfling deals an extra 1d6 damage on melee attacks against any target it has combat advantage against.

**Nimble Reaction**

Halflings gain a +2 racial bonus to AC against opportunity attacks

**Second Chance** (immediate interrupt, when the halfling would be hit by an attack; encounter)

The halfling forces the attacker to reroll the attack and take the new result.

**Alignment** Good **Languages** Rhul-Thaun

**Skills** Athletics +9, Nature +8

**Str** 12 (+3) **Dex** 15 (+4) **Wis** 12 (+3)

**Con** 15 (+4) **Int** 12 (+3) **Cha** 18 (+6)

**Equipment:** Hide Armour, Bone Dagger, Life-Shaped Stated, Short Bow

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Windriders are envied and respected by all Rhul-Thaun.

## Hej-kin

Hej-Kin are a race of diminutive, vile looking humanoids that inhabit the subterranean portions of Athas.

They have round chubby faces, with small slit like eyes, their ears are pointed and covered with a thick fur. Their skin colour varies from deep red to a dark mossy green.

### Hej-Kin Cleric

**Haj-Kin Cleric** **Level 7 Elite Controller**  
Small natural humanoid XP 600

**Initiative** +4; **Senses** Perception +7;

**HP** 140; **Bloodied** 70;

**AC** 21; **Fortitude** 22, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 23

**Resist** 5 Psionic/Psychic

**Saving Throws** +2

**Speed** 5

**Action Points** 1

**Claw Rake** (Standard, At-Will)

+12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 Damage

**Earth Grasp** (Encounter, Standard) *Divine, Earth*

+11 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Damage, Victim Immobilised (Save Ends)

**Pelt With Rocks** (Recharge 5.6, Standard) *Divine, Earth*

Burst 3, +9 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 Damage

**Intellect Fortress** (Recharge When First Bloodied, Free)

*Psionic*

+5 to Will Defence until he end of you next turn.

**Phase Through Stone**

This ability is how the Hej-Kn moves through the underground. When using this ability they can pass though unlimited solid rock, while doing this their speed is slowed to 2 squares.

**Alignment** Evil

**Languages** Hej-Kin

**Skills** Nature +12

**Str** 12 (+4) **Dex** 12 (+4) **Wis** 19 (+7)

**Con** 16 (+6) **Int** 16 (+6) **Cha** 10 (+3)

### Hej-Kin Mage

**Haj-Kin Mage** **Level 7 Artillery**  
Small natural humanoid XP 300

**Initiative** +4 **Senses** Perception +3;

**HP** 65; **Bloodied** 32;

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 22, **Reflex** 23, **Will** 21

**Resist** 5 Psionic/Psychic

**Speed** 5

**Claw Rake** (Standard, At-Will)

+14 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Razor Shards**

Burst 2 within 15, +12 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 Damage, 5 Ongoing Damage (Save Ends)

**Intellect Fortress** (Recharge When First Bloodied, Free)

*Psionic*

+5 to Will Defence until he end of you next turn.

**Phase Through Stone**

This ability is how the Hej-Kn moves through the underground. When using this ability they can pass though unlimited solid rock, while doing this their speed is slowed to 2 squares.

**Alignment** Evil

**Languages** Hej-Kin

**Skills** Arcana +12

**Str** 12 (+4) **Dex** 13 (+4) **Wis** 10 (+3)

**Con** 17 (+6) **Int** 19 (+7) **Cha** 15 (+5)

## Hej-Kin Warrior

<b>Haj-Kin Warrior</b>		<b>Level 7 Minion</b>
Small natural humanoid		XP 75
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;		
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by missed attacks		
<b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 20		
<b>Resist</b> 5 Psionic/Psychic		
<b>Speed</b> 5		
<b>Claw Rake</b> (Standard, At-Will)		
+14 vs. AC, 6 damage		
<b>Intellect Fortress</b> (Encounter, Free) <i>Psionic</i>		
+5 to Will Defence until the end of your next turn.		
<b>Phase Through Stone</b>		
<i>This ability is how the Hej-Kin moves through the underground. When using this ability they can pass through unlimited solid rock, while doing this their speed is slowed to 2 squares.</i>		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Hej-Kin	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Manual: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Hej-Kin always attack under the cover of night, they will normally try to even the odds by attacking after their targets have gone down for the night, they will use clerics to try and hold their enemies in place, while the wizard attacks with spells. While the target is pinned down, the warriors will charge in to attack with their claws.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Hej-Kin normally set up their homes near underground streams, making it easy to supply the village with water.

**DC 20:** Hej-Kin only ever comes to the surface at night, and even then that is a rare event. Usually a party led by a cleric will come to the surface, but only if they feel they need to investigate a possible threat.

**DC 25:** Hej-Kin revere the earth, all of their clerics are Earth Clerics and all of their mages are Preservers.

**DC 30:** The Hej-Kin language is made up of a series of low mumbling sounds and hand movements, it is a very difficult language for non-Hej-Kin to learn.

## Human

*Humans are the predominant race on Athas. An average human male stands between 6 and 6 1/2 feet tall and weighs 180 to 200 pounds. A human female is somewhat smaller, averaging between 5 1/2 and 6 feet in height and weighing between 100 and 140 pounds. The colors of skin, eyes, and hair vary widely.*

*On Athas, centuries of abusive magic have not only scarred the landscape-they've twisted the essence of human appearance, as well. Many humans in Dark Sun look normal, and could pass unnoticed among humans of any other world. Others, however, have marked alterations to their appearance. Their facial features might be slightly bizarre; a large chin or nose, pointed ears, no facial hair, etc. Their coloration might be subtly different, such as coppery, golden brown, hues of grey, or patchy. The differences may be more physical, such as webbed toes or fingers, longer or shorter limbs, etc.*

*Humans are generally tolerant of other races. They can easily adapt to situations involving elves or dwarves, and even more exotic races such as half-giants and thri-kreen. Where other, less tolerant races come into contact with one another, humans often serve as diplomatic buffers.*

## Alliance Wizard

*The Veiled Alliance is a secret group of wizards with separate, independent cells in each city-state. The Veiled Alliance membership is restricted to preservers, and only those of a decent moral standing.*

*The different cells are not formally connected, although they do keep guarded, but friendly relations. The reason for the guarded relations is in order to keep the Alliance a secret.*

<b>Alliance Wizard</b>		<b>Level 3 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;		
<b>HP</b> 45; <b>Bloodied</b> 22;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Bone Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage		
<b>Magic Missile</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Arcane, Force</i>		
Range 15, +7 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 force damage		
<b>Force Orb</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Arcane, Force</i>		
Burst 1 within 15, +7 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 force damage, if the primary attack hits, make a secondary attack burst 2, +7 vs. Ref 1d6+3 force damage		
<b>Arcane Insight</b> (Encounter, Free Action) <i>Arcana</i>		
<i>The veiled alliance gives you training in all things arcane. The Wizard can re-roll an Arcana result that they are not happy with.</i>		
<b>Alignment</b> Good	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Streetwise +7, Bluff +8, Arcana +9		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Dagger		

**Description** Veiled Alliance

## Amketch Guard

*Merchant House of Amketch is a merchant house from just outside of Balic, but it does conduct frequent business within Nibenay as well. Amketch are regularly at odds with House Shom and House Inika, creating the need for the merchant house to keep their own guards and caravan outriders.*

<b>Amketch Guard</b>		<b>Level 2 Minion</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)		XP 31
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses</b> Perception +1;		
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by a missed attack		
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 15		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+9 vs. AC, 7 damage		
<b>Crossbow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Range 15/30, +7 vs. Ref, 5 damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Studded Leather Armour, Shield, Bone Short Sword, Light Crossbow, 20 Obsidian Quarrels		

**Description** Merchant House of Amketch

## Amketch Outrider

<b>Amketch Outrider</b>	<b>Level 2 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 36; <b>Bloodied</b> 18; <b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16 <b>Speed</b> 6, Kank Mount	
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +7 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +5 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Ride By Attack</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Must be mounted on a Kank, move up to 4 before attack, +5 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 damage, move up to 3 after attack.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Perception +6	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Studded Leather Armour, Shield, Bone Short Sword, Short Bow, 12 Bone Arrows, Kank Mount	

**Description** Merchant House of Amketch

## Arena Mage

*Arena Mages* re the wizards who fight in the gladiatorial arena's of Athas. They are tough and cruel, but always disguise their powers as Psionics to avoid being discovered as a Wizard.

<b>Arena Mage</b>	<b>Level 10 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +5; <b>HP</b> 106; <b>Bloodied</b> 54; <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Force Missile</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Force</i> +14 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 Force damage	
<b>Telekinetic Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Force</i> Burst 1 within 15, +12 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 force damage, Victims Stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Levitate</b> (Encounter, Move) The Arena Mage can levitate up 3 squares until the end of his next turn. <i>Sustain</i> , Minor	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +15, Bluff +14, Intimidate +14	
<b>Str</b> 15 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 21 (+10) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Piecemeal Leather Armour, Staff	

## Black Sand Mounted Raider

The Black Sands Raiders are a tribe of vicious, greedy and arrogant tribesman who live in the stony barrens near the Silver Spring. If somebody is to show any form of weakness, the Raiders will attack him or her and take what they want.

<b>Black Sand Mounted Raider</b>	<b>Level 4 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Speed</b> 6, See Kank Mount	
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage	

<b>Bone Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 2d8+4 Damage		
<b>Mounted Assault</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Must Be Mounted on a Kank, Charge 9 squares, +11 vs. AC, 3d8+4 damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Intimidate +9, Perception +7		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Bone Spear, Kank Mount, Chitin Hide Armour, Shield		
<b>Description</b> Slave Tribes		

## Black Sand Raider

<b>Black Sand Raider</b>	<b>Level 4 Minion</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 44
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2; <b>HP</b> 1, Minions can never be hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Obsidian Tipped Spear</b> (At-will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 7 damage	
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 5 damage	
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +7 vs. Ref, 5 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Tipped Spear, Bone Short Sword, Short Bow, 12 Arrows, Studded Leather Amrou, Shield	
<b>Description</b> Slave Tribes	

## Black Sand Elite Raider

<b>Black Sand Elite Raider</b>	<b>Level 6 Elite Solider</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; <b>HP</b> 142; <b>Bloodied</b> 71; <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Stone Battle Axe</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +13 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Light Crossbow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +11 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Steel Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +13 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Sword and Dagger Assault</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Must be using Sword and Dagger, +13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage, secondary attack +11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Cleaving Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Must be using Battle Axe, +13 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 damage, 7 damage to one enemy standing adjacent to your target.	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Stealth, Perception +8	
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Stone Battle Axe, Light Crossbow, 12 Obsidian Tipped Bolts, Steel Dagger, Chitin Hide Armour, Shield	

**Equipment Description** Slave Tribes

## Caravan Master

Caravan Masters are generally outwardly outgoing, while inwardly very guarded and suspicious. They usually have a large contingent of bodyguards and elite caravan guards assigned to protect them.

<b>Caravan Master</b>	<b>Level 8 Lurker</b>	
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	(Leader) XP 350	
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +5; <b>HP</b> 71; <b>Bloodied</b> 35; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 25 <b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Bone Scimitar</b> (At-Will, Standard) +13 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>The Master's Blade</b> (Encounter, Standard) With a lightning strike the Caravan master leaves his target stunned. +12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage, victims are dazed (Save Ends)		
<b>Coward's Command</b> (Encounter, Standard) +12 vs. Will, 3d8+5 damage, All of the Caravan Master allies within 10 squares can shift 1 square closer to the Caravan Master for free.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Diplomacy, Bluff		
<b>Str</b> 10 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 20 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Scimitar, Cloth Armour		

## Cerulean Mage

Cerulean Mages are mysterious mystic who worship the powerful Tyr storm. Preservers do not see them as friends because destruction tends to follow them, and the sorcerer kings see them as enemies as well.

<b>Cerulean Mage</b>	<b>Level 16 Controller</b>	
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 1,400	
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +13; <b>HP</b> 157; <b>Bloodied</b> 78; <b>AC</b> 30; <b>Fortitude</b> 33, <b>Reflex</b> 34, <b>Will</b> 33 <b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +21 vs. AC, 1d10+7 damage		
<b>Zap</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Lightning</b> +20 vs. Ref, 1d10+7 Lightning Damage		
<b>Cerulean Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Lightning</b> Blast 5, +18 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 Lightning Damage, Victims Dazed (Save Ends)		
<b>Summon Tyr Storm</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Lightning</b> Burst 2 within 20, +18 vs. Ref, 4d10+7 Lightning Damage, Victims Stunned (Save Ends) and Knocked Prone		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +20, Nature +18		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+11)	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+13)
<b>Con</b> 21 (+13)	<b>Int</b> 24 (+15)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Orb, Dagger, Cloth Armour		

## Cleric of Air

Air Clerics are typically wanderers, diviners and mystics, many people do not believe in their powers, saying they are frauds and tricksters. Villagers and Tribesman often ask Air Clerics to peer into their futures and read them their fortunes.

<b>Cleric of Air</b>	<b>Level 6 Artillery</b>
----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Medium natural humanoid (Human)</b>	<b>XP 250</b>
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 56; <b>Bloodied</b> 28; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Resist</b> 5 Elemental Air Attacks <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Long Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 20/40, +11 vs. Ref, 1d10+4 Damage	
<b>Buffeting Winds</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Elemental, Divine</b> Burst 2 within 10, +9 vs. Ref, Victims knocked back 1 square and prone	
<b>Sirocco</b> (encounter, Standard) <b>Air, Elemental, Heat, Divine</b> <i>Burning Desert Winds blow up against your enemies</i> Burst 2 within 15, +9 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Heat Damage, Victim must make an endurance check vs. the Attack roll of lose a Healing Surge due to Dehydration.	
<b>Cyclonic Wind</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Elemental, Air, Divine</b> Burst 3 within the 10, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Damage, Enemies Slide 2 squares and knocked prone.	
<b>Divining Defence</b> (Encounter, Immediate Interrupt) <b>Divine</b> The Air Cleric gets a +2 to all defences until the end of the next round.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Nature +12, Religion +12	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 15 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+5)
<b>Equipment:</b> Long Bow, Cloth Armour	

## Cleric of Earth

Earth Clerics tend to be defensive, and under the savage sun of Athas, the best defence is a good offense. Earth Clerics tend to be utilitarian on their outlook of life and death. They see that things die and return to the earth, and by doing so they feed the earth.

<b>Cleric of the Earth</b>	<b>Level 5 Controller</b>	
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 200	
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Resist:</b> 5 all elemental earth like effects <b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Obsidian Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage		
<b>Earthen Grasp</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Divine</b> <i>The target area turns to soft and the victims sink up to their knees in the earth.</i> Burst 2 within 15, +7 vs. Ref, 3d6 +4 Damage, Target is Immobilised (Save Ends) The area stays as difficult terrain until the end of the encounter.		
<b>Pebble to Boulder</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Divine</b> <i>The cleric throws a stone, but a boulder lands in its place.</i> Range 10, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Damage		
<b>Earthen Resistance</b> (Encounter, Minor) <b>Divine</b> +2 to all defences until the end of the next round.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common, Terrain	
<b>Skills</b> Nature +11, Religion +11		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 11 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Club, Cloth Armour		
<b>Description</b> Earth, Air, Fire and Water		

## Cleric of Fire

Fire Clerics are among the most feared of all clerics on Athas. Some say their initiation rights make them

half crazed, other say you have t be half crazed to even attempt their initiation. Whatever the case is they are among the most destructive and unstable of all clerics.

<b>Cleric of Fire</b>	<b>Level 6 Brute</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 86; <b>Bloodied</b> 43; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Resist</b> 5 Fire; <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Obsidian Scimitar</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +9 vs. AC, 2d8+4 Damage	
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +7 vs. Ref, 1d10+4 Damage	
<b>Weapon of Flame</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Weapon, Fire, Divine</i> +9 vs. AC, 3d10+4 Fire Damage, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends). <i>Sustain</i> : Minor, the Flame Weapon causes 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends) with each hit.	
<b>Burst of Flame</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fire, Divine</i> Blast 2, +5 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Fire Damage, 5 Ongoing Fire Damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Fire Shroud</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fire, Divine</i> Burst 1, +5 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Fire Damage, 5 ongoing Fire Damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Nature +12, Religion +12	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Equipment</b> : Obsidian Scimitar	

## Cleric of Magma

Magma Clerics are perhaps the rarest of all clerics, they tend to live reclusive lives high in mountain tops and volcanoes where their patron bubbles and oozes to the surface, Magma Clerics are constantly urged by their elemental masters to bring forth their element in any way they can, they are fond of destruction, as their element is all consuming. Magma clerics are dangerous, unstable and fortunately very rare.

<b>Cleric of Magma</b>	<b>Level 6 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 74; <b>Bloodied</b> 37; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 24 <b>Resist</b> 5 Fire and Heat <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Scimitar</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage	
<b>Magma Blast</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Elemental, Fire, Divine</i> Burst 2, +11 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Elemental Damage	
<b>Transmute Rock to Magma</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Fire, Divine</i> Burst 1 within 10, +9 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Elemental Damage, Victim is Immobilised and 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Eruption</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Divine, Fire</i> Burst 2, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Elemental Damage, 5 Ongoing Damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Magma Shield</b> (Encounter, Immediate Interrupt) <i>Elemental, Divine</i> <i>Trigger</i> : Attacked by any Normal Weapon Attack, +2 to Ac and Ref defences until the end of the next round.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common

<b>Skills</b> Nature +12, Religion +12		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+4)
<b>Equipment</b> : Obsidian Scimitar		

## Cleric of Rain

Clerics of Rain are always most welcome within villages, they worship the same basic tenants as water, but are not as aggressive. They are always in direct conflict with worshippers of Sun and Silt. Rain Clerics do everything they can to raise rainforests; this is because with Rainforests comes moisture, with moisture comes evaporation and with evaporation comes rain.

<b>Cleric of Rain</b>	<b>Level 6 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 72; <b>Bloodied</b> 36; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Resist</b> 5 Water and Lightning <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage	
<b>Acid Rain</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Water, Acid</i> Burst 2 within 10, +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Acid Damage, 5 Ongoing Damage	
<b>Call Lightning</b> (encounter, Standard) <i>Lightning</i> Burst 1 within 15, +8 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Lightning Damage, All victims are stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Fog Cloud</b> (Recharge 6, Encounter) <i>Water, Air</i> Burst 2, The caster is completely concealed and any enemies in the burst are blinded. <i>Sustain</i> : Minor	
<b>Soothing Rains</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Healing, Water</i> Range 15, A soothing shower revitalises the Rain Clerics ally, allowing hem to make a save attempt.	
<b>Alignment</b> Good	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Nature +12, Religion +12	
<b>Str</b> 10 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 16 (+6) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Equipment</b> : Staff, Leather Armour	

## Cleric of Silt

Clerics of Silt are often found wandering the shores of the Silt Sea, or even across the tablelands, they are always looking for ways to increase their nefarious element. They will often work with defilers, because they see the destruction of life as a way to create more silt.

<b>Cleric of Silt</b>	<b>Level 6 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 72; <b>Bloodied</b> 36; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Resist</b> 5 Heat and Fire <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Warhammer</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage	
<b>Sand Spray</b> (At-Will, Standard) Burst 2, +8 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Elemental Damage, Victims Blinded	
<b>Sand Blade</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon, Elemental</i> +11 vs. AC, 3d6+4 Elemental Damage	
<b>Whirlpool</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental</i>	

Burst 1, +8 vs. Ref, Victims Immobilized (Save Ends)
<b>Glass Storm</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental</i>
Burst 1 within 15, +8 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Elemental Damage
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Nature +12, Religion +12
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6) <b>Int</b> 12 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Warhammer, Leather Armour

## Cleric of Sun

*Clerics of the Sun are currently among the most respected of all clerics on Athas. The sun being the most dominating of all the paraelements as it now stands. Clerics of the Sun tend to be quite aggressive, and feel very secure in the Sun position as the current dominating force on the planet.*

<b>Cleric of the Sun</b> <b>Level 5 Artillery</b>
Medium natural humanoid <span style="float:right">XP 200</span>
(human)
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 52; <b>Bloodied</b> 26; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Resist</b> 5 Elemental Sun like effects <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Obsidian Mace</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +12 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage
<b>Focused Sunlight</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Fire, Divine</i> +10 vs. Ref, 1d10+4 fire damage
<b>Blistering Sunray</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fire, Divine</i> Blast 4, +10 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 fire damage
<b>Fighting in the Sunlight</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Divine</i> When fighting outside in the rays of the Sun, the Sun cleric gains a +1 to attack and damage rolls until the end of the next turn.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Nature +11, Religion +11
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+5) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Mace
<b>Description</b> Earth, Ari, Fire and Water

## Cleric of Water

*Clerics of Water are by far the most desperate and vengeful of all clerics, this reflects their elemental lords. Water Clerics hate Defilers more than anything on Athas hates anything else, their rage is insatiable, and they will kill Defilers on sight.*

<b>Cleric of Water</b> <b>Level 6 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid <span style="float:right">XP 250</span>
(Human)
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 76; <b>Bloodied</b> 38; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Bone Mace</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage
<b>Long Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 20/40, +10 vs. Ref, 1d10+4 Damage
<b>Water Surge</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water, Divine</i> Blast 4, +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Damage, victims knocked prone
<b>Tidal Wave</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water, Divine</i> Blast 5, +8 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 Damage, Victims Pushed back 3 squares
<b>Healing Waters</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water,</i>

<b>Divine, Healing</b>
Your soothing touch triggers a healing surge in your ally. The healing surge gains an extra 5 hitpoints.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Nature +12, Religion +12
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+7) <b>Int</b> 12 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Mail Armour, Bone Mace, Long Bow

## Dancer Assassin

*In Gulg anybody with baridic abilities are looked upon with suspicion and fear. The citizens know that music and storytelling can have a magical and deadly effect on a person. The Dancer Assassin is a perfect example of this, normally female, the Dancer Assassin users their Wiley and seductive charms so that they can get close enough to strike.*

<b>Dancer Assassin</b> <b>Level 5 Lurker</b>
Medium natural humanoid <span style="float:right">XP 200</span>
(human)
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 51; <b>Bloodied</b> 25; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Wrist Razor</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 Damage
<b>Alluring Dance</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Charm, Stance</i> <i>The Assassin attracts her victim close in and then strikes with her wrist razor.</i> Lures targets in 4 squares, +8 vs. Will, 3d6+4 Damage
<b>Seductive Command</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <i>Charm</i> <i>The Assassin users her charms to get her target to attack on her whim.</i> +8 vs. Will, target makes a basic melee attack against a target of her choice.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +4, Endurance +3
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Wrist Razor
<b>Description</b> The Ivory Triangle

## Defiler

*A Defiler is the most common type of Wizard on Athas; a Defiler doesn't care to temper the process that he uses to gather energy for his magic. His disregard for the land, the source of their magical energy, turns it to ash around them. Defilers to a member are evil, selfish being bent on nothing but their own advancement.*

<b>Typical Defiler</b> <b>Level 5 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human) <span style="float:right">XP 200</span>
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 62; <b>Bloodied</b> 31; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 20 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Defiling Burst</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Defile, Arcane</i> Burst 2, +7 vs. Fort, 1d10+4 damage, the area in the burst turns to ash.
<b>Bone Quarterstaff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage
<b>Disintegrate</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Defile, Arcane</i> Burst 2 within 10, +7 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 damage, Area around defiler equal to 3 squares turns to ash.
<b>Cower the Weak</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Defile, Fear, Arcane</i>

+9 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Fear damage, leaves 2 squares of ash around the Defiler.

**Alignment** Evil **Languages** Common

**Skills** Intimidate +3, Arcana +6

**Str** 12 (+3) **Dex** 12 (+3) **Wis** 16 (+4)

**Con** 14 (+3) **Int** 18 (+6) **Cha** 12 (+3)

**Equipment:** Bone Quarterstaff

**Description** Defilers and Preservers of Athas

## Draxan Warrior

*Draxan's are the citizens of Ur Draxa, city of doom. From birth they are trained as warriors, psionicists, templars and defilers.*

*Draxans are persistent, aggressive foes who do not hesitate to carry the fight to the enemy. Warriors fire a volley or two of arrows, then draw their swords and attack the weakened enemy. Templars, psionicists, and defilers make early and effective use of their most powerful abilities and spells.*

**Draxan Warrior** **Level 3 Soldier**

Medium natural humanoid (Human) XP 150

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +2;

**HP** 46; **Bloodied** 23;

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 18, **Reflex** 18, **Will** 17

**Speed** 6

**Obsidian Short Sword** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage

**Short Bow** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 15/30, +8 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 damage

**Unarmed Assault** (at-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+10 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Disciplined Warrior** (Encounter, Standard) *Fear*

*Enemies find the Draxan Warriors discipline to be unsettling. Making them falter at an important time.*

+8 vs. Will, 3d6+3 damage

**Alignment** Evil **Languages** Ur Draxan

**Skills** Athletics +9, Endurance +8

**Str** 17 (+4) **Dex** 16 (+4) **Wis** 12 (+2)

**Con** 14 (+3) **Int** 10 (+1) **Cha** 10 (+1)

**Equipment:** Hide Armour, Obsidian Short Sword, Short Bow, Javelin, Heavy Shield

**Description** Valley of Dust and Fire

## Draxan Dragon Warrior

*The most exalted Draxan fighters, the Dragon Warriors patrol beyond the Great Ash Storm. Dragon Warriors wear banded mail and carry shields, lances, Composite short bows, and a melee weapon. These great warriors normally ride Rocs.*

**Draxan Dragon Warrior** **Level 12 Soldier**

Medium natural humanoid (Human) (Leader) XP 700

**Initiative** +11, **Senses** Perception +15;

**Commanding Presence** Aura 5 squares, all Draxan Warriors in 5 squares gain +1 to will defense when a Dragon Warrior is close by.

**HP** 128; **Bloodied** 64;

**AC** 28; **Fortitude** 30, **Reflex** 29, **Will** 28

**Speed** 6m See Roc Mount

**Obsidian Short Sword** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+19 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Short Bow** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 15/30; +17 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage

**Unarmed Assault** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+19 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Mounted Archery** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 20/40, +17 vs. Ref, 3d8+5, if primary shot hits, take second shot +15 vs. Ref, 1d8+5, target is knocked back 1 square if both shots hit.

**Alignment** Evil **Languages** Ur Draxan

**Skills** Athletics +16, Endurance +13, Perception +15

**Str** 22 (+12) **Dex** 20 (+11) **Wis** 18 (+10)

**Con** 14 (+8) **Int** 11 (+6) **Cha** 11 (+6)

**Equipment:** Scale Armour, Obsidian Short Sword, Short Bow, Lance, Heavy Shield, Roc Mount

**Description** Valley of Dust and Fire

## Druid

*Druids are bane of Sorcerer Kings and the champions of the Rainforests. They spend most of their time within their guarded lands, savagely protecting their land by any means available to them.*

**Druid** **Level 14 Elite**

Medium natural humanoid (Human)

**Controller**

XP 1,000

**Initiative** +10; **Senses** Perception +18;

**HP** 280; **Bloodied** 140;

**AC** 30; **Fortitude** 33, **Reflex** 31, **Will** 34

**Resist** 10 Elemental

**Saving Throws** +2

**Speed** 6, Pass Without Trace in their guarded lands, leaving no tracks for anybody trying to track them.

**Action Points** 1

**Club** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+19 vs. AC, 2d8+6 Damage

**Short Bow** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 15/30, +18 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 Damage

**Entangle** (Recharge 6, Standard) *Plant*

Burst 3 within 15, +16 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 Damage, Victims are immobilised (Save Reduces to Slowed, a second Save Ends), the burst are remains as rough terrain until the end of the encounter.

**Burst of Locusts** (Encounter, Standard)

Burst 3, +16 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 Damage,

*Sustain:* Minor The Swarm of locusts persists, giving the druid total concealment and blinding any enemy in the burst area

**Invisibility** (Encounter, Minor)

When within their home range, Druids can turn invisible.

*Sustain:* Minor

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Skills** Nature +18, Perception +18

**Str** 14 (+9) **Dex** 16 (+10) **Wis** 23 (+13)

**Con** 20 (+12) **Int** 20 (+12) **Cha** 15 (+9)

**Equipment:** Hide Armour, Club, Short Bow

## Drummer of Gulg

*The Drummers of Gulg are a group of people looked on with great suspicion in the city (as are all bards). The citizens of Gulg believe music, dancing and storytelling have magical powers that can control or even kill a man. The Drummers of Gulg are used to inspire the warriors in combat and to demoralise the enemy.*

**Drummer of Gulg** **Level 8 Controller**

Medium natural humanoid (Human)

**(Leader)**

XP 350

**Initiative** +7 **Senses** Perception +4;

**HP** 89; **Bloodied** 44;

**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 23, **Reflex** 23, **Will** 25

<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Wrist Razor</b> (At-Will, Encounter) <i>Weapon</i> +13 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage
<b>Drumming of Violent Inspiration</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fear, Psychic</i> Burst 10, +10 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psychic damage, all allies within range gain +1 to attack and damage rolls until the end of the drummer's next turn.
<b>Drumming of Collapsing Morale</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psychic, Fear</i> Burst 10, +10 vs. Will, 3d10+5 damage, all enemies in range are stunned (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common <b>Str</b> 11 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+4) <b>Con</b> 17 (+7) <b>Int</b> 11 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 20 (+9) <b>Equipment:</b> Bone Wrist Razor, War Drums
<b>Description</b> Ivory Triangle

## Exterminator

Exterminators are powerful Defilers with an almost pathological hatred of Plants. They go out of their way to understand plants, just so they can destroy them more efficiently. Some Exterminators hate plants because of some imagined evil committed against them, while others are more interested in the power levels they can achieve by destroying them.

<b>Exterminator</b> <b>Level 19</b> Medium natural humanoid <b>Skirmisher</b> (Human)      XP 2,400
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 182; <b>Bloodied</b> 91; <b>AC</b> 33; <b>Fortitude</b> 37, <b>Reflex</b> 38, <b>Will</b> 37 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Staff</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +24 vs. AC, 2d6+7 damage
<b>Poison Bolt</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Poison, Defile</i> +22 vs. Fort, 3d6+8 poison damage
<b>Poison Cloud</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Poison, Defile</i> Burst 3, +20 vs. Fort, 4d10+7 poison damage
<b>Defiling Drain</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Defile, Healing</i> Burst 3, +20 vs. Fort, 4d8+7 Defile Damage, the Exterminator heals 45 hitpoints
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common <b>Skills</b> Arcana +21, Nature +15 <b>Str</b> 15 (+11) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+11) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+10) <b>Con</b> 22 (+15) <b>Int</b> 25 (+16) <b>Cha</b> 22 (+15) <b>Equipment:</b> Staff, Dark Robes

## Guard Officer

Guard Officers are the leaders of any guard attachment assigned to a merchant caravan. They are specialised warriors, specifically trained and experienced in the processes behind protecting caravans on their journeys across the desert.

<b>Guard Officer</b> <b>Level 7 Soldier</b> Medium natural humanoid      XP 300 (Human)
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8 <b>HP</b> 78; <b>Bloodied</b> 39; <b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Halberd</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 2, +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Steel Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +14 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage
<b>Command the Troops</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard)

The Guard Officer can command a soldier within 10 squares to make a basic melee attack adding +3 to both the attack roll and the damage roll.
<b>Defensive Slash</b> (encounter, standard) <i>Weapon</i> Burst 2, +12 vs. AC, 3d8+5 damage to all creatures in the burst, all creatures hit by the attack are pushed back 2 squares.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common <b>Skills</b> Perception +8 <b>Str</b> 19 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+3) <b>Con</b> 12 (+4) <b>Int</b> 11 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6) <b>Equipment:</b> Kank Armour, Shield, Metal Long Sword, Halberd

## Hunter Noble of Gulg

Hunting is celebrated in all aspects of Gulg, from the brutal children's games to the bloody excesses of the gladiatorial shows. To become a noble in Gulg, hunting skill is of the utmost importance, nobility has nothing to do with land ownership or lineage.

<b>Hunter Noble of Gulg</b> <b>Level 7 Lurker</b> Medium natural humanoid      XP 300 (Human)
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; <b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Bone Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 2, +12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Red Moon Hunting</b> (Encounter, Standard) Through the use of dark rituals Hunter-Nobles gain the ability to slow a target down when hunting fugitives, animals or escaped slaves. +10 vs. Will, 3d8+5 damage, Victim is slowed (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common <b>Skills</b> Stealth +12, Perception +8, Nature +8 <b>Str</b> 12 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 19 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+3) <b>Con</b> 16 (+6) <b>Int</b> 12 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6) <b>Equipment:</b> Bone Short Sword, Bone Dagger, Spear
<b>Description</b> Ivory Triangle

## Hunter/Gatherer, Typical

Primitive clans of hunters and gathers live in many of Athas' forests. Tribes of Hunter-Gathers are self sufficient, surviving on anything they can get out of the forest. City dwellers tend to look at the forest dwelling hunter-/gatherers as their backwards cousins.

<b>Hunter/Gatherer, Typical</b> <b>Level 1 Minion</b> Medium Natural Humanoid      XP 25 (Human)
<b>Initiative</b> +1; <b>Senses</b> Perception +5 <b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 14, <b>Will</b> 14 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Spear</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>weapon</i> +6 vs. AC, 7 damage
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common <b>Skills</b> Stealth +6, Perception +5, nature +5 <b>Str</b> 12 (+1) <b>Dex</b> 13 (+1) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+0) <b>Con</b> 16 (+3) <b>Int</b> 10 (+0) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+1) <b>Equipment:</b> Wooden Spear
<b>Description</b> Ivory triangle

## Judaga Archer

The Judaga are the warrior headhunters of the Gulg army, the archers are highly drilled and very capable of cutting down their enemies in large numbers before they even get close to the warriors.

<b>Judaga Archer</b>	<b>Level 4 Artillery</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses Perception</b> +4;	
<b>Fear:</b> Aura 2, all enemies within 2 squares of a Judaga suffer a -1 to attack rolls and damage from fear (Save Ends)	
<b>HP</b> 45; <b>Bloodied</b> 22;	
<b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 18	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Short Bow</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Range 15/30, +9 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Poisoned Arrow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Range 15/30, +9 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 poison damage, 2 ongoing damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Rain of Ferocity</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
Burst 2 within 15, +7 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Athletics +11	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Short Bow, Poisoned Arrow	
<b>Description</b> The Ivory Triangle	

## Judaga Warrior

The Judaga are the soldiers of Gulg's army, they are warriors that rely on Stealth, speed and incredible savagery. Judaga translates into Headhunter, the names comes from their practise of taking and enemies head as a trophy once they have been defeated.

<b>Judaga Warrior</b>	<b>Level 3 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +5; <b>Senses Perception</b> +2;	
<b>Fear:</b> Aura 2, all enemies within 2 squares of a Judaga suffer a -1 to attack rolls and damage from fear (Save Ends)	
<b>HP</b> #; <b>Bloodied</b> #; see also @power reference	
<b>AC</b> #; <b>Fortitude</b> #, <b>Reflex</b> #, <b>Will</b> #	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Fast Warrior</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Move up to 3 squares before attack, +8 vs. AC, 3d6+3 damage, shift 1 square after attack is made	
<b>Ferocious Warrior</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+6 vs. Will, 2d10+3 damage, Target is Dazed from the assault ferocity (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +7, Athletics +8	
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Wooden Spear	
<b>Description</b> The Ivory Triangle	

## Ka'Ardani

These people live in the volcanic wastes in the Valley of Dust and Fire. Their entire existence is a struggle to find food, water and shelter.

They are descended from Exiled Draxans, Escaped Draxan Slaves and outlanders who have become lost

in the valley. They are far more brutal and savage than even the most feral of slave tribes, and they view all Wizards, Clerics and shamans as witch doctors and with great distrust and suspicion.

<b>Ka'Ardani</b>	<b>Level 2 Artillery</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses Perception</b> +3;	
<b>HP</b> 35; <b>Bloodied</b> 17;	
<b>AC</b> 14; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Melee Weapon (Varies)</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+9 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Short Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Range 15/30, +7 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 Damage	
<b>Poison Arrow</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Range 15/30, +7 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 Poison Damage, 2 ongoing poison damage	
<b>Lurking Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Must be using stealth, May attack with their bow, shift and hide in one attack.	
Range 15/30, +7 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 damage, Shift one square, and may keep your established Stealth Roll.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Low Draxan
<b>Skills</b> Nature +8, Endurance +9, Stealth +8	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Animals Skins and Hide Armour, Hide Shields, Bone Spears, Wooden Clubs, Short Bows, Poisoned Arrows.	
<b>Description</b> Valley of Dust and Fire	

## Lawkeeper

The Lawkeepers of Saragar follow an ancient tradition of the governments of all cities from the green age. They enforce the laws on behalf of the Mind Lords.

Lawkeepers dress in white, knee-length robes, underneath which they wear well-wrought chian mail tunics, the kind of which is extremely rare anywhere else on Athas.

<b>Lawkeeper</b>	<b>Level 12 Elite</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	<b>Controller (Leader)</b> XP 1,400
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses Perception</b> +7;	
<b>HP</b> 246; <b>Bloodied</b> 123;	
<b>AC</b> #; <b>Fortitude</b> #, <b>Reflex</b> #, <b>Will</b> #	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Metal Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 Damage	
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Damage	
<b>Psionic Burst</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>	
Burst 2, +14 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, All targets pushed back 1 square	
<b>Command the Proctors</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
May have a Proctor make a Basic Melee attack with a +6 to attack and damage roll	
<b>Covering Blast</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <i>Psionic, Fear</i>	
Blast 5, +14 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, All enemies caught in blast a Weakened with fear (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common

<b>Skills</b> Insight +12		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 22 (+12)
<b>Equipment:</b> Chain Mail Armour, Metal Short Sword, Spear		
<b>Description</b> Mind Lords of the Last Sea		

## Lawkeeper, Proctor

*Proctors are the rank and file of the Lawkeeper forces. They follow the orders of the Lawkeepers to the letter.*

<b>Proctor Lawkeeper</b>	<b>Level 8</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	<b>Controller</b>
	XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 89; <b>Bloodied</b> 44;	
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 25	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Metal Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	
+13 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	
+13 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Psionic Burst</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>	
Burst 1, +10 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, All targets pushed back 1 square	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Insight +9	
<b>Str</b> 11 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+4)
	<b>Wis</b> 11 (+4)
	<b>Cha</b> 20 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Chain Mail Armour, Metal Short Sword, Spear	
<b>Description</b> Mind Lords of the Last Sea	

## Member of the Order

*The Order is a secret cabal of Psionists that help ensure that psionics never becomes an unbalancing force in Athas. On occasion the Order will declare a Psionist rogue and they will hunt them down mercilessly. Members of the Order are among the most powerful psionists in the world (possibly only second to the Mind Lords), they are secretive and tend to keep to them selves, but when they unleash their Psioni powers, they can be devastating.*

<b>Member of the Order</b>	<b>Level 26 Solo</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	<b>Controller</b>
	XP 9,000
<b>Initiative</b> +17 <b>Senses</b> Perception +30;	
<b>HP</b> 1,210; <b>Bloodied</b> 605;	
<b>AC</b> 42; <b>Fortitude</b> 53, <b>Reflex</b> 51, <b>Will</b> 54	
<b>Resist</b> 15 Psionic/Psychic	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Action Points:</b> 2	
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	
+31 vs AC, 3d8+9 damage	
<b>Id Insinuation</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>	
Range 20, +30 vs Will, 2d8+9 Psionic Damage, Victim has a -2 to all defenses until the end of the Member for the Order's next turn.	
<b>Psionic Agony</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>	
Blast 5, +28 vs Will, 5d10+9 Psionic Damage, All victims are weakened by extreme pain (Save Ends)	
<b>Bio-Feedback</b> (Recharge 5,6, Immediate Interrupt) <b>Psionic</b>	
<b>Trigger:</b> The Psionist is attacked by a melee attack, +30 vs Will, 4d10+9 Psionic Damage, target is Dazed (Save Ends), knocked back 2 squares and knocked prone.	
<b>Psionic Blinding</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>	
Burst 5, +28 vs Will, 4d10+9 Psionic Damage, All victims in burst are Blinded and Deafened (Save Ends)	

Both)		
<b>Dominating Burst</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
Burst 3, +28 vs Will, 5d10+9 Psionic Damage, Every enemy in the burst is dominated (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +30, Perception +30		
<b>Str</b> 15 (+15)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+17)	<b>Wis</b> 24 (+25)
<b>Con</b> 26 (+26)	<b>Int</b> 26 (+26)	<b>Cha</b> 29 (+27)
<b>Equipment:</b> Staff		

## Monk

*Monks are mysterious Psionists who live within monestaries hidden deep within the desert. Monks are looked upon with awe and respect by most Athasians. It is not uncommon for Monks to a vow or silence, poverty or something else that is generally looked upon as highly unusual by common folk.*

<b>Monk</b>	<b>Level 9 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Human)	XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +14;	
<b>HP</b> 97; <b>Bloodied</b> 48;	
<b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Singing Sticks</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	
2 Attacks, +14 vs AC, 2d6+5 Damage	
<b>Flurry of Blows</b> (Minor, Encounter) <b>Psionic, Weapon</b>	
+14 vs AC, 1d8+5 Damage	
<b>Burst of Blows</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic, Weapon</b>	
Burst 1, +12 vs AC, 3d8+5 Damage, all victims knocked prone.	
<b>Assault of the Desert Winds</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic, Weapon</b>	
+14 vs AC, 3d10+5 Damage, if the hit is successful, make a second attack against the same or another adjacent target, +10 vs Ref, 2d6+5 Damage, if successful repeat second attack once more.	
<b>Iron Wurm Defence</b> (Encounter, immediate Interrupt) <b>Psionic</b>	
<b>Trigger:</b> Attacked by a weapon attack, reduce damage by 10+wis mod.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Insight +14, Perception +14	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+5)
	<b>Wis</b> 20 (+9)
	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+8)
<b>Equipment:</b> Singing Sticks	

## Necromancer

*Necromancers are wizards with an unhealthy fascination with death; they are also very concerned with the search for immortality. Necromancers reach into the Gray for the source of their magical power.*

<b>Necromancer</b>	<b>Level 12 Lurker</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +11, <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;	
<b>HP</b> 97; <b>Bloodied</b> 48; See Vampiric Drain	
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 28	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	
+17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Necrotic Touch</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Necrotic</b>	
+15 vs. Fort, 2d6+5 Necrotic Damage	
<b>Withering Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Necrotic</b>	
Blast 4, +13 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Necrotic Damage	
<b>Vampiric Drain</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Necrotic, Healing</b>	

+15 vs. Fort, 4d8+5 necrotic damage, the Necromancer regains 24 hitpoints.

**Rejuvenate Undead** (Encounter, Standard) *Necrotic, Healing*

Burst 2, All undead in range gain 10 hitpoints

**Alignment** Evil **Languages** Common

**Skills** Arcana +17, Stealth +12

**Str** 12 (+7) **Dex** 12 (+7) **Wis** 19 (+10)

**Con** 19 (+10) **Int** 22 (+12) **Cha** 12 (+7)

**Equipment:** Staff, Dark Robes, Trinkets made of Humanoid bones.

## Outrider

*Outriders are soldiers and guards for merchant caravans; they are normally mounted on speedy mounts that allow them to cover ground fast when trying to get to combat. Most caravan masters will use outriders as scouts as well as guards. They are generally considered among the elite of Caravan Guards.*

**Outrider** **Level 6 Skirmisher**

Medium natural humanoid (human) XP 250

**Initiative** +8; **Senses** Perception +11;

**HP** 75; **Bloodied** 37;

**AC** 20; **Fortitude** 22, **Reflex** 21, **Will** 21

**Speed** 6, Crodlu Mount

**Bone Spear** (at-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Bone Mace** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Short Bow** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

Range 15/30, +9 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage

**Mounted Charge** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*

Must be mounted on Crodlu, Move 9 squares, +9 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 damage, victim is knocked prone

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Skills** Perception +11, Stealth +11

**Str** 14 (+5) **Dex** 16 (+6) **Wis** 16 (+6)

**Con** 19 (+7) **Int** 11 (+3) **Cha** 11 (+3)

**Equipment:** Bone Spear, Bone Mace, Short Bow, Crodlu, Leather Armour

**Description** Dune Trader

## Overseer

*Overseers are the cruel taskmasters that oversee the day-to-day life of slaves. They are usually cruel and violent people who can be very liberal with the use of their whip!*

**Overseer** **Level 4 Soldier**

Medium natural humanoid (Human) XP 175

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +2;

**HP** 63; **Bloodied** 31;

**AC** 20; **Fortitude** 20, **Reflex** 18, **Will** 18

**Speed** 6

**Master's Whip** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

Reach 2, +9 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 Damage

**Entangling Strike** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*

Reach 2, +9 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, Target Immobilised (Save Ends)

**Debilitating Lash** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*

Reach 2, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, Victim Stunned (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Evil **Languages** Common

**Str** 18 (+6) **Dex** 15 (+4) **Wis** 11 (+2)

**Con** 13 (+3) **Int** 12 (+3) **Cha** 15 (+4)

**Equipment:** Master's Whip

## Preserver

*Preservers are a wizard that instead of draining magical energy from the world around them, they tap the magical energy in such a way as to work harmoniously with nature. They draw their energy slowly and carefully so as not to destroy the source of the power they gather.*

**Preserver** **Level 5 Controller**

Medium natural humanoid (Human) XP 200

**Initiative** +3; **Senses** Perception +4;

**HP** 63; **Bloodied** 31;

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 19, **Reflex** 21, **Will** 19

**Speed** 6

**Bone Dagger** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Magic Missile** (At-Will, Standard) *Arcane, Force*

Range 20, +9 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 force damage

**Charm Person** (Encounter, Standard) *Arcane, Charm*

Range 10, +9 vs. Will, 3d6+4 psychic damage, the victim makes a basic melee attack against any of his allies that are adjacent to him.

**Advanced Illusion** (Encounter, Standard) *Arcane*

Burst 3 within range 15, +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 psychic damage

**Alignment** Good **Languages** Common

**Skills** Bluff, Arcana

**Str** 10 (+2) **Dex** 12 (+3) **Wis** 15 (+4)

**Con** 15 (+4) **Int** 18 (+5) **Cha** 12 (+3)

**Equipment:** Bone Dagger

**Description** Preservers and Defilers of Athas

## Psionicist

**Psionicist** **Level 5 Controller**

Medium natural humanoid (human) XP 200

**Initiative** +3; **Senses** Perception +8;

**HP** #; **Bloodied** #; see also @power reference

**AC** #; **Fortitude** #, **Reflex** #, **Will** #

**Speed** 6

**Dagger** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*

+10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Mind Wave** (At-Will, Standard) *Psionic*

Burst 2, +7 vs. Will, 1d10+4 Psionic Damage

**Telepathic Weakening** (Encounter, Standard) *Psionic*

Range 15, +9 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psionic Damage, and Victim Weakened until end of next turn.

**Energy Burst** (Encounter, Standard) *Psionic, Force*

Burst 5, +7 vs. Will, 3d6+4 psionic damage, Victims knocked prone

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Skills** Insight +8, Perception +8

**Str** 10 (+2) **Dex** 12 (+3) **Wis** 12 (+3)

**Con** 16 (+5) **Int** 14 (+4) **Cha** 18 (+6)

**Equipment:** Bone or Stone Dagger, Leather Armour

## Pterrax-Rider

*Pterrax-Riders are tribesmen that fly over the sea of silt in search of prey. Many of the tribes that live on islands within the sea train Pterrax form birth, and form special bonds with these mounts.*

**Pterrax-Rider** **Level 5 Skirmisher**

Medium natural humanoid (human) XP 200

**Initiative** +6; **Senses** Perception +9;

**HP** 63; **Bloodied** 32;

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 19, **Reflex** 21, **Will** 19

<b>Speed</b> 6, See Pterax Mount
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage
<b>Short-Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +8 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage
<b>Poison Arrow</b> (recharge 6, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 15/30, +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 Poison damage, 2 ongoing poison damage (Save Ends)
<b>Fly By Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Fly 3 squares; make a Spear attack, +10 vs. AC, 3d8+4 damage, and fly up to 3 more squares.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Perception +9
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Studded Leather Armour, Short Bow, Spear, net, Poisoned Arrows

**Description** Valley of Dust and Fire

## Shadow Wizard

*Shadow Wizards a little like defilers and necromancers in a way, but instead of the draining the planet or reaching into the gray for their magical energy, they contact the Black. They are usually looked upon as being mysterious and dangerous mystics, who always have an uneasy aura about them.*

<b>Shadow Wizard</b> <b>Level 18 Lurker</b> Medium natural humanoid (human)      XP 2,000
<b>Initiative</b> +13 <b>Senses</b> Perception +14; Low Light Vision
<b>Aura of Shadow:</b> Creatures that come within 1 squares of the Shadow Wizard feel cool, and sometimes a little uneasy, this gives the Shadow Wizard a +5 to Intimidate checks when a target is that close.
<b>HP</b> 138; <b>Bloodied</b> 69;
<b>AC</b> 32; <b>Fortitude</b> 37, <b>Reflex</b> 37, <b>Will</b> 35
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Chilling Touch</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Shadow</i> +23 vs. AC, 1d10+7 shadow and cold damage
<b>Shadow Tendrils</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Shadow</i> +23 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 shadow and cold damage, the victim is restrained (Save Ends)
<b>Defence of Divination</b> (Encounter, Standard) The Shadow Wizard gains a +2 to Ref defence until the end of his next turn.
<b>Shadow Jump</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Shadow, Teleport</i> The Shadow Wizard can use this power to teleport up to 5 squares, as long as there is shadow in this starting square and in the finishing square.
<b>Shade Form</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Shadow</i> The Shadow Wizard becomes Insubstantial until the end of his next turn. While insubstantial he is immune to normal damage, and takes only half damage from other effects. He also gains a +5 to stealth checks in this form.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +21, Stealth +16
<b>Str</b> 12 (+10) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+11) <b>Wis</b> 20 (+14)
<b>Con</b> 24 (+16) <b>Int</b> 25 (+16) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+11)
<b>Equipment:</b> Dark Coloured Robes

## Shom Guard

*House Shom is the leading Merchant house from Nibenay. Shom is an old and in the eyes of many, a corrupt house. Shom leaders are strange, decadent and merciless.*

<b>Shom Guard</b> <b>Level 2 Minion</b> Medium natural humanoid (human)      XP 31
---

<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +1;
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions can never be hit by a missed attack
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 15
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +9 vs. AC, 7 damage
<b>Obsidian Dagger</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +9 vs. AC, 5 damage
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+2) <b>Int</b> 11 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Mekillot Hide, Shield, Bone Spear, Obsidian Dagger

**Description** Merchant House of Amketch

## Silt Pirate

*These seedy individuals utilize silt skimmers to ambush other vessels plying the Silt Shoals.*

<b>Silt Pirate</b> <b>Level 3 Skirmisher</b> Medium natural humanoid (human)      XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;
<b>HP</b> 44; <b>Bloodied</b> 22;
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage
<b>Rock the Silt Skimmer</b> (at-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +6 vs. Fort, 2d10+3 damage, Victim is Knocked Prone
<b>Push Back</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +6 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 damage, victim is pushed back 2 squares, move up to 2 squares after the attack
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +9
<b>Str</b> 14 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+2) <b>Int</b> 12 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Long Sword, Leather Armour

**Description** City By The Silt Sea

## Slave Tribe Member

*Slave Tribes are primarily made up of slaves who managed to escape their captivity. They typical member could be a former farmer, administrator, concubine or labourer. The life may not be as safe as their life as a slave, but at least they are free.*

<b>Slave Tribe Member</b> <b>Level 3 Minion</b> Medium natural humanoid (human)      XP 38
<b>Initiative</b> +5; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;
<b>HP</b> 1, A minion cannot be hit by an attack that misses
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +10 vs. AC, 7 damage
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3) <b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Club

**Description** Slave Tribes

## Slave Tribe Sub-Chief

*Slave Tribe Sub Chiefs normally attain their positions of rank through force or display of martial ability. The average slave-tribesman sees gladiators and warriors are the best bet for protection. Wizards and Templars never gain positions of power in slave tribes, the*

reasons being, wizards cannot be trusted and templars are a symbol of their former lives as slaves.

<b>Slave Tribe Sub-Chief</b>	<b>Level 6 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6;	
<b>HP</b> 70; <b>Bloodied</b> 35;	
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Obsidian Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Freedoms Desperation</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
Burst 1,+9 vs. Will, 3d6+4 damage, the Tribesman gets a +1 to his attack roll for every enemy that is adjacent to him.	
<b>Brutality of the Tribe</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+11 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 damage, Each allies adjacent to the target gets an attack of opportunity.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +10, Athletics +11	
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Long Sword, Merkilot Hide	

**Description** Slave Tribes

### Slave Tribe Chief

Slave Tribe Chieftains are almost always escaped gladiators who led a revolt, or a mass escape of slaves. They are revered as heroes to freedom and men who are willing to stand up to the vile nobles, wizards and templars who would keep slaves. Some of these men live up to these lofty expectations; others are not much better than slave drivers their people have escaped from.

<b>Slave Tribe Chief</b>	<b>Level 6 Elite Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	(leader) XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;	
<b>HP</b> 140; <b>Bloodied</b> 70;	
<b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Steel Greatsword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+13 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Rabble Rousing</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+11 vs. Will, 3d6+4 damage, with a successful hit, all allies within 5 squares gain a +1 to all defences until the end of the encounter.	
<b>Gladiator's Revenge</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Immediate Interrupt) <i>Weapon</i>	
When the gladiator is hit by a melee attack, he gets a melee basic attack as a free response.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +11, Endurance +10, Perception +11	
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 11 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Merkilot Hide Armour, Steel Two-Handed Sword	

**Description** Slave Tribes

### Street Tough

Street Toughs are normally orphaned kids who grow up rough on the streets of the city-states. They are generally fearless, smart and brutal, as all three attributes are required to survive their upbringing.

<b>Street Tough</b>	<b>Level 5 Minion</b>
---------------------	-----------------------

Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 80
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;	
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by a missed attack	
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Bone Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+10 vs. AC, 7 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Streetwise +9	
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Club, Carru Leather	

### Street Tough Leader

<b>Street Tough Leader</b>	<b>Level 5 Brute</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8;	
<b>HP</b> 78; <b>Bloodied</b> 39;	
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Datchi Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+8 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Street Champion's Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+6 vs. Fort, 3d10+4 damage, Victim is Knocked Prone and Stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Savage Beating</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+6 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 damage, Victim is Slowed (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Streetwise, Stealth, Perception	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Datchi Club, Carru Leather	

### Templars

Templars are the most feared people in the remaining city-states still controlled by sorcerer kings. Their power to accuse and imprison nearly anyone for any reason instills constant terror in the city dwellers. Not surprisingly, many templars abuse the powers they have for personal gain—a fact that, as long as the city is administered to and kept in order, doesn't bother the sorcerer-kings.

Templars as a group perform three vital functions within a given city-state. Primarily, they work as city guards and officers in the sorcerer-king's armies. Secondly, they oversee the city's administration, ensuring that businesses keep running and that slaves are fed. Lastly, the templars maintain the illusion that the sorcerer-king is a god by using their absolute power to enforce worship and homage to their ruler.

Templars try to advance through their ranks as rapidly as possible. The means by which a templar might gain power and position are wide open, including bribery: theft, and assassination of other templars.

### Templar, Low Ranking

<b>Low Ranking Templar</b>	<b>Level 3 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +2; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>Dread of Law (Fear)</b> aura 3; enemies in the aura witnessing an attack by the dwarf templar enforcer take a -1 penalty	

to all defences until the end of the encounter.
<b>HP 46; Bloodied 23;</b>
<b>AC 17; Fortitude 17, Reflex 17, Will 18</b>
<b>Speed 6</b>
<b>Stone Club</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage
<b>Commanding Word</b> (standard; Encounter) ♦ <b>Healing</b>
Ranged 10; one ally within range makes a melee basic attack (as a free action) and regains 5 hit points on a hit or 2 hit points on a miss.
<b>Sorcerer King's Wrath</b> (Encounter, Standard)
The human templar commander makes a separate attack against 3 different targets: ranged 10; +5 vs. Reflex; 3d6+3 lightning damage.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Insight +9, Intimidate +8, Religion +9
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 12 (+2) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3) <b>Int</b> 14 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Stone Club

## Templar Officer

<b>Templar Officer</b>	<b>Level 6 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	(leader) XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;	
<b>Dread of Law (Fear)</b> aura 6; enemies in the aura witnessing an attack by the dwarf templar enforcer take a -1 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter.	
<b>HP 72; Bloodied 36;</b>	
<b>AC 20; Fortitude 21, Reflex 21, Will 22</b>	
<b>Speed 6</b>	
<b>Metal Dagger</b> (At-Will, Encounter) <i>Weapon</i>	
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Commanding Word</b> (standard; recharge 6) ♦ <b>Healing</b>	
Ranged 15; one ally within range makes a melee basic attack (as a free action) and regains 10 hit points on a hit or 4 hit points on a miss.	
<b>Sorcerer-King's Wrath</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
The human templar commander makes a separate attack against 3 different targets: ranged 15; +8 vs. Reflex; 3d6+4 lightning damage.	
<b>Cursing Tongue</b> (Encounter, Minor)	
Ranged 20; +10 vs. Will; the target takes a -2 penalty to AC (save ends).	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +12, Intimidate +10, Religion +12	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 12 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)	
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6) <b>Int</b> 16 (+6) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+5)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Metal Dagger	

## Templar Commander

<b>Human Templar Commander</b>	<b>Level 10 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid	(Leader) XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +x <b>Senses</b> Perception +x	
<b>King's Boon</b> aura 3; allies in the aura gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls.	
<b>Dread of Law (Fear)</b> aura 6; enemies in the aura witnessing an attack by the dwarf templar enforcer take a -1 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter.	
<b>HP 106; Bloodied 53</b>	
<b>AC 24; Fortitude 26, Reflex 26, Will 27</b>	
<b>Speed 6</b>	
@ <b>Mace</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Weapon</b>	
+15 vs. AC; 2d6+5 damage.	
# <b>Commanding Sigil</b> (standard; recharge 4,5,6) ♦ <b>Radiant</b>	
+15 vs. AC; 3d8+5 radiant damage, and the target is dazed until the end of the human templar commander's next turn,	

and the templar makes a secondary attack against the same target. <i>Secondary Attack:</i> +14 vs. Will; the target takes a -2 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter or until the templar dies.	
□ <b>Cursing Tongue</b> (minor; at-will)	
Ranged 20; +14 vs. Will; the target takes a -2 penalty to AC (save ends).	
□ <b>King's Order</b> (standard; recharge 5,6) ♦ <b>Healing</b>	
Ranged 20; one ally within range makes a melee basic attack (as a free action) and regains 15 hit points on a hit or 7 hit points on a miss.	
□ <b>King's Wrath</b> (standard; encounter) ♦ <b>Lightning</b>	
The human templar commander makes a separate attack against 3 different targets: ranged 20; +14 vs. Reflex; 3d8+5 lightning damage.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +15, Intimidate +13, Religion +15	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 12 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 21 (+10)	
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9) <b>Int</b> 18 (+9) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+8)	
<b>Equipment</b> mace, metal broad sword robes, sigil	

## Templar-Wife of Nibenay

All of the Templars in Nibenay are women, and with the exception of the lowest ranks, they are all the shadow kings wives. The Templar-Wife of Nibenay are the officers of the Templar forces in Nibenay. This practice of forced marriage ensures the loyalty of the templars. All of the Templars are members of the Nibenay royal family and more than one free citizen has escape death by proving that his daughter is a templar.

<b>Templar-Wife of Nibenay</b>	<b>Level 5 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	(leader) XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6;	
<b>Dread of Law (Fear)</b> aura 5; enemies in the aura witnessing an attack by the dwarf templar enforcer take a -1 penalty to all defences until the end of the encounter.	
<b>HP #; Bloodied #;</b>	
<b>AC 19; Fortitude 19, Reflex 19, Will 21</b>	
<b>Speed 6</b>	
<b>Bone Khopesh</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+10 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Shadow Kings Order</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Healing</i>	
Ranged 15; one ally within range makes a melee basic attack (as a free action) and regains 10 hit points on a hit or 4 hit points on a miss.	
<b>Vengeance of the Shadow King</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
Range 20, +9 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psychic Damage, victim is blinded (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +11, Intimidate +10, Religion +11	
<b>Str</b> 11 (+3) <b>Dex</b> 13 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+6)	
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4) <b>Int</b> 15 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+5)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Khopesh	

**Description** Ivory Triangle

## Thief, Typical

Thieves on athas tend to seem like they are on tender hooks all the time. They always have to be alert as the penalties for thievery in most areas of Athas are very strict.

<b>Typical Thief</b>	<b>Level 3 Lurker</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6;	
<b>HP 30; Bloodied 15;</b>	
<b>AC 17; Fortitude 17, Reflex 18, Will 17</b>	

<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Wrist Razor</b> (At-Will, Standard) +8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage
<b>Slight of Hand Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) +6 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage, Thief is granted combat advantage until the end of your next turn.
<b>Backstab</b> When the Thief has combat advantage over an enemy, he will do an extra 1d6 damage
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9, Thievery +9, Perception +6
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3) <b>Int</b> 14 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Wrist Razor

## Tribal Raider

*Tribal Raiders are nomadic raiders that attack villages, caravans or anything else they think they can find items of value in. They are usually made up of tight family groups of humans who have lived in the desert wilds for generations.*

<b>Tribal Raider</b> <b>Level 5 Minion</b>
Medium natural humanoid (human)      XP 50
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 1, A Minion can never be hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 7 Damage
<b>Long Bow</b> (At-Will, Standard) Range 20/40, +8 vs. Ref, 7 damage
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Str</b> 15 (+4) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone covered Hide, Bone Long Sword, Long bow, 6 arrows

## Id Fiend

*The Id Fiend is a psionic predator who greatest weapon is its unique fear attack. The Id Fiends appears to be a giant lizard, much like a giant komodo dragon.*

<b>Id Fiend</b> <b>Level 10 Solo</b>
Large aberrant beast (Psionic) <b>Controller</b> XP 2,500
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; <b>HP</b> 530; <b>Bloodied</b> 265; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 29 <b>Resist:</b> 10 Psionic/Psychic <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 2
<b>Claws</b> (Standard, At-Will) +15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage Secondary – if the Primary attack hits, the Id Fiend makes a second claw attack as a free action
<b>Bite</b> (Standard, At-Will) +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Blast of Fear</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Psionic, Fear</i> <i>The Id Fiends blast of fear conjures up images from the deepest darkest depths of the victims subconscious, leaving them paralysed with fear and easy pickings for the Id Fiend, even once the effects have been shaken off, the victim still feels the effects of this insidious attack.</i> Blast 5, +12 vs. Will, Immobilized (Save Ends) Secondary Effect – Weakened (Save Ends)
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Standard, Recharge) <i>Psionic</i>

Blast 5, +12 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Psionic</i> Range 20, +14 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psionic Damage, Victim left Stunned (Save Ends)
<b>Mental Burst</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Immediate interrupt) <i>Psionic</i> As a reaction to a melee hit the Id Fiend can fire off a strong mental burst. Burst 4, +12 vs. Will, 3d6+5 Psionic Damage, All creatures in the burst are pushed 2 squares.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +19, Perception +10
<b>Str</b> 14 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9) <b>Int</b> 14 (+7) <b>Cha</b> 21 (+10)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Before going into combat Id Fiends will normally stalk its victims and attack with its fear attack. Once its victims are immobilized it will move in for the kill with its claws and bite.

If the victims recover from the fear attack before the id fiend has killed them, it has several powerful psionic attacks it can fall back on.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Id Fiends are far more common at night than during the day.

**DC 20:** Id Fiends can be encountered in virtually any terrain in Athas; their high intelligence makes them very adaptable to strange terrains

**DC 30:** Some cultures believe that drinking the blood of an Id Fiend can increase one's psionic powers.

## Inix

*An inix is a large lizard that falls in between the Kank and Merkillot for sheer size. They weigh 2 tons and grow to about 16ft long.*

*The Inix primary lives on the Tablelands and Hinterlands of Athas.*

<b>Inix</b> <b>Level 6 Brute</b>
Huge Natural Beast      XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +4, <b>Senses</b> Perception +4 <b>HP</b> 83; <b>Bloodied</b> 42; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 18
<b>Speed</b> 7
<b>Bite</b> (standard; at-will) +9 vs. AC; 1d6+4 damage
<b>Tail Slap</b> (standard, Encounter) Reach 2, +7 vs. Ref; 1d10+4, Victim Knocked Prone
<b>Crush</b> (Standard, Recharge ☒ ☐) +7 vs. Fort, 3d6+3, Victim is Immobilized inside the Inix's mouth.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 13 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+4) <b>Int</b> 10 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+3)

**Description** See Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Inix will normally open up combat by attack with its tail, attempting to knock opponents prone. It will then move to kill the nearest foe with its powerful jaws.

### Lore

A character with Nature skill will know the following about the inix.

**DC 15:** An Inix can make a spirited mount, but they need large amounts of vegetation and water to survive.  
**DC 25:** Inix Shells make very good armour, while their soft underhide can be made into a very supple leather mesh.

## Jalath'Gak

*These are enormous winged insects with wingspans of nearly 20ft. Their head is long and narrow so that it can fit into tight areas to collect food and nectar.*

<b>Jalath'Gak</b>	<b>Level 12 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural beast (Insect)	XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +14; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 126; <b>Bloodied</b> 63; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Speed</b> 4, fly 12 ( <b>altitude limit</b> 3)	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +17 Vs AC, Damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +17 Vs AC, damage	
<b>Blood Drain</b> (Encounter, Standard) Requires Combat advantage, +15 vs. Fort, Damage, the Jalath'Gak recovers 31 hitpoints	
<b>Stink Cloud</b> (Encounter, Standard) Burst 6, +13 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Damage, Stink forces people to gag and become disorientated, victims are dazed (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Pheromones
<b>Str</b> 12 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 23 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 22 (+12)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+8)

**Description** Thri-Kreen of Athas

**Tactics:** the Jalath'Gak will normally attack with its Mandibles and Claws first, once the opponent has been weakened it will attempt to grapple and drain the blood from its prey.

### Lore

**DC 15:** These creatures do not have a hive mind; they do not care for their eggs or their young.

**DC 20:** Swarms of up to 30 of these creatures have been the bane of the herdsman's existence for many years.

**DC 25:** attempts to harness these creatures for flight have been spectacularly unsuccessful.

**DC 30:** Thri-Kreen in the distant north have found a way to domesticate these beasts.

## Jhakar

*Jhakar are powerful, reptilian predators resembling a scaled bulldog. Their hide is thick and wrinkled, they have four stubby, muscular legs and a short stumpy tail.*

<b>Jhakar</b>	<b>Level 3 Soldier</b>
Medium natural beast	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; low-light vision <b>HP</b> 47; <b>Bloodied</b> 33 <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 15, <b>Reflex</b> 15, <b>Will</b> 12 <b>Speed</b> 7	
@ <b>Bite</b> (standard; at-will) +8 vs. AC; 1d6 + 3 damage, or 2d6 + 3 damage against a prone target.	
# <b>Clamping Jaws</b> (immediate reaction, following a bite attack that knocks a target prone) +8 vs. AC; the target is grabbed (until escape). A grabbed	

target takes ongoing 5 damage from the jhakar's jaws until it escapes. The Jhakar cannot make any other attacks while grabbing a creature.

### Combat Advantage

The Jhakar gains combat advantage against a target that has one or more of the jhakar's allies adjacent to it. If the Jhakar has combat advantage against the target, the target is also knocked prone.

### Alignment

Unaligned **Languages** –  
**Str** 16 (+4) **Dex** 14 (+3) **Wis** 12 (+2)  
**Con** 14 (+3) **Int** 3 (-3) **Cha** 10 (+1)

**Description:** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Jhakar are renowned for their ferocious attacks and their tenacity and single-minded tactics. If they hit somebody in melee they will stay on that one victim, ignoring all other attacks, they will attempt to grapple the victim and then shake them violently in an attempt to kill them.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Wild Jhakar will hunt man or elf as readily as it hunts any other beast.

**DC 20:** Jhakar are often domesticated as hunting or guard beast.

## Jozhal

*Standing about four feet tall, the jozhal is a small, two-legged reptile with a skinny tail, a long flexible neck, and a narrow, elongated snout. Its mouth is filled with needle sharp teeth, and its lanky arms end in small, three-fingered hands with an opposable thumb. Although the Jozhal's hide is covered with scales, they are so small as to be unnoticeable at first, and it appears to more akin to a man's skin or a baazrag's rough hide. The jozhal can change the hue of its skin at will, either to match the color of its environment, or to stand out against it.*

<b>Jozhal</b>	<b>Level 4 Elite Lurker</b>
Small Magical beast	XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 78; <b>Bloodied</b> 39 <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Saving Throws:</b> +2 to all saving throws <b>Speed</b> 9 <b>Action Points:</b> 1	
<b>Claws</b> (Standard, At-Will) +9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (Standard, At-Will) +9 vs. AC, +1d10+4 damage	
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Standard, Recharge ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Psionic</b> +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psychic Damage, Dazed (Save Ends)	
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Standard, Encounter) ♦ <b>Psionic</b> +7 vs. Will, 3d6+4 Psychic Damage, Stunned (Save Ends); Miss: Half Damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Jozhal
<b>Skills:</b> Stealth +15	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 15 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Various Trinkets, the occasional magic item	

**Description** Dark Sun

**Tactics** Generally speaking the Jozhal prefers to avoid combat, usually attempting to flee before combat can take place. They will use their stealth/camouflage

abilities to try and hide. If a pursuer should get too close without actually seeing the Jozhal, they will attack. They will always use their magic and psionics as a preference to melee combat.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Jozhal live in small family groups of four to five creatures.

**DC 20:** Jozhal are very intelligent creatures that view humanoids as foolish, and they will rarely tolerate them.

**DC 25:** Jozhal are attracted to magic items and will go to great lengths to sneak into a camp and steal such items.

## Kalin

*Kalin are large insectoid creatures that appear to be a monstrous mix of spider and ant. Mottled brown to yellow chitinous plates cover their long bodies. Oversized, glowing eyes jut out over tremendous mandibles that look to be able to snap a dray in half. Its sharp-edged forward limbs can make deadly slashing attack, and the kalin are equally at home on horizontal or vertical surfaces.*

<b>Kalin</b>	<b>Level 15 Lurker</b>
Large Natural Beast (insect)	XP 1200
<b>Initiative</b> +17 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;	
<b>HP</b> 109; <b>Bloodied</b> 54;	
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 33, <b>Will</b> 31	
<b>Speed</b> 9, <b>climb (spider climb)</b> 4	
<b>Slashing Limb</b> (at-Will, Standard)	
+20 vs. AC, 2d8+6 Damage	
<b>Mandible Crush</b> (Recharge 6, Standard)	
+18 vs. Fort, 4d8+6 Damage,	
<b>Grapple</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
+20 vs. AC, 3d10+6 damage, victim Grabbed, 10 ongoing damage until victim escapes.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 21 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 23 (+13) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+8)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 19 (+11)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** the Kalin will attempt to grapple opponents in its Mandibles, once done it will attack with its mandible crush and slashing sword-like limbs until the creature is dead. Once it has a creature in its grasp it will ignore all other enemies.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Kalin are a subterranean creature.

**DC 25:** Kalin can be tame for mounts. It is common with the Dray Templars to do this.

## Kank

*The Kank is a large docile insect that is commonly used as a mount by the peoples of the Tablelands and hinterlands. They are covered in a black chitin exoskeleton, and consist of 3 sections, the head, thorax and abdomen.*

### Kank, Domestic

<b>Kank, Domestic</b>	<b>Level 2 Brute</b>
Large Natural Beast (Insect)	XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +3, <b>Senses</b> Perception +3	

<b>HP</b> 47; <b>Bloodied</b> 23;	<b>AC</b> 14; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 16, <b>Will</b> 16
<b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Pincers</b> (standard; at-will)	
Reach 2, +5 vs. AC; 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Standard, Recharge ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Poison</b>	
+3 vs. Fort; Immobilized, Save Ends	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** See Dark Sun

**Tactics:** A kank will normally attack with its pincers first in an attempt to disable their attacker.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Kanks are often used as mounts in Caravans, because they can travel for a full day at top speed before needing a rest.

**DC 20:** Kanks sometimes secrete melon-sized goblets of a sweet honey. Humanoids can live exclusively on this nectar for up to 3 weeks before needing real food.

**DC 25:** Kank flesh is inedible.

**DC 30:** Kank chitin can be fashioned into armour, but its brittle nature means it breaks easily.

## Kank, Wild

*Not all Kank's are maintained by herdsman, many herds of Wild Kank roam across the tablelands.*

<b>Wild Kank</b>	<b>Level 3 Brute</b>
Large natural beast (insect)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +3 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;	
<b>HP</b> 57; <b>Bloodied</b> 28;	
<b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17	
<b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Pincers</b> (standard; at-will)	
Reach 2, +6 vs. AC; 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Standard, Recharge ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Poison</b>	
+3 vs. Fort; Immobilized, Save Ends	
<b>Pincer Grapple</b> (Standard, Encounter)	
Reach 2, +6 vs. AC, 3d6+3 Damage, Victim Grabbed, 3 ongoing damage, breaking the grapple ends	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Wild Kanks are bigger and a little more aggressive than the Domestic Variety. They can become very aggressive in the large herds that roam the tablelands.

## Kes'trekel

*The scourge of the Tablelands, kes'trekel are vile avian creatures that feast upon desert carrion. Although they are weak and cowardly in small groups, kes'trekel can become a devastating force in larger numbers.*

*Kes'trekel are fairly scrawny in appearance, with black plumage graying from the constant exposure. The only spot of appreciable color is found on the head, where the vivid crimson stands out like the blood it resembles. Standing barely a foot tall on*

short, taloned feet, kes'trekel are extremely vulnerable on the ground. In the air however, their 3-foot wingspan is more than enough to carry it aloft.

Kes'trekel communicate among themselves through calls and guttural squawks. They make no attempt to learn other languages.

<b>Kes'trekel</b> Small natural beast (Avian)	<b>Level 2</b> <b>Minion</b> XP 31
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 15 <b>Speed</b> Fly 12	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +7 vs. AC, 5 damage	
<b>Swoop</b> (At-Will, Standard) Move 6, +5 vs. Ref, 5 damage, then fly up to 6 more squares.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Perception +7	
<b>Str</b> 15 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 4 (-2)
	<b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

## Kes'Trekel Flock

<b>Kes'trekel Flock</b> Small natural beast (Avian, Swarm)	<b>Level 2</b> <b>Skirmisher</b> XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 36 <b>Bloodied</b> 18; <b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 15 <b>Immune</b> Forced Movement; <b>Resist</b> Melee and Ranged Attacks (Half Damage); <b>Vulnerable</b> 5 to Close and Area Attacks <b>Speed</b> Fly 12	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +7 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Swoop</b> (At-Will, Standard) Move 6, +5 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 damage, then fly up to 6 more squares.	
<b>Flock Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) Blast 5, +5 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage, Victims knocked prone, Flock shifts 5 squares in the direction of the blast	
<b>Move Into an Enemies Space</b> A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.	
<b>Travel Through Tight Spaces</b> A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the <i>Player's Handbook</i> for squeezing rules.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Perception +7	
<b>Str</b> 15 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 4 (-2)
	<b>Wis</b> 13 (+2)
	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Kes-Trekel are little more than a nuisance by themselves, but in flocks they become aggressive and territorial. They will attack nearly anybody coming into their lands.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** When defending their home regions, kes'trekel cooperate as a flock, raining a veritable torrent of pecks and scratches upon any who dare invade.

**DC 20:** Kes'trekel congregate in flocks. Adopting mates only long (enough to reproduce. A female lays 3ñ6 eggs each year. She stays with the nest for one month until the eggs hatch and two more months while the young mature.

**DC 25:** Kes'trekel flocks are not migratory, preferring to inhabit their particular region for centuries if the elements allow. The nests they build in the available crags and trees are temporary, used but once per set of offspring.

**DC 30:** Kes'trekel detect prey with a dual combination of senses. The stench of death carries far across the blistering desert winds. Kes'trekel olfactory glands are more than adequate to pick up the scent. Once airborne, they depend on keen eyesight to locate their decaying meals. Some barbaric customs in the Ringing Mountains involve eating the eyes of recently dead kes'trekel to imbue the consumer with better vision. Such rituals are ineffective, but sometimes myth and tradition are stronger than logic.

## Kirre

*The Kirre is probably the most vicious of all Athas's forest predators. They resemble a large tiger in most ways except it has 8 legs, large horns on each side of its head, and elongated canine teeth.*

*The Kirre's natural colouration is brown and grey striping in much the same pattern as a tiger is striped. The exception is its face, where its fur gets darker, into a dark grey. Its eyes are a brilliant yellow, and stand out vividly against the Dark grey background.*

<b>Kirre</b> Large natural beast	<b>Level 12 Elite</b> <b>Skirmisher</b> XP 1,400
<b>Initiative</b> +14; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; darkvision, low-light vision <b>HP</b> 282; <b>Bloodied</b> 141 <b>AC</b> 28; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 29 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 8, climb 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>@ Claw</b> (standard; at-will) +17 vs. AC; 2d6+5 damage.	
<b># Bite</b> (standard; at-will) +17 vs. AC; 1d8+5, or 2d6+5 damage against a prone target.	
<b># Horn Gore</b> (standard; at-will) +17 vs. AC; 1d8+5, or 2d6+5 damage against a prone target.	
<b># Rake</b> (standard; at-will) The Kirre makes two claw attacks. If both claws hit the same target, the Kirre makes a secondary attack against the target. <i>Secondary Attack:</i> +17 vs. AC; 1d8+5 damage.	
<b># Ferocious Pounce</b> (standard; recharge 5,6) The kirre shifts four squares, ignoring difficult terrain, and rakes the target. On a hit, the target is knocked prone, and the kirre can make a bite attack and a horn gore attack against the target.	
<b># Lashing Tail</b> (immediate reaction, when an enemy moves or shifts into a square adjacent to the Kirre; at-will)	

+17 vs. AC; 2d6+5 damage, and the target is knocked prone.
£ <b>Predatory Thoughts</b> (standard; encounter) ♦ <b>Psionic</b> The kirre imparts its predatory urges to its prey; close blast 4; +15 vs. Will; 3d10+6 psychic damage, and the target moves up to its speed and makes a basic attack against its nearest ally as a free action.
£ <b>Telekinetic Blast</b> (standard; encounter) ♦ <b>Force</b> Close blast 5; +13 vs. Fort; 4d8+6 force damage, and the target is pushed 3 squares.
<b>Evasive</b> (minor; at-will) The kirre shifts 1 square.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +x, Stealth +x
<b>Str</b> 16 (+9) <b>Dex</b> 22 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+9)
<b>Con</b> 17 (+9) <b>Int</b> 4 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+7)

**Description:** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** the Kirre will usually try to stalk its prey and determine its strengths before determining a course of action. If an opponent seems strong it will opt with its psionic attacks and then fall back on its claws and bite. If the opponent looks weak or the Kirre is unsure it will attack with its bite and claws and resort to its natural psionics if necessary.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Many of the forest tribes see hunting Kirre as part of a rite of passage.

**DC 20:** Kirre are solitary creatures until the approach of mating season, at which time males and females will join into pairs and travel and hunt together.

**DC 25:** The meat of a Kirre is some of the finest cuisine on Athas, and it is very sought after by the rich and powerful.

## Klar

*The klar looks much like a large Kodiak bear with a head that seems a little too large for the body. Its back is covered with a chitinous plate it has a thick, stump of a tail that aids its balance when it stands erect.*

*The klar is large, towering over most Athasian fauna when standing fully erect. Its thick, sandy-colored fur grows as much as six inches long. The klar moves about on all four massive paws its long arms reach the ground when erect.*

*Klars communicate with each other through loud growls, though they use their psionics when they wish to be silent or contact each other over great distances. They have never attempted to speak with humans or demihumans, assuming them to be too stupid to understand a klar. The few who have bothered to investigate the town of Salt View are beginning to change their views about the humans and their kind. Several psionics have contacted klar and were able to communicate before being ripped to shreds.*

<b>Klar</b> Large natural beast (Psionic)	<b>Level 13 Elite</b> <b>Brute</b> XP 1,600
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 316; <b>Bloodied</b> 158; <b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 31, <b>Reflex</b> 29, <b>Will</b> 29 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2	

<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Action Points</b> 1
<b>Claw</b> (at-Will, Standard) +16 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +16 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage
<b>Crushing Hug</b> (Encounter, Standard) +16 vs. AC, 4d8+6 damage, victim is grabbed, 5 ongoing damage until escape.
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> Range 20, +14 vs. Will, 4d10+6 psychic damage
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Intimidate +12
<b>Str</b> 22 (+12) <b>Dex</b> 19 (+10) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+10) <b>Int</b> 7 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 19 (+10)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** In combat the Klar prefer to use their psionics first and then move into melee slashing with its claws and attempting to crush its victims.

#### Lore

**DC 25:** The klar is not particularly territorial. It is confident enough to know it can find a home anywhere in the mountains by killing other cave dwellers.

In the first several years of a klar's life, its intense psionic potential tends to overpower its young, untrained mind. An adolescent klar occasionally annihilates its own brain. As a result, the klar grow particularly fierce when trespassers invade while the young are maturing. The klar fears that moving the den will upset the youth.

**DC 30:** Most creatures prefer to avoid klar caves for obvious reasons. Those that are brave enough to face a klar, and powerful enough to slay it, can earn quite a sum by taking the skin to a tanner. The klar's fur, though less effective when not actually attached to the user, is slightly better than most hide armor. Its chitinous shell is impossible to shape without magical aid and is of little use.

## Krag

*Krags are undead created when a cleric aligned to an element dies in the medium diametrically opposed to his own. The anguish and trauma of dying to the very force he devoted his life to opposing is sometimes enough to transform a cleric into a wicked and bitter undead. The elemental lords of the new power quickly enslave such an undead cleric to their service.*

*Krags look much like the individuals they were created from, except that they also take on the appearance of the element that killed them. A silt-krag, for instance, would have dry leathery skin and choking dust would constantly fall from its mouth, nose, and ears. A magma-krag, on the other hand, would be a mass of dripping, molten earth.*

<b>Krag</b> Medium natural animate (elemental, undead)	<b>Level 11 Solo</b> <b>Controller</b> XP 3000
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; <b>HP</b> 570; <b>Bloodied</b> 285;	

**AC 27; Fortitude 29, Reflex 27, Will 30**  
**Immune** Own Elemental Type; **Resist** Arcane 5;  
**Vulnerable** Opposed Elemental Type (+5 damage)  
**Saving Throws** +5  
**Speed** 6

**Action Points** 2

**Claws** (at-Will, Standard) *Elemental*

+16 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Elemental Damage

**Elemental Blast** (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard)  
*Divine, Elemental*

Blast 5, +13 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 elemental damage

**Elemental Transfusion** (Recharge 5,6, Standard) *Divine, Elemental*

*Bite attack that poisons the enemies' blood with the Krag's element. If the victim dies from this attack, they will be resurrected as a Kragling.*

+15 vs. Fort, 4d8+5 elemental damage, 5 points on going elemental damage (Save Ends)

**Telekinetic Assault** (Encounter, Standard) *Psionic*

+15 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 psionic damage, victim is knocked prone

**Alignment** Chaotic Evil **Languages** –

**Skills** Religion +15

**Str** 15 (+7) **Dex** 18 (+9) **Wis** 21 (+10)

**Con** 18 (+9) **Int** 16 (+8) **Cha** 12 (+6)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** Krag's are intelligent enough to alter their tactics based on the foe they are facing.

**Lore**

**DC 30:** Krag's are a rare form of undead created when a cleric dies in an element that diametrically opposes their own element.

## Kragling

*Kraglings look like skeletal versions of their living forms, though they also take on the appearance of their maker's element. Sun kraglings have baked and brittle looking bones that reflect any ambient light, while rain kragling's bones are covered with slimy fungus or dripping molds. Other types should follow a similar type of appearance, based on the controlling element or paraelement.*

**Kragling** **Level 5 Minion**

Medium natural animate  
 (elemental, undead) XP 50

**Initiative** +7; **Senses** Perception +2;

**HP** 1, Minion can never be hit by a missed attack

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 17, **Reflex** 17, **Will** 17

**Speed** 6

**Claws** (At-Will, Standard)

+10 vs. AC, 5 damage

**Elemental touch** (At-Will, Standard)

+10 vs. AC, 7 elemental damage

**Alignment** Chaotic Evil **Languages** –

**Str** 18 (+6) **Dex** 16 (+5) **Wis** 11 (+2)

**Con** 13 (+3) **Int** 8 (+1) **Cha** 14 (+3)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**DC 30:** Kraglings are undead raised after dying from the Crag's Elemental Transfusion attack.

## Kreel

*Kreel's are large domesticated Eels that Lizard Folk use both as mounts and as a good source of food.*

*Their Colouration changes colour to match their background much like a Chameleon does. When near the surface of the ocean they turn a blue-green and their bellies white.*

**Kreel** **Level 3 Brute**

Medium natural beast (Aquatic) XP 150

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +1;

**HP** 54; **Bloodied** 26;

**AC** 17; **Fortitude** 17, **Reflex** 18, **Will** 17

**Speed** swim 6

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+8 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage

**Camouflage** (Free Action, At-Will)

+5 to Stealth when on the bottom of a body of water.

**Tail Wash** (Encounter, Standard)

+6 vs. Ref, 3d8+3 damage, victim is stunned (Save Ends) while stunned you are at risk of drowning.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –

**Skills** Stealth +9

**Str** 14 (+3) **Dex** 17 (+4) **Wis** 10 (+1)

**Con** 14 (+3) **Int** 8 (+0) **Cha** 14 (+3)

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** The Kreel are peaceful animals and only fight to defend themselves. They are incapable of using group tactics to fend off predators and tend to rely on their camouflage to hide instead.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Lizard Folk have domesticated the Kreel for mounts.

**DC 20:** these beasts live only in the Last Sea

## Life Shaped Creations

*Life Shaped creations are living constructs; some even have the smallest amount of independent intelligence. Life-shaping is a science that is practiced by the halflings of the Rhul-Thaun.*

## Ber-ethern

*Ber-Ethern or Breeze Sprites are the smallest of the windriding mounts. They are insectoid flyers with room to carry a single halfling rider and 25lbs of cargo.*

**Ber-Ethern** **Level 4 Skirmisher**

Medium Aberration Beast XP 175

**Initiative** +8 **Senses** Perception +2;

**HP** 55; **Bloodied** 27;

**AC** 18; **Fortitude** 18, **Reflex** 20, **Will** 18

**Speed** 2, Fly 15

**Buffeting Charge** (At-Will, Standard)

+7 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Poisonous Stinger**

+5 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 poison damage, 3 ongoing damage and victim is Stunned (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –

**Str** 12 (+3) **Dex** 18 (+6) **Wis** 10 (+2)

**Con** 15 (+4) **Int** 10 (+2) **Cha** 15 (+4)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Climbdog

*These canine beasts have wide grasping paws and extremely flexible legs, allowing them to climb even the steepest of slopes. They are usually used to*

accompany Rhul-Thaun Climbers, lending them the use of their keen senses.

Climbdog	Level 2 Soldier
Small Aberration beast	XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;	
<b>HP</b> 37; <b>Bloodied</b> 18;	
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 15	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Climb 6	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+9 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+9 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage	
<b>Sacrificial Attack</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter)	
The Climb Dog can move up to 3 squares to take a blow for its master.	
<b>Heightened Senses</b>	
Due to an almost supernaturally heightened sense of Smell, Sight and hearing, the climb dog has a +5 to perception and athletics checks.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +14, Perception +11	
<b>Str</b> 15 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 6 (-1) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+2)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Darkstrike

These guardians look like snakes with bulbous nodules at the end of their serpentine bodies. They secrete an adhesive allowing them to be stuck in doorways etc, where their dark flesh allows them to blend into shadows.

Darkstrike	Level 2 Lurker
Small Aberration Beast	XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; Motion Sense	
<b>HP</b> 38; <b>Bloodied</b> 19;	
<b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Immune:</b> Blinding	
<b>Speed</b> 0	
<b>Poisonous Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	
+7 vs. AC, 1d6+3 poison damage, 2 ongoing poison damage	
<b>Meld Into Shadows</b> (Free, At-Will)	
+5 to stealth when placed in shadows.	
<b>Sense Motion</b> (Free, At-Will)	
The Darkstrike can “see” even in absolute darkness, much like a bat, they can detect and motion in a room with them and form and sort of mental image.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9 (+14 in Shadow), Perception +7	
<b>Str</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Dhev-sahr

The Dhev-sahr is the only land based mount made by the Rhul-Thaun life—shapers. It is a mammalian, hair covered beast, with a head similar to that of a camel. They can move quite quickly in an awkward gallop. They can easily carry two halflings.

Dhev-Sahr	Level 4 Brute
Large Aberration Beast	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 62; <b>Bloodied</b> 31;	
<b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18	
<b>Speed</b> 9	

<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+7 v AC, 2d8+4 damage		
<b>Trample</b> (Encounter, Standard)		
Dhev-Sahr charges up to 9 squares, +5 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, target is knocked prone		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Con-evauth

The Con-evauth (or Soar Whale) are huge balloon shaped creatures, able to keep themselves aloft on wind currents. halfling will normally ride these creatures via a gondola attached to the bottom of it. These gondolas can normally hold up to 8 halflings.

Con-Evauth	Level 9 Brute
Huge Aberration Beast	XP 400
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;	
<b>HP</b> 120; <b>Bloodied</b> 60;	
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 24	
<b>Speed</b> 1, fly 6 (altitude limit 5)	
<b>Halfling Defenders</b>	
The Con-Evauth has no means of attack or defence itself and relies on the Halflings that use it as transport for defence.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+4)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Protector

Protectors are feline guardians who can flawlessly determine a threat to those they are meant to protect. They can recognise an intruder and attack them, allowing their charge to safely escape.

Protector	Level 3 Brute
Medium Aberration Beast	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 55; <b>Bloodied</b> 27;	
<b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 18	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+6 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage	
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+6 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Pouncing Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard)	
Leap 2 squares, +4 vs. Ref, 3d8+3 damage, victim knocked prone	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +9	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 4 (-2) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Shieldbug Swarm

Shieldbugs are wasp like guardians that are generally used as swarms. They will swarm around their charge taking hit son their behalf.

Shieldbug Swarm	Level 1 Soldier
Tiny Aberration Beast	XP 100
<b>Initiative</b> +2 <b>Senses</b> Perception +0;	
<b>HP</b> 32; <b>Bloodied</b> 16;	
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 15, <b>Reflex</b> 14, <b>Will</b> 14	

**Immune** Forced Movement; **Resist** Melee and Ranged Attacks (Half Damage); **Vulnerable** 5 to Close and Area Attacks

**Speed** 6

**Swarming Assault** (At-Will, Standard)

Burst 1, +8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage

**Provide Cover** (Immediate Interrupt, Recharge 5,6)

The Shieldbug can move to provide cover to an ally; The ally receives total cover as the swarm of bugs block the target from sight.

**Shielding Presence** (Immediate Interrupt, At-Will)

The Shieldbug can move to provide cover to an ally; they take the blow in place of their master.

**Obscure Vision** (Encounter, Standard)

Burst 1, +5 vs. Will, All targets in area are blinded with bugs flying around their faces.

**Move Into an Enemies Space**

A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.

**Travel Through Tight Spaces**

A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the *Player's Handbook* for squeezing rules.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 12 (+1)

**Dex** 13 (+1)

**Wis** 10 (+0)

**Con** 16 (+3)

**Int** 4 (-3)

**Cha** 13 (+1)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Yihn-efian

*Yihn-efian or Gust-Climbers are larger than the Breeze Sprites, but much smaller than the Soar Whales. They are avian creatures with huge wings; they have feathered bodies and the head of a predatory bird.*

*They can carry between 1 and 3 riders or 1 rider and up to 200lbs of cargo. These are the typical mounts of choice in combat for the Rhul-Thaun.*

**Yihn-efian**

**Level 6 Soldier**

Large Aberration Beast

XP 250

**Initiative** +9 **Senses** Perception +3;

**HP** 73; **Bloodied** 36;

**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 20

**Speed** fly 9 (altitude limit 5)

**Talons** (At-Will, Standard)

+13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Dive Bomb** (Encounter, Standard)

+11 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 11 (+3)

**Dex** 19 (+7)

**Wis** 10 (+3)

**Con** 17 (+6)

**Int** 4 (+0)

**Cha** 15 (+5)

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

## Lirr

*The lirr is a large, warm-blooded reptile that resembles a large lion. It possesses bright, multi-colored plumage that it uses for silent communication. The lirr has a long, sleek, dark gray body. Its scales are small and fine, almost like those of a snake's. Around its neck and at the end of its tail sit rings of a web like membrane. Colored brilliant red, yellow, and*

*orange, these rings normally lie flat against the creature's scales. When prey is sighted, however, the membrane fills with air, puffing up to alert other lirr that quarry is nearby. The lirr's four muscular legs grant a powerful spring, giving it the ability to outrun most prey.*

**Lirr**

Medium natural beast

**Level 6**

**Controller**

XP 250

**Initiative** +7; **Senses** Perception +5;

**HP** 75; **Bloodied** 37;

**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 22, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 20

**Speed** 6, Leap 8

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)

+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+11 vs AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Roar** (Standard, Encounter) **Thunder**

Blast 8, +8 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Thunder Damage, Victims in area are Stunned (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 12 (+3)

**Dex** 18 (+7)

**Wis** 14 (+5)

**Con** 19 (+7)

**Int** 10 (+3)

**Cha** 10 (+3)

## Mountain Lirr

**Mountain Lirr**

Medium natural beast

**Level 7**

**Controller**

XP 300

**Initiative** +7; **Senses** Perception +5;

**HP** 83; **Bloodied** 41;

**AC** 23; **Fortitude** 23, **Reflex** 23, **Will** 21

**Speed** 6, Leap 8

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)

+12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Roar** (Standard, Encounter) **Thunder**

Blast 8, +9 vs. Will, 3d10+5 Thunder Damage, Victims in area are Stunned (Save Ends)

**Camouflage**

When in mountainous terrain the Mountains Lirr gains a +5 to stealth.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Skills** Stealth +12 (+17 in Mountains)

**Str** 12 (+3)

**Dex** 18 (+7)

**Wis** 14 (+5)

**Con** 19 (+7)

**Int** 10 (+3)

**Cha** 10 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The lirr's first offensive move is not to slice its target with claws or teeth, but to render its victims immobile. Once aware of a potential meal, the lirr lets go with a forceful roar. The roar of a lirr leaves victims in the blast area stunned and unable to defend them selves.

When needed, the lirr is capable of leaping great distances, over ridges and up to ledges. With a running start, a lirr has a vertical leap of 15 feet or horizontal leap of 30 feet.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Lirr live and hunt in packs. Males hunt and females raise the young, but both genders protect the pack as a whole. When food and water are scarce, though, the lirr are intelligent enough to split up. Lirr that are not currently parenting offspring leave the

region in search of better sources of sustenance.  
**DC 20:** Lirr packs are exceptionally quarrelsome. Particularly intelligent quarry might be able to escape one pack by leading pursuers into the lair of another.

## Mastyrial

The mastyrial lives in the desert regions of Athas, spending most of its time hibernating beneath the sands. It resembles an oversized scorpion. The creature propels itself using its six legs and has large jagged claws and a tail that makes up most of its length. The mastyrial is deep brown to orange-red and has a striped pattern on its back that resembles drifting sand when viewed from a distance. This affords the beast a form of camouflage if gusting wind uncovers its top while in a deep state of sleep. The mastyrial sometimes lacks any pigment at all. The mastyrial has two areas of darker skin on its head that resemble eyes. Its real eyes are smaller and farther forward on the creature's head. The mastyrial spends most of its life underground and relies on its other senses, particularly its hearing. Similar to bats, the mastyrial emits clicking sounds that allow it to determine the direction and distance of the nearest prey. Other than the clicking sounds and the sounds made when in motion, this fell beast is completely silent and seems almost supernatural in combat.

## Desert Mastyrial

<b>Desert Mastyrial</b> Medium natural beast	<b>Level 12</b> <b>Lurker</b> XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +15; <b>HP</b> 90; <b>Bloodied</b> 45; Bloodied Regeneration <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 29, <b>Will</b> 28 <b>Resist</b> Damage 5; <b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Pincers</b> (At-Will, Standard) +17 vs. AC, 3d6+5 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Poisoned Tail Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) +15 vs. Fort, 4d8+5 Poison Damage, 5 Ongoing Poison Damage, Victim Weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Bloodied Regeneration</b> (Encounter, Free) When first bloodied the Mastyrial makes a free basic melee attack, a successful hit gives the creature 22 hitpoints back.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Perception +15, Stealth +16	
<b>Str</b> 13 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+11) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 22 (+12)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+6)

## Black Mastyrial

The black mastyrial makes its home in the mountainous regions of Athas. Black mastyrials are similar to mastyrials, but they are only 3 feet long. They are social creatures, living in small packs or communities. These beasts are believed to have originally been separated from their kin and survived underground for thousands of years. They are blind and have no apparent visual organs. Their color ranges from black to light brown. The carapace of the black mastyrial is ridged and bony,

and when completely motionless and low to the ground, it resembles rock. There are enormous, gnarled mandibles to either side of the black mastyrial's mouths. So strong are these appendages that they can be used to cut stone and rock. These beasts can tunnel into stone and rock to protect themselves from the elements and the few creatures that are their enemy.

<b>Black Mastyrial</b> Medium natural beast (Psionic)	<b>Level 8 Elite</b> <b>Lurker</b> XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; <b>HP</b> 148; <b>Bloodied</b> 74; Bloodied Regeneration <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Resist</b> Damage 5; <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Pincers</b> (At-Will, Standard) +13 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +13 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Poisoned Tail Strike</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) +11 vs. Fort, 3d10+5 Poison Damage, 5 Ongoing Poison Damage, Victim Weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Bloodied Regeneration</b> (Encounter, Free) When first bloodied the Mastyrial makes a free basic melee attack, a successful hit gives the creature 37 hitpoints back.	
<b>Id Insinuation</b> (Encounter, Standard) Range 15, + vs. Will, Psionic Damage, victim is stunned until the end of the Mastyrial's next turn.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Perception +9, Stealth +13	
<b>Str</b> 13 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+8) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+7)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Mostly, the mastyrial lies asleep in a state of hibernation. But if the creature detects prey within striking distance, it bursts from its resting place and attacks. The victim is easily detected if moving across the sand as the mastyrials' hearing can detect the distance and direction of a victim below ground more accurately than above ground. The first attack made by a submerged mastyrial is usually a surprise attack, however the beast gets no tail attack during the first round because it is the last part of the creature to emerge.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Mastyrials are solitary creatures and are generally found in small groups of 1-3. They tend to live underground or in crevasses or ruins.

**DC 20:** The male of the species is smaller than the female. Mastyrials mate just once in their lives. After mating, the female stings the male with its venom and ingests him. The male makes no attempt to escape even if the sting

**DC 25:** The mastyrial's natural diet usually consists of giant spiders, giant ants, and other giant versions of Athasian insects and arachnids. The mastyrial acts as a form of pest control in the deserts of Athas. The beast rarely eats anything that it didn't kill and never eats

the carcass of any animal that was killed more than an hour prior.

**DC 30:** warriors for its protective qualities and its ventilation value the chitinous shell of the mastyrial. The shell is frequently used as material in shields and armor. The poison is also highly sought by both defilers and assassins.

## Megapede

*Megapedes are massive centipedes that roam the sandy wastes of Athas. They grow to a length of anything between 100 o 150ft.*

Megapede	Level 10 Solo
Gargantuan natural beast (Insect, Psionic)	Lurker XP 2,500
<b>Initiative</b> +14; <b>Senses Perception</b> +5; <b>HP</b> 530; <b>Bloodied</b> 265; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 28 <b>Resist</b> 5 Psionics; 10 damage <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Actions Points</b> 2	
<b>Kick Attack</b> (Standard, At-Will) <i>The Megapede kicks out with up to five of its legs, each time one connects, the next one gets to attack up to 5 times or until an attack misses.</i> +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage, if successful, make a follow up attack against any victim adjacent, this can repeat to a maximum of 5 attacks.	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Standard, Recharge 6) <b>Poison</b> <i>The Megapede massive maw is also a delivery system for its poisonous bite. The poison of a Megapede will cause the flesh around the wound to start to rot and die, causing the victim great pain and leaving a vicious scar.</i> +13 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage plus 5 ongoing damage (save ends) Secondary Victim is weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Project Force</b> (Standard, Encounter) <b>Psionic</b> Blast 5, +11 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psionic Damage, Victims knocked Prone	
<b>Psionic Burst</b> (Immediate Reactions, Recharge When First Bloodied) <b>Psionic</b> Burst 6, +11 vs. Will, 4d10+5 Psionic Damage, Victims Stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills:</b> Stealth +15	
<b>Str</b> 13 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+10) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** A Megapede will submerge its self under loose sand to hide from opponents, once the target is in striking distance it will launch from its hiding spot attacking with its claws and bite.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Megapedes are known to eat entire herds of Erdlu and Kank.

**DC 25:** The claws of a megapede can be used are Arrow and Quarrel tips and add a +1 to the damage rolls when used. This is not a magical bonus.

**DC 30:** Some assassin's harvest the poison of the Megapede to use on their weapons.

## Merkilot

Mekillots are mighty riding lizards native to the tablelands and hinterlands areas of Athas. Mekillots have huge mound shaped bodies that can grow up to a length of 30ft.

Merkilot	Level 11 Brute
Gigantic Natural beast (Reptile)	XP 600
<b>Initiative</b> +8, <b>Senses Perception</b> +8 <b>HP</b> 133; <b>Bloodied</b> 65; <b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 15, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Tongue Strike</b> (standard; at-will) Reach 3, +7 vs. AC; 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Swallow</b> (Standard, Daily) +12 Vs Fort; 4d10+3 damage, Immobilized in creatures mouth	
<b>Crush</b> (Reaction to somebody getting to their underside) +12 Vs Ref, 4d8+5	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+8) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+5)
<b>Description</b> See Dark Sun	

**Tactics:** In combat a Merkilot can strike with its tongue with lightning speed. If an enemy works underneath the Merkilot in an attempt to attack its soft underbelly (AC 20), the beast will simply drop to its stomach, crushing who ever is underneath it.

### Lore

A nature check will tell a PC about the Merkilot.

**DC 15:** Merkillots have savage dispositions but there sheer size and endurance makes them excellent caravan beasts.

## Mul

*Mul are the result of cross breeding between dwarf and human. Sorcerer-Kings originally bred them for use in the Gladiatorial Arena's and for use as slaves; large numbers of Mul still serve this purpose today.*

*All Mul are born sterile and incapable of procreation, they can only be created by sorcerer kings and such with the use of human and dwarven slaves.*

## Bodyguard

Mul Bodyguard	Level 8 Minion
Medium natural humanoid	XP 88
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses Perception</b> +7; <b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Bone Mace</b> (At-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 9 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Mace, Hide Armour	

## Gladiator

Mul Gladiator	Level 4 Brute
Medium natural humanoid	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses Perception</b> +2; <b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; <b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18	

<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Scimitar</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +7 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage
<b>Cut Their Legs Out</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Weapon</i> +5 vs. Fort, 3d10+4 Damage, The Target is Knocked Prone
<b>Sand In the Eyes</b> (Minor, Encounter) +5 vs. Fort, the Target is Blinded (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9, Intimidate +9
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+4) <b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Scimitar, Chitin Armour

## Mul Kank Rider

<b>Mul Kank Rider</b> <b>Level 3 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid      XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +1; <b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17 <b>Speed</b> 6, See kank mount
<b>Bone Mace</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage
<b>Charging Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Mount, Weapon</i> Charge 9 squares, +8 vs. Ref, 2d10+3 damage, Victim knocked prone.
<b>Trample Into The Ground</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Mount</i> Move 5 squares, +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 damage, victim is knocked prone and immobilised (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Intimidate +8
<b>Str</b> 17 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 14 (+3) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3) <b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Mace, Kank Mount

## Mul Slave Master

<b>Mul Slave Master</b> <b>Level 8 Brute (leader)</b>
Medium natural humanoid      XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 102; <b>Bloodied</b> 51; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Whip</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 2, +6 vs. Ref, 3d6+5 damage
<b>Bone Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +8 vs. AC, +11 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Entangling Lash</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 2, +6 vs. Ref, 4d10+5 damage, Victim Immobilised (Save Ends)
<b>Lash and Blade</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 2, +6 vs. Ref, 3d6+5 damage; a secondary attack can be made against any adjacent enemy +11 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Intimidate +11
<b>Str</b> 17 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+5) <b>Int</b> 10 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Master's Whip, Bone Short Sword, Leather Armour

## Wild Mul

Wild Mul are the Mul that have escaped from slavery to eek out a living in the deserts.

<b>Wild Mul Warrior</b> <b>Level 5 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural humanoid      XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8;

<b>HP</b> 62; <b>Bloodied</b> 31; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 16 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Bone Long Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d10+5 damage
<b>Evasive Slash</b> (At-Will, Standard) The Mul shifts 1 square before and after the attack; +10 vs. AC; 1 dl 0 + 5 damage.
<b>First Strike</b> A Mul's melee attacks deal 1d10 extra damage against any creature that has not yet taken damage during the encounter.
<b>Slaves Desperation</b> (free, when the Mul damages an enemy; encounter) The Mul's attack deals 1d10 extra damage
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +
<b>Str</b> 16 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 17 (+5) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+4) <b>Int</b> 10 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 8 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Carru Leather Armour, Bone Long Sword
<b>Description</b> Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics** Wild mul tend to rely on ambush tactics, and they will disappear into the desert if the need to escape in a hurry.

Each Clan of Mul will have at least one wild psionist among them. To achieve this individual, just add the Wild Psionic Template listed at the end of this document.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Wild Mul spend much of their lives trying to avoid slavers and bounty hunters that are constantly sent after them by templar's and noble slave owners.  
**DC 20:** Wild Mul seldom form large groups, the theory being they are harder to find in smaller clans. A Typical mul clan will consist of 2-7 members; usually these clans will have a mutual protection agreement with other wild Mul tribes when their help is needed.  
**DC 25:** With plant life being so scarce in the deserts many of the mul clans turn to cannibalism to survive.

## Nightmare Beast

*Nightmare Beasts are near 20ft tall, 4000lbs marauding beasts that strike fear into the hearts of Athasian's everywhere. Nightmare Beasts have four powerful legs that all end in razor sharp claws, the Skin of a Nightmare beast is thick and tough, much like that of a Crocodile. They have large red eyes, which glow in darkness and extremely long teeth. They also have large tusk like horns on top of their head.*

<b>Nightmare Beast</b> <b>Level 15 Solo Brute</b>
Gargantuan magical beast      XP 6,000
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 755; <b>Bloodied</b> 377; See Life Drain <b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 34, <b>Will</b> 32 <b>Resist</b> Damage 10, Arcane 2; <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 6, <b>Climb</b> 4 <b>Action Points</b> 2
<b>Claws</b> (Standard, At-Will) Reach 3, +18 vs. AC, 3d6+6 Damage A successful primary attack creates a secondary attack with the Nightmare Beasts second set of claws. +18 vs. AC, 2d8+6 Damage

<b>Bite</b> (Standard, At-Will) Reach 3, +18 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Gore</b> (Minor, At-Will) Reach 3, +18 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage
<b>Charging Blow</b> (Standard, Recharge when Bloodied) <i>Nightmare Beasts are famous for their tremendous charging ability, they have been known to charge right through a cities walls to get to its victims inside.</i> Move 6, +18 vs. AC, 4d10+6 damage, Victim is knocked back 3 squares and prone.
<b>Life Drain</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Necrotic, Healing</i> Burst 2, +14 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 necromantic damage, the Nightmare Beast recovers 186 hit points on a successful hit
<b>Cloud kill</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Recharge 6) <i>Arcane, Poison, Zone</i> Burst 5, +14 vs. Will, 4d8+6 Poison Damage, Ongoing 10 poison damage. (Save Ends once the move out of the cloud) Minor Sustains: Any creature stepping into the zone suffers 1d10+6 damage and 5 ongoing (Save Ends once they move out of the cloud)
<b>Nightmare Assault</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Psionic</i> <i>This insidious power allows the Nightmare Beast to put all within the burst to sleep, and plant horrible, debilitating nightmares within their heads. The effects of these nightmares leave the victims severely shaken.</i> Burst 3, +14 vs. Will, 4d8+6 Psychic Damage, victim Unconscious, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends Both) Secondary Effect: Weakened (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 20 (+12) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+7) <b>Con</b> 23 (+13) <b>Int</b> 12 (+8) <b>Cha</b> 20 (+12)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The nightmare beast will normally charge straight into combat, gores and claws at all in its path, it does this in the hope it can unleash its magical and psionic powers, making for much more compliant prey.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Nightmare Beasts are near unstoppable killing machines that can exist in nearly any terrain on Athas. Fortunately they are extremely rare, and becoming rarer.

**DC 25:** Nightmare beasts roam the deserts in search of new lairs (they move their lair every year). They favor setting up house next to the ruins of long dead ancient civilizations. They always set up extremely strong defenses before settling in.

**DC 30:** If they do not eat large amounts of food almost constantly, their magically sustained bodies begin to decay leaving only the horns, teeth and claws, which some tribesman use for spear tips.

## Nikaal

*The nikaal are a mysterious race of lizard like humanoids. They are far-wandering traders and explorers. Though their origin is shrouded in mystery, some Athasians believe there is a nikaal homeland beyond the Ringing Mountains.*

*The nikaal are 5 to 6 feet tall and weigh 150 to 250 pounds. Although their facial features are similar to humans, their scales and eyes set them apart. Their bodies are covered with fine, purple scales that*

*regulate the body temperature in the searing desert sun and prevent evaporation of vital fluids. Nikaal need half as much water as humans, and they have twice the endurance while exposed to the harsh environment of Athas. Nikaalian eyes have a distinctly serpentine shape and color.*

<b>Nikaal</b> Medium natural humanoid (lizardine)	<b>Level 3</b> <b>Minion</b> XP 38
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +1; <b>HP</b> 1, a minion is never hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17 <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +8 vs. AC, 7 damage	
<b>Acid Spit</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Acid</i> Range 5, +6 vs. Ref, 5 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Nikaal, Common	
<b>Str</b> 11 (+1)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Spear, Cloth Armour	

## Nikaal Warrior

<b>Nikaal Warrior</b> Medium natural humanoid (lizardine)	<b>Level 3</b> <b>Skirmisher</b> XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; <b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17 <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Tkaesali (Polearm)</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 1, +8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Acid Spit</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Acid</i> Range 5, +6 vs. Ref, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Psionic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Blast 5, +4 vs. Will, 2d10+3 psionic damage, victims knocked prone	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Nikaal, Common	
<b>Skills</b> Insight, +8 Perception +8	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 11 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Tkaesali, Cloth Armour	

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** As traders, nikaal try to avoid unnecessary combat. When provoked, nikaal can be savage. Nikaal rarely use armor as it disrupts their natural thermostats. If the situation warrants, individuals may use wooden breastplates or hide armor but never metal armor. Wearing any armor doubles the nikaal's water needs and metal armor quadruples water requirements. Frequently, nikaal use a small to medium-sized shield.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** The nikaal are a nomadic tribal race led by an elder council. Nikaal tribes range from 10 to 100 members. Tribes usually travel between major urban areas of Athas, trading goods acquired from other towns and in their journeys.

## Pakubrazi

*Pakubrazi are insect creatures that feed on the blood of living creatures. They look like crosses between*

giant ticks and giant flies.

A pakubrazi can shape change any part or all of its body into humanoid form. The pakubrazi can pick the race, but not the individual features. The humanoid shape for each race is always the same, and can be recognized if seen again. The individual pieces that can be formed are: primary legs, secondary insect legs, arms, eyes, feeders, head, carapace, and torso with wings. This flexibility allows for a wide variety of hybrid forms.

<b>Pakubrazi</b> Large natural insect (shape changer)	<b>Level 6</b> <b>Lurker</b> XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 58; <b>Bloodied</b> 29; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Speed</b> 6, Fly 9	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +11 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Shape change</b> (Encounter, Standard) The Pakubrazi can shape change into a humanoid form for very limited amounts of time. Any body looking can make a perception check at DC 21 to identify the true creature.	
<b>Tainted Bite</b> (Encounter, Standard) Any humanoid creature bitten by a pakubrazi may become tainted. If enough Pakubrazi genetic material gets into the blood stream of the humanoid, it will try to force the person to change. The body's immune system will fight the taint. If the taint takes hold the victim must make a save to avoid having 1d6 random body parts becoming instead. And temporarily loosing control and attacking friends with in range. +9 vs. Fort, 3d8+4 damage plus Save or 1d6 limbs become insectoid, and the victim is temporarily confused, at the end of each round it makes basic melee attacks against anybody adjacent (or within reach) of them (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Bluff +10, Perception +12	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+4)
	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Pakubrazi tend not to fight if they can help it, if discovered they would rather sneak out of town and disappear than face justice. If forced to fight they will, and will normally start off by tainting an enemy to help distract their enemies, either to aid in escape or to give them a better chance in combat.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Pakubrazi are parasites, living off of other civilized races. They maintain a charade of normal life among these races, and are masterful actors.

Frequently solitary, they are capable of cooperating in small groups. Each Pakubrazi or cooperative group establishes its own hunting territory. They defend this territory to the death.

**DC 25:** Pakubrazi are thought to be a remnant of the Green Age. On rare occasions, pakubrazi blood has been used to intentionally taint an enemy by slipping it into his food. It makes a horrific form of revenge.

## Paraelemental Beast

As with elemental beasts, paraelemental beasts aren't worshipped by the priests of Athas. They are considered divine in nature, however, as these creatures are composed of the pure forces of the elements. Still, that doesn't make them revered.

Elemental priests don't trust things of the paraelemental planes, so the beasts are rarely called upon by the clerics of air, earth, fire, and water.

Paraelemental clerics, on the other hand, readily conjure the divine beasts to increase their own power or to perform missions that benefit their patron paraelementals. Like the paraelementals they serve, these clerics seek quantity over quality. Nothing elevates the position of a paraelemental priest like the presence of a beast from his associated plane. The longer such a beast remains with him, the more favored by the paraelementals he is believed to be.

Paraelemental beasts will only be encountered on Athas if summoned by magical means. Each beast adopts a shell composed of the basic elements it represents. If the shell is destroyed, it returns to its native plane.

## Magma Paraelemental Beast

Paraelemental beasts of magma are found only near volcanoes and other places lava flows to the surface. When summoned they form themselves from the magma as it pours from the ground.

Paraelemental beasts of magma resemble large humanoid creatures similar to baatezu in form except they are composed solely of magma. They have massive wings of dripping magma that are at least 10 feet across when spread. They have huge, clawed hands and clawed feet. They have thick, lumbering tails as long as 7 feet their bodies are almost black on the surface, but the surface constantly cracks open as they move, revealing the bright red magma beneath.

Their eyes are always fiery red and never blacken as they cool. They leave a lava trail wherever they go and any thing near them most likely melts or ignites.

<b>Magma Paraelemental Beast</b> Large elemental beast (Fire, Earth)	<b>Level 8</b> <b>Soldier</b> XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 87; <b>Bloodied</b> 43; <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 25, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Immune</b> Fire; <b>Resist</b> Non-Magical Weapons 3; <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold and Water (+10 damage) <b>Speed</b> 5, Swim 7	
<b>Punch</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Fire</b> +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Fire damage	
<b>Burning Touch</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Fire</b> +13 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 Fire damage, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Molten Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Fire</b> Blast 5, +11 vs. Ref, 3e10+5 damage plus 5 ongoing fire damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)
	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+4)

**Con 15 (+6) Int 4 (+1) Cha 17 (+7)**

## Rain Paraelemental Beast

Paraelemental beasts of rain are the rarest of all the paraelemental beasts because they can only be conjured where it is currently raining. Also, rain paraelemental beasts usually find the Athasian climate too intolerable and return to the elemental inner plane shortly after gaining free will.

Paraelemental beasts of rain appear to be free-floating waterfalls. They are composed of heavy raindrops that fall down and then up again, over and over in a circular pattern. They draw what little humidity they can from Athas atmosphere to

Sustain themselves. They speak their own language that is formed from the sound of falling raindrops, but only they can understand it.

**Rain Paraelemental Beast** Level 8  
Huge elemental beast (Air, Water) Artillery  
XP 350

**Initiative** +9 **Senses** Perception +4;

**HP** 71; **Bloodied** 35;

**AC** 20; **Fortitude** 23, **Reflex** 25, **Will** 23

**Resist** Non-Magical Weapons 3; **Speed** Fly 15

**Rain Arrow** (At-Will, Standard) **Cold**

Range 20, +13 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage, victim is Knocked Prone

**Absorb Moisture** (At-Will, Standard) **Heat**

Burst 3, +11 vs. fort, 3d8+5 damage plus make an endurance check at DC 25 or lose one healing surge from Dehydration.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 10 (+4)

**Dex** 20 (+9)

**Wis** 17 (+4)

**Con** 17 (+7)

**Int** 6 (+2)

**Cha** 14 (+6)

## Silt Paraelemental Beast

Paraelemental beasts of silt can only be summoned in places where there are large amounts of silt. If they gain free will, they often travel to the Sea of Silt or other places where they can roam freely in their element forever.

Paraelemental creatures of silt resemble the krakens of legend, except they are composed entirely of silt. They have 8 octopus like tentacles, but their upper bodies are serpent like. Their heads are similar to those of silt drakes in size and shape.

Their necks are about 7 feet long, as are their tentacles. Their tentacles do not have suction cups but are strong enough to pick up human sized beings in their grasp and agile enough to batter opponents. A billow of fine silt dust rises like steam from their nostrils.

**Silt Paraelemental Beast** Level 7 Brute  
Large elemental beast (earth) XP 300

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +6;

**HP** 99; **Bloodied** 49;

**AC** 19; **Fortitude** 23, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 22

**Resist** Non-Magical Weapons 3;

**Speed** 4, Swim 7

**Tentacle Strike** (at-Will, Standard)

+10 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage, if the first strike hits they get

a second against any opponent in range for free, +10 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+10 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Constricting Tentacle** (Recharge 6, standard)

+8 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 damage, plus 5 ongoing damage and endurance check at DC 20 every round until save or Suffocation effects take place. (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 14 (+5)

**Dex** 16 (+6)

**Wis** 16 (+6)

**Con** 19 (+7)

**Int** 4 (+0)

**Cha** 10 (+3)

## Sun Paraelemental Beast

Paraelemental beasts of sun can be summoned anywhere there is strong sunlight, of which there is no shortage in Athas. Paraelemental beasts of sun that gain free will often choose to make Athas their permanent home because of the great presence of their para-element. Paraelemental beasts of sun resemble the phoenix of legend. They are two-headed birds composed of flames sustained by the rays of the suns. Their flaming wings span 16 feet across. Their two heads work in tandem, seemingly under the control of one brain. It hurts to look directly at paraelemental beasts of sun because they radiate light even more intense than a light spell.

**Sun Paraelemental Beast** Level 9  
Large elemental beast (Air, Fire) Skirmisher  
XP 400

**Initiative** +10 **Senses** Perception +5;

**HP** 97; **Bloodied** 48;

**AC** 23; **Fortitude** 24, **Reflex** 26, **Will** 24

**Immune** Heat, Fire, Sleep, Charm; **Resist** Non-Magical Weapons 3;

**Speed** 3, Fly 18

**Fly By Attack** (At-Will, Standard)

Move up to 9 squares, +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Fire damage, fly up to 4 more squares.

**Heat Burst** (Encounter, Standard)

Burst 3, +10 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 heat damage, plus make an endurance check at DC 20 or lose a healing surge from dehydration.

**Blinding Light** (Encounter, Standard)

Burst 5, +10 vs. Ref, all victims in range blinded (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 12 (+5)

**Dex** 20 (+10)

**Wis** 12 (+5)

**Con** 17 (+8)

**Int** 4 (+2)

**Cha** 17 (+7)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II

### Lore

**DC 20:** Paraelemental Beasts are considered divine in nature by Athasian priest and they are summoned to do a cleric's bidding.

**DC 25:** If a priest's concentration is broken while summoning a Paraelemental beast, the beast could very easily go wild and attack any body.

**DC 30:** Uncontrolled beasts are very rare and are only found near the terrain they represent, away from that terrain their form becomes unsustainable and they die.

## Pit Snatcher

Pit Snatchers are creatures that dwell in the tar pits of Athas. A snatcher looks much like an earth elemental, except its flesh is made of smoking, dripping tar.

*There are three holes in its head that seem to form rough eyes and a wailing mouth through which noxious fumes are continually emitted. A snatcher's arms can reach well over six feet from the rim of a pit, and its hands leave black stains on flesh that never fade.*

<b>Pit Snatcher</b>	<b>Level 5 Lurker</b>
Large Aberrant Elemental	XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses Perception</b> +4; <b>HP</b> 49; <b>Bloodied</b> 22; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19 <b>Resist</b> 5 vs. Piercing and Slashing weapons; <b>Speed</b> 0	
<b>Tentacle Strike</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 1, +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Burning Touch</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fire</i> Reach 1, +10 vs. AC, 3d8+4 damage	
<b>Tarred Doom</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) Reach 1, +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, plus the Pit Snatcher drags the target into the tar, attempting to suffocate them. For every round until the pit snatcher's hold is broken, make an endurance check (DC 20) or suffer the effects of suffocation.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +11	
<b>Str</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+0) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+3)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** Pit snatchers like to lie in wait beneath the surface of the tar for unwary victims to pass by. When they sense a nearby presence, they erupt from the pit and grab hold of any creature within six feet of the rim.

If either of the snatchers' attack hit, the victim is mired in the gooey, tar-formed limb and slowly dragged into the pit.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Some sages believe that the Pit Snatchers are the result of tar pits that are somehow magically infused.

**DC 30:** When confronted by an earth cleric, a pit snatcher attempts to somehow contact the priest. As it has few means for making its alien desires known, it will eventually become enraged and attack. It is said that an earth cleric can free a pit snatcher from its eternal torment, but all who have ever tried simply ended up being dragged into the tar as the snatcher lost patience.

## Psionocus

*A psionocus is a creature created by powerful psionicists for use as a familiar and a scout.*

*Psionoci resemble small, winged lizards. Their wings are bat like, with a thin membrane stretched between a skeletal frame. Although they lack front legs, their small feet sport razor sharp claws that can be deadly in combat. Psionoci also have pointed teeth they use to inject their poison.*

<b>Psionocus</b>	<b>Level 3 Minion</b>
Tiny psionic construct (Humolocus, Psionic)	XP 38

<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses Perception</b> +2; <b>HP</b> 1, Minions cannot be hot by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17 <b>Speed</b> 2, Fly 9	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Encounter, Standard) A powerful venom is injected into the foe that causes a deep and fitful sleep +6 vs. fort, damage, Unconscious (Save Ends)	
<b>Psionic Absorption</b> (Encounter, Standard) Is a Psionic attack is used against a Psionocus in suffers normal damage, but if the effect is a burst, or blast, it absorbs all the Psionic damage, killing itself, but saving its master.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth	
<b>Str</b> 10 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Psionoci prefer to avoid combat with more than one creature at a time. If psionoci must fight, they can either use their bite and inject their poison or, while flying, they can make diving attacks with their claws.

#### Lore

**DC 25:** A gem worth at least 2,000 gp becomes the brain of the psionocus while one pint of the creator's blood forms its body. It takes six weeks of uninterrupted effort to make a psionocus. If more than one psionocus is linked to the same creator, they will attack each other until only one remains.

## Psurlons

*Psurlons are extremely intelligent wormlike humanoids. The psurlons are an advanced race living on the Astral Plane, and are sometimes summoned by evil psionicists who have the power to summon planar creatures.*

*Psurlons have earthworm like bodies, legs that end in toothed maws, and arms that end in claws with black talons. Their heads are similar to those of earthworms, with large, gaping maws ringed with teeth like projections.*

*They have no eyes and use other senses to see. They wear richly colored robes and never wear armor or carry weapons. Psurlons communicate with one another telepathically and through grunts, and squeals.*

<b>Psurlon</b>	<b>Level 7 Artillery</b>
Medium immortal humanoid (psionic)	XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +4 <b>Senses Perception</b> +12; <b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 23 <b>Immune</b> Sleep, Charm; <b>Resist</b> Damage 3; <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 4, +12 vs. Will, 2d6+5 Psionic Damage	
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Range 20, +14 vs. Will, 3d10+5 psionic damage	

<b>Ego Whip</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
Range 20, +14 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psionic damage, victim is stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil		<b>Languages</b> Psurlron
<b>Skills</b> Insight +12, Perception +12		
<b>Str</b> 10 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)

## Psurlon Adept

<b>Psurlon</b>	<b>Level 12</b>
Medium immortal humanoid (psionic)	<b>Artillery</b> XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +16; <b>HP</b> 96; <b>Bloodied</b> 48; <b>see also</b> Psychic Drain <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 29, <b>Will</b> 29 <b>Immune</b> Sleep, Charm; <b>Resist</b> Damage 3; <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 6, +15 vs. Will, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Range 20, +17 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psionic Damage	
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Encounter Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Range 20, +17 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, Victim is Stunned	
<b>Psychic Drain</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard) <i>Psionic, Healing</i> Range 20, +17 vs. Will, 3d10+5 psionic damage, the Attack triggers a healing surge in the Psulron, healing 24 hitpoints.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	
<b>Languages</b> Psurlron	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +16, Perception +16	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 20 (+11)
	<b>Wis</b> 21 (+11)
	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+9)

## Giant Psurlon

<b>Psurlon</b>	<b>Level 18 Elite</b>
Huge immortal humanoid (psionic)	<b>Artillery</b> XP 4,000
<b>Initiative</b> +12 <b>Senses</b> Perception +21; <b>HP</b> 270; <b>Bloodied</b> 135; <b>see also</b> Psychic Drain <b>AC</b> 30; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 36, <b>Will</b> 37 <b>Immune</b> Sleep, Charm; <b>Resist</b> Damage 3; <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 9, +21 vs. Will, 2d8+7 psionic damage	
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Range 20, +23 vs. Will, 4d10+7 Psionic Damage	
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Encounter Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Range 20, +23 vs. Will, 3d10+6 Psionic Damage, Victim is Stunned	
<b>Psychic Drain</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard) <i>Psionic, Healing</i> Range 20, +23 vs. Will, 3d10+6 psionic damage, the Attack triggers a healing surge in the Psulron, healing 67 hitpoints.	
<b>Inertial Barrier</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic, Zone</i> This power creates a Zone around the Psulron that slows incoming missile weapons, all projectile weapons suffer half damage while this barrier is up and charging has no bonus effect on the Psulron. The Psulron can maintain this barrier as a minor action.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	
<b>Languages</b> Psurlron	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +21, Perception +21	
<b>Str</b> 15 (+11)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 21 (+14)	<b>Int</b> 23 (+15)
	<b>Wis</b> 24 (+16)
	<b>Cha</b> 19 (+13)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors

## Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Psurlons almost never engage in physical combat, they use their Psionic powers to keep enemies at bay, while attacking with almost purely psionic attacks.

## Lore

**DC 15:** Psurlons normally feed on the flesh of living creatures, especially that of other sentient races. They particularly like human and halfling flesh.

**DC 20:** Some evil psionicists summon psurlons in hopes of gaining their knowledge. The price is very high and often leads to the death of the summoner. Summoner's who gain knowledge from psurlons and then attempt to slay them or send them back are tracked down and forced to pay what is due either by the psurlons they summoned or by others of their race.

**DC 25:** Psurlons are only encountered on Athas when summoned. Many, especially psionicists and wizards who travel the Astral Plane, seek their knowledge. They hate being forced to serve, and seek vengeance upon those who summon them.

**DC 30:** Many thousands of years ago the psurlons lived on another world. The psurlons were a highly evolved race with vast knowledge and psionic power. In their quest for knowledge and power, the psurlons developed a means to psychically link all members of their race. However, disaster struck. A psychic backlash occurred, creating a massive rift into the Astral Plane, and their home world was destroyed. All surviving psurlons were sucked into the rift and became permanent residents of the Astral Plane.

## Pterran

*Pterran's are a race of lizard men who inhabit the hinterlands near the ringing mountains. Pterrans appear more like a Pteradon than a normal lizard man, indicating that they may in some way be related to the Pterrax.*

*Their skin is normally light brown in colouring, they have humanoid bodies with a short stubby tail on the hind side.*

## Pterran Druid

<b>Pterran Druid</b>	<b>Level 4 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 55; <b>Bloodied</b> 27; <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 20 <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Staff</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Beak</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Mind Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionics</i> Blast 3, +6 vs. Will, 3d6+4 psionic damage	
<b>Command Plant life</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Primal, Zone</i> <i>The plant life tangles around the feet and ankles of the targets, immobilizing them and creating rough terrain.</i> Burst 4, +6 vs. Ref, all targets in range are immobilised. (Save Ends)	

The burst area is rough terrain, to sustain is a minor action.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Pterran	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9, Nature +8		
<b>Str</b> 11 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Staff		

## Pterran Psionicist

<b>Pterran Psionicist</b>	<b>Level 4 Soldier</b>	
Medium natural humanoid	XP 175	
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;		
<b>HP</b> 55; <b>Bloodied</b> 27;		
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 20		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Beak</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Mind Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionics</b>		
Blast 3, +7 vs. Will, 3d6+4 psionic damage		
<b>Mind of Iron</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionics</b>		
Burst 3, +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psionic Damage, the Pterran gains a +2 to will defence until the end of the next round.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Pterran	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9, Nature +9		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Spear		

## Pterran Pterrax Rider

<b>Pterran Pterrax Rider</b>	<b>Level 4 Skirmisher</b>	
Medium natural humanoid	XP 175	
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;		
<b>HP</b> 55; <b>Bloodied</b> 27;		
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 18		
<b>Speed</b> 6, See Pterrax Mount		
<b>Slodak</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Beak</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Thanak</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison, Weapon</b>		
+7 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, Weakened (Save Ends)		
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Standard, Encounter) <b>Psionic</b>		
<i>The Pterran can strike an individual target with the power of his mind.</i>		
Range 20, +7 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psionic Damage, Target Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Pterran	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +11		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Hardwood Longsword (Slodak), Saw Blade (Thanak)		

## Pterran Warrior

<b>Pterran Warrior</b>	<b>Level 4 Minion</b>
Medium natural humanoid	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions are never hit by a missed attack.	
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Slodak</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>	

+11 vs. AC, 8 damage		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+11 vs. AC, 6 damage		
<b>Beak</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+11 vs. AC, 5 damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Pterran	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Hardwood Longsword (Slodak)		

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Pterrans have a natural distrust of Humans and Halflings and most encounters between the two will end in violence. Pterrans often use poisons and will attack from the air mounted on a Pterrax.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Many Pterrans have psionics; only the weakest members of a tribe have no form of Psionic attack

**DC 20:** Pterran's general live in small tribes of up to 12 members, tribes will band together for a common cause with very few problems.

**DC 25:** All Pterrans revere the Earth Mother, a spirit of the Earth.

**DC 30:** Every Pterran tribe is led by a Triumvirate, a council of three comprised of the eldest in the tribe on each life path (Druid, Psionicist and Warrior), this council decides the day-to-day activities and enforces the laws of the tribe.

## Pterrax

*Pterrax are large pteradon-like creatures that spend much of their time circling above their home ranges in search of food.*

<b>Pterrax</b>	<b>Level 5 Skirmisher</b>	
Large natural beast (Reptile)	XP 200	
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;		
<b>HP</b> 63; <b>Bloodied</b> 31;		
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19		
<b>Speed</b> 2, <b>Fly</b> 8 (Altitude Limit 4)		
<b>Claw</b> (at-Will, Standard)		
+10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage		
<b>Swooping Rake</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard)		
+8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 4 (-1)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Pterrax will normally only get involved in combat if they are scavenging for food (or desperate for food) or if they are being used as a mount in combat.

Wild Talents are extremely common among Pterrax and it is very common to encounter flocks of Pterrax that have at least one wild talent among them.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Pterrax are most common on the rocky badlands of the Athasian Tablelands. They make nests

in caves, cracks and crevices, usually on the face of a steep cliff if they can.

**DC 25:** Pterran Warriors will often be sent out to capture a baby pterrax (or even a pterrax egg) as part of an initiation write. The Pterran will then raise the Pterrax to be a mount.

**DC 30:** One Pterrax egg combines with water is enough to sustain a normal sized human for two days. The teeth of the Pterrax are also used by Pterrans in the creation of their thanks.

## pudding Fish

The pudding fish is a huge jellyfish that stalks Athas' last sea; it looks fairly typical of a Jellyfish, only larger. The creature is composed of a blue-green substance similar to that of a Gelatinous Cube.

Pudding Fish		Level 9 Solo Lurker
Huge Natural Beast (Aquatic)		XP 2,000
<b>Initiative</b> +12, <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;		
<b>HP</b> 470; <b>Bloodied</b> 235;		
<b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 26		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5		
<b>Speed</b> 3		
<b>Action Points</b> 2		
<b>Tentacle Grab</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
Reach 3, +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage, Victim is grabbed and Pudding Fish has combat advantage over victim for Swallow attack. The pudding fish can grab up to 10 victims at once.		
<b>Paralysis</b> (Standard, At Will)		
Reach 3, +12 vs. Fort, 2d6+5 damage, victim is immobilised (Save Ends), if in water may have a chance of drowning.		
<b>Capsize Vessel</b> (Encounter, Standard)		
The pudding fish can get underneath a vessel and tip it upside down, knocking all passengers into the water.		
<b>Drag into the Drink</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard)		
+12 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, victim is dragged 4 squares towards the pudding fish and is grabbed (As Tentacle Strike)		
<b>Swallow</b> (Special, Minor Action)		
If the Pudding Fish has maintained a grab on a victim for up to 3 rounds it will attempt to swallow them.		
+14 (from combat advantage) vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage, 5 ongoing Acid Damage. Victim must make endurance checks until the Pudding Fish is killed or suffer the effects of suffocation.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills:</b> Stealth +13		
<b>Str</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+8)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 6 (+2)

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** The Pudding Fish will first try to paralyze its prey, before absorbing it into its dome and starting the digestive process with its powerful stomach acids.

### Lore

**DC 25:** Pudding Fish an asexual, solitary creatures, they do not need a partner to reproduce.

**DC 30:** If you die before escaping the Pudding Fishes dome, you will be slowly digested over a period of 10-12 days.

## Pulp Bee

*Pulp Bees are large wasps that inhabit the plains along the edges of the Athasian Deserts. They are usually about 2ft long, have four legs and a sharp stinger on their tail.*

Pulp Bee		Level 7 Minion
Small Natural Beast (Insect)		XP 75
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +5;		
<b>HP</b> 1, Minions can never be hit by a missed attack		
<b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 21		
<b>Speed</b> 2, Fly 9		
<b>Stinger</b> (at-will, standard) <b>Poison</b>		
+14 vs. Fort, 9 Poison Damage, Immobilised (Save Ends) Secondary Effect, Weakened (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 17 (+6)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 15 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 10 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+0)	<b>Cha</b> 8 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Pulp Bees will automatically attack anybody who threatens their hive. All warrior Pulp Bees will attack with a paralytic poison that leaves their victims incapacitated and easy targets for other beasts.

Pulp Bees will always attack in swarms, causing a reasonable danger to travelers, what is even more dangerous is it is not uncommon for scavengers and carnivorous beasts to live close to Pulp Bee nests in order to benefit from the Pulp Bees paralyzed victims.

### Lore

**DC 15:** The Pulp Bee produced a pasty substance, which hardens to roughly the same consistency and harness as wood.

**DC 25:** the Substance that Pulp Bees produce is sought after as building materials by several cultures. The pulp is also edible and nutritious, one quart being able to sustain an average human for up to two days.

## Pyreen (Peace-Bringer)

*Pyreens are humanoid that in some ways appear to be a mix of many of the sentient races on athas. They have the broad body of a Dwarf, the pointed ears of an elf, the child like face of a halfling and the eyes of a human or giant.*

Pyreen (Peace Bringer)		Level 20 Solo
Medium Immortal humanoid (Psionic)		<b>Controller</b> XP 14,000
<b>Initiative</b> +14 <b>Senses</b> Perception +23;		
<b>HP</b> 840; <b>Bloodied</b> 420;		
<b>AC</b> 34; <b>Fortitude</b> 40, <b>Reflex</b> 40, <b>Will</b> 42		
<b>Immune</b> Disease; <b>Resist</b> Psionic 5, Defile 10;		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Action Points</b> 2		
<b>Metal Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+25 vs. AC, 2d6+7 damage		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
Blast 10, +22 vs. Will, 3d6+8 Psionic Damage, all enemies in the blast area are knocked prone.		
<b>Enfeebling Burst</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
Burst 5, +22 vs. Fort, 4d10+7 Psionic Damage, all enemies within the blast radius are Dazed (Save Ends)		
<b>Command Plants</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <b>Primal</b>		
Burst 10, +22 vs. Ref, 4d8+7 damage Victims		

immobilised (Save Ends)  
 Rough Terrain in the burst area. Any body entering the area of effect +22 vs. Ref, 2d6+7 damage while sustained and immobilised (Save Ends)  
 Sustain: Minor

**Chain Lightning** (Encounter, Standard) *Lightning*

+24 vs. Ref, 4d10+7 Lightning Damage, if first hit successful make a second attack against the next nearest enemy, +23 vs. Ref, 3d8+7 lightning damage and continue up to 3 attacks.

**Iron Will** (Recharge When first bloodied, Minor) *Psionic*

+22 vs. Will, 4d8+7 Psionic Damage, All Pyreen allies within 10 squares gain +2 to Will defence until the end of the encounter.

**Shape change**

Pyreen's can shift their shape between any humanoid for they will, this can be done at will.

**Alignment** Good **Languages** All

**Skills** Insight +23, Nature +23, Perception +23

**Str** 18 (+14) **Dex** 18 (+14) **Wis** 26 (+18)

**Con** 23 (+16) **Int** 23 (+16) **Cha** 22 (+16)

**Equipment:** Metal Dagger, High Quality Cloak

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Pyreen hate defilers, though they rarely enter combat, they usually will if there is a defiler involved. They will usually use their Druidic and Psionic powers before resorting to their melee weapons.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** pyreen almost never enter cities, the only time they will willingly enter the confines of a city is if they are on a mission.

**DC 20:** Pyreens have extremely long lifespan and can sustain themselves with out food or water for long periods of time, it is not known if this is a natural ability of some powerful Druidic magic.

**DC 25:** Pyreen's are capable of changing form to appear like any humanoid race, other pyreen can always recognize each other though.

**DC 30:** Pyreen are a throw back to an older time and have no real place in the ecology of Athas. They concentrate on trying to restore Athas to the pristine natural beauty it once was.

**DC 35:** Pyreen are believed to hold vast amounts of knowledge about what Athas was like before it was destroyed. They never let any of this knowledge on to outsiders though.

## Rasclinn

*Rasclinn are small dog like herbivores that live in the rocky badlands of Athas. They extract metal from the plants they eat and as a result of this they grow an almost metallic hide. They are avidly hunted for their hides.*

**Rasclinn** **Level 4**  
 Small Natural Beast **Skirmisher**  
 XP 175

**Initiative** +8; **Senses** Perception +7;

**HP** 55; **Bloodied** 27;

**AC** 18; **Fortitude** 18, **Reflex** 20, **Will** 18

**Immune** Poison; **Resist** Psionic/Psychic 5

**Speed** 8

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 Damage, shift 1 square

**Enraged Assault** (When First Bloodied, Free)

+7 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage and shift 2 squares, also make a basic melee attack (bite) against all creatures adjacent at the end of the shift.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –

**Skills** Perception +7

**Str** 14 (+4) **Dex** 18 (+6) **Wis** 10 (+2)

**Con** 15 (+4) **Int** 4 (-1) **Cha** 15 (+4)

**Description** Dark Sun: Monstrous Compendium

**Tactics:** Rasclinn fight only to protect their young and only if they cannot flee. If cornered a Rasclinn will attack with its bite, if a young Rasclinn is hurt, the adults will become enraged and use their special attacks.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Rasclinn have extremely good hearing and are very hard to sneak up on.

**DC 20:** Rasclinn live in family orientated packs. Rasclinn Packs always consist of a single alpha male and up to five females. If more than six are encountered the extras will always be pups.

**DC 25:** Rasclinn are avidly hunted for their hide, Rasclinn hide is much stronger than normal hide.

## Razorwing

*Razorwing's are small bodied, slate gray creatures that closely resemble Pterax. They have sharp bone like edges on their wings that they use in a similar fashion to a razor as they fly by.*

**Razorwing** **Level 4**  
 Medium natural beast **Skirmisher**  
 XP 175

**Initiative** +8 **Senses** Perception +4;

**HP** 56; **Bloodied** 28;

**AC** 18; **Fortitude** 19, **Reflex** 20, **Will** 18

**Speed** 1, Fly 10, Glide 8

**Fly By Slash** (At-Will, Standard)

Glide up to 4 squares, +9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage, shift 2 squares.

**Surprise Assault** (Encounter, Standard)

Glide 8 squares, +7 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 vs. all targets in flight path, shift 2 squares.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –

**Str** 10 (+2) **Dex** 18 (+6) **Wis** 14 (+4)

**Con** 16 (+5) **Int** 4 (-1) **Cha** 8 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Razorwing's hide under the silt of their homes and burst out to surprised their prey, they will normally try to slash at their target with fly by attacks

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Razorwings are found almost exclusively in the Sea of Silt, there are reports of them being found in small inland Silt basins, but this is a very rare occurrence.

**DC 20:** Razorwings live and hunt in packs, they will never attack alone. There is always a pack leader; usually this is the biggest female.

**DC 25:** Razorwing's do not actually fly in the normal sense, their wings are far to rigid to bend more than a few inches, they actually use a form of telekinesis to achieve flight, an as such it can only be maintained for limited amounts of time.

## Reggelid

*Reggelids are tall and angular, sort of looking like real ugly elves with flat faces and six fingers on each hand.*

<b>Reggelid</b>		<b>Level 3 Elite Controller</b>	
Medium natural humanoid		XP 300	
<b>Initiative</b> +2 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;			
<b>HP</b> 92; <b>Bloodied</b> 46; <b>See</b> Necrotic Draining			
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 20, <b>Will</b> 19			
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2			
<b>Speed</b> 6			
<b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>			
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage			
<b>Defiling Blast</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Arcane, Defile</i>			
Blast 3, +4 vs. Fort, 1d6+4 Defiling Damage			
<b>Necrotic Draining</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Arcane, Necrotic</i>			
+6 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 damage, and Weakened (Save Ends) plus the Reggelid regains 23 hitpoints.			
<b>Defilement Zone</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Arcane, Defile, Zone</i>			
Burst 2, +4 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 Defiling Damage, all victims in burst are weakened (Save Ends), Each round a victim stays in the Zone they suffer 5 ongoing Defilement Damage. Each time the Reggelid uses an Arcane power in the Defilement Zone it grants a +1 power bonus to Attack and Damage for each living creature in the zone.			
Sustain: Minor			
<b>Alignment</b> Evil		<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +9			
<b>Str</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Dex</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)	
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Spear			

**Description** Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs.

**Tactics:** Reggelids love to show off their magical talents, and will usually use them before resorting to hand to hand combat.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Reggelids love magic; it is there only true passion in life.

**DC 20:** Every Reggelid is a defiler.

**DC 25:** Most Reggelid communities consist of little more than a series of lean-tos and shallow caves.

## Retriever, Obsidian

*While at first this creature appears to be some form of spider, the obsidian retriever is the product of some ancient Athasian sorcery long lost to the known realm.*

*The obsidian retriever appears similar to the extra planar creature known as the retriever and might be the result of some ancient magical experiment gone awry. The obsidian retriever is an obsidian stone golem in the shape of a spider. The obsidian retrievers four front legs end in barbed needlelike appendages it has six eyes, two are used for vision and four are imbued with magical attacks.*

<b>Obsidian Retriever</b>		<b>Level 11 Solo</b>	
Large magical construct		Artillery	
		XP 3,000	
<b>Initiative</b> +9 <b>Senses</b> Perception +9;			
<b>HP</b> 585; <b>Bloodied</b> 292;			
<b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 29			

**Immune** Charm, Psionic, Fire; **Resist** Slashing Weapons 5;

**Vulnerable** Electrical, Bludgeoning Weapons 5

**Saving Throws** +5

**Speed** 9

**Action Points** 2

**Barbed Appendages** (At-Will, Standard)

+18 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Fireball** (Recharge 6, Standard) *Fire*

Burst 1 within 15, +14 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 fire damage, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends)

**Flesh to Stone** (Recharge 6, Standard)

Range 20, +16 vs. Fort, 4d8+5 damage, victim is Petrified (Save Ends)

**Ice Storm** (Recharge 6, Standard) *Cold, Zone*

Burst 2 within 15, +14 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 cold damage, all victims knocked prone, 5 ongoing cold damage, difficult terrain, any creature entering the zone suffers 1d8+5 cold damage, 2 ongoing damage (Save Ends)  
Sustain: Minor

**Sand Storm** (Recharge 6, Standard)

Blast 5, +14 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, Knocked Back 2 squares.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 14 (+7)

**Dex** 18 (+9)

**Wis** 18 (+9)

**Con** 21 (+10)

**Int** 10 (+5)

**Cha** 10 (+5)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The obsidian retriever sits motionless as long as the guarded objects are untouched by thieves. If the treasure is threatened, the retriever immediately attacks. The obsidian retriever is single-minded and relentless in its attack on intruders.

Initially the creature attacks with the powers in one of its four magical eyes. Each of the eyes contains powers associated with one of the four elemental spheres of magic (earth, air, fire, and water). These powers are flesh to stone (earth), sand storm (air), fireball (fire), and ice storm (water).

If a thief escapes with a guarded item, the obsidian retriever relentlessly pursues the perpetrator. The retriever has the innate ability to locate object and find path at will. The retriever is primary objective is to find and return the stolen item. Anyone who interferes with this goal is attacked.

### Lore

**DC 20:** These beings are prized possessions of dragon kings and are controlled through the use of extraordinarily powerful psionic talents. They are also occasionally found in ancient ruins as guardians to whatever treasures such lost societies possessed.

## Ruktoi

*The ruktoi is solitary sentinel of the silt sea, able to paddle along its surface or lurk just beneath patiently awaiting prey. Some rukoti have been captured and either domesticated or controlled in order to ferry passengers or small cargos across the endless silt basin.*

*The ruktoi's each end in three long, splayed digits, webbed for use as paddles. The tail ends in a broad flap of skin that aids in navigating across the surface of the Sea of Silt. When stationary, the ruktoi's light*

gray skin makes it almost impossible to see in the silt. Often the ruktoi hovers just below the surface with only its snout and eyes exposed.

Ruktoi have no spoken language. They communicate with each other through body motions and scent.

<b>Ruktoi</b> Huge natural beast	<b>Level 12</b> <b>Brute</b> XP 700	
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; <b>HP</b> 152; <b>Bloodied</b> 76; <b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 28 <b>Speed</b> 5, <b>Swim</b> 7		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 3d6+5 damage		
<b>Smother</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) +13 vs. Ref, 4d10+5 damage, victims is grabbed and pulled beneath the silt. They must break the grapple or suffocate from lack of oxygen.		
<b>Cloud</b> (Reaction to being Bloodied, Minor) Burst 5, +11 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 Damage, victims are blinded. The Ruktoi will try and escape while the silt is distracting its enemies.		
<b>Levitation</b> (At-Will, Move) This power is used to allow the Ruktoi to move up and down in the silt. The power cannot be used to allow them above the silt.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +15		
<b>Str</b> 20 (+11)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 22 (+12)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The ruktoi uses its silt-borne mobility to chase down less agile prey. The creature's broad body and limbs aren't enough to keep the animal afloat in the silt. The ruktoi can levitate, but the ability does not allow it to rise above the surface of the silt.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Ruktoi are denizens of the Sea of Silt and the various silt basins near its shore. In the wild, they are solitary hunters that prey upon floaters and unsuspecting silt runners

**DC 25:** Ruktoi associate with each other only to mate. The female lays a dispersed pattern of 10-30 eggs that sink to the bottom of the silt. Those that survive the rigors of the silt hatch after six weeks and float to the surface. The young ruktoi reach adult size in just six weeks.

## Ruvoka

*Ruvoka are creatures from the elemental planes. They travel the planes easily, even the Astral Plane, but on Athas they are bound to certain locations. They often work with druids. It is said druids who reach the pinnacle of their religion can become ruvoka.*

*Ruvoka have their own language, but with other intelligent beings use a limited form of telepathy.*

*The four best-known ruvoka are the brajeti, ethilum, kaltori, and zathosi, Brajeti resemble large, well-tanned, hairless humans who dress in bronze armor and carry bronze swords and shields. Ethilum resemble large, pale blue, elflike beings with white-*

*feathered wings and long, flowing hair, wearing only white clothing and armed with whips and javelins. Kaltori are bearded, red-skinned, stocky, human looking beings wearing searing hot plate armor and bearing fiery red tridents. Zathosi are large, gray-skinned, wrinkled humanlike creatures resembling old men. Zathosi wear stone-colored robes and carry mauls of stone.*

## Brajeti

<b>Brajeti</b> Large elemental (Earth, Air)	<b>Level 11 Soldier</b> XP 600	
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 117; <b>Bloodied</b> 58; <b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 27 <b>Resist</b> Cold 5 <b>Speed</b> 9, <b>Fly</b> 9		
<b>Khopesh</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +18 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>Grasping Earth</b> A giant fist of earth and stone bursts through the ground grasping the target tightly. +16 vs. Ref, victim Immobilised until the end of the next turn. Sustain: Minor A break grab check at strength of 25 will set the victim free.		
<b>Feather Fall</b> When falling a great distance, the Brajeti can make an Athletics check to avoid sustain falling damage. The DC for the athletics check is 20, this will reduce the damage by 50%, 25 will reduce it 75% and 30 will reduce it 100%		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +14, <b>Endurance</b> +15		
<b>Str</b> 16 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bronze Khopesh and Shield, Piecemeal Bronze Plate		

## Ethilum

<b>Ethilum</b> Large elemental humanoid (Air)	<b>Level 7 Artillery</b> XP 300	
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; <b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Resist</b> Cold 5 <b>Speed</b> 6, <b>Fly</b> 12		
<b>Javelin</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 15/30, +12 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>Whip</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Reach 2, +12 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage		
<b>Blast of Air</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Air</b> Blast 4, +10 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage, all creatures in the burst are knocked prone.		
<b>Burning Air</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Air, Heat</b> Burst 2 within 15, +10 vs. Fort, 3d10+5 damage, victims are weakened due to an inability to breath properly (Save Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Insight +10, <b>Perception</b> +10		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Javelin and Whip		

## Kaltori

<b>Kaltori</b> Large elemental humanoid (fire, earth)	<b>Level 10</b> <b>Controller</b> XP 500	
--	--	--

<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 103; <b>Bloodied</b> 51; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Resist</b> Fire 5 <b>Speed</b> 6, Fly 7
<b>Trident</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon, Fire</i> Reach 1, +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 Fire Damage
<b>Magma blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fire</i> Blast 5, +12 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 fire damage, 5 ongoing fire damage (Save Ends)
<b>Fire Shroud</b> (Encounter, Standard) Burst 1, +12 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 fire damage, every round somebody stands next to the Kaltori it suffers a +12 vs. Ref attack and 1d8+5 fire damage. Sustain: Minor
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 21 (+10) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+6) <b>Con</b> 15 (+7) <b>Int</b> 12 (+6) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Trident, Plate Armour

## Zathosi

<b>Zathosi</b> <b>Level 15 Brute</b> Large elemental humanoid (Earth)      XP 1,200
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses</b> Perception +11; <b>HP</b> 180; <b>Bloodied</b> 90; <b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 33, <b>Reflex</b> 33, <b>Will</b> 31 <b>Speed</b> 5, Fly 9
<b>Maul</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +18 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage
<b>Crushing Stone</b> (Encounter, Standard) +16 vs. Ref, 4d10+6 damage
<b>Earth Tremor</b> (Encounter, Standard) Burst 5, +14 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 damage, all creatures in burst are knocked prone.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> – <b>Str</b> 23 (+13) <b>Dex</b> 22 (+13) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+11) <b>Con</b> 20 (+12) <b>Int</b> 10 (+7) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+7)
<b>Equipment:</b> Maul, Cloth Armour (Robes)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

### Lore

**DC 30:** Ruvoka are extremely secretive and little is known about their homes.

## Sand Bride

*In their true form Sand Brides are made almost entirely out of sand, they are roughly humanoid in shape and have two glowing red eyes.*

*Sand Brides will often use Illusions to create the mirage of a lush Oasis, with itself as a beautiful woman (occasionally a man) waiting by its shore, this is so it can lure its Victim in to feed upon their life-force.*

<b>Sand Bride</b> <b>Level 7</b> Medium immortal humanoid (Negative Energy) <b>Lurker</b> XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 67; <b>Bloodied</b> 33; <b>see also</b> Life Force Drain <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Speed</b> 12, Burrow 4
<b>Pummel</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Melt Into Sand</b> (Move Action, Recharge 4,5,6) When a combat is going badly the Sand Bride can melt into the sand and reappear somewhere else within 6 Squares.

This does not provoke an attack of opportunity. When using this power the move into the sand counts as a shift, and the sand bride can move through occupied squares.

<b>Life Force Drain</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Healing</i> <i>The Sand Bride drains the life energy form their victim leaving them and empty husk.</i> +10 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage, on a successful hit the bride regains 16 hitpoints
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil <b>Languages</b> Various
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +11
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+3) <b>Con</b> 19 (+9) <b>Int</b> 10 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Sand Brides hate intelligent creatures and have a significant amount of cunning. They use illusions to lure their victims into traps and then drain them in much the same way a Vampire drains their victims.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Sand Brides are creatures from a plane of negativity that are trapped on Athas, Rumor has it these creatures are constantly looking for a worthy opponent to defeat them and send them back to their own plane of existence.

**DC 20:** Being that these creatures are entirely made of sand, standard weapons pass though them doing a minimal amount of damage.

**DC 25:** Sand brides can be slowed by the use of water. Wetting them will half their movement until they make a save.

**DC 30:** Sand Brides can be found out by conversing with them. Any information they have will be grossly out of date or just plain wrong.

## Sand Howler

*Sand howlers are desert-dwelling creatures that hunt in packs. They are known for their terrible howls that they use to signal each other when tracking down then prey. Worse than their howls are their eight terrible eyes that are capable of paralyzing anyone who gazes upon them.*

*Sand howlers are lizard like creatures that resemble dogs except for their eight eyes. They have oversized heads in order to support their many eyes. They have large yellow tusks. Sand howlers are dark brown to light brown in color, though the rare ones have white skin.*

<b>Sand Howler</b> <b>Level 5 Lurker</b> Medium natural beast      XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 49; <b>Bloodied</b> 24; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 17 <b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage
<b>Paralysing Gaze</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Gaze</i> Close blast 2; +8 vs. Fortitude; the target is slowed (save ends). <i>First Failed Saving Throw:</i> The target is immobilized (save ends).
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –

**Skills** Stealth +11  
**Str** 15 (+4)      **Dex** 18 (+6)      **Wis** 15 (+4)  
**Con** 13 (+3)      **Int** 8 (+1)      **Cha** 12 (+3)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Sand howlers prefer smaller prey, but when hungry they attack creatures as large as themselves. They prefer single victims rather than groups and only attack a group of intended victims if they outnumber the victims two to one and have the benefit of surprise over them.

Often single sand howlers go out on their own to track down food. Once they find potential prey, they let out a series of howls that signal the other members of their pack. The pack signal back and joins the scout. Victims almost never see the individual scouts, as sand howlers are adept at stalking and remaining out of sight, but they can hear the howls and might be able to follow their tracks should they find them.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Sand howlers live and hunt in packs. A single, large, male sand howler leads each pack

**DC 20:** Their hunting skills are remarkable and their Keen sense of smell makes them among the best desert trackers available. Many mercenaries in Athas capture them and train them to chase down runaway slaves. In the Tableland those who fear them and those who would domesticate them have hunted them to near extinction in the last few years.

**DC 25:** Sand howlers make their dens in desolate Areas since they do not like to compete with other predators for food. Then dens are deep, labyrinthine Tunnel systems where they hide from the surf ace heat and where they hibernate for short periods of time. They often drag their prey back to their dens. Occasionally there is treasure among the remains of past victims.

**DC 30:** The pelts of white sand howlers often bring about 150 gp because of their rarity, beauty, and protection they provide from heat.

## Sand Mother

*The Sand Mother is an older, more powerful version of the Sand Bride. All out ward appearances make it look like a Sand Bride, the difference usually cannot be told until it is too late.*

*There most common illusionary form is that of a matronly mother, who welcomes thirsty adventurers, offering to care for them until they have recovered.*

**Sand Mother**      **Level 9 Solo**  
Medium natural animate (fire, undead)      **Lurker**  
XP 2,000

**Initiative** +11 **Senses** Perception +3;  
**HP** 505; **Bloodied** 252; **see also** Life Force Drain  
**AC** 25; **Fortitude** 26, **Reflex** 27, **Will** 27  
**Immune** Water; **Resist** Normal Weapons 5;  
**Speed** 12, Burrow 6  
**Pummel** (At-Will, Standard)  
+14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage  
**Melt Into Sand** (Minor Action, Recharge 4,5,6)

When a combat is going badly the Sand Bride can melt into the sand and reappear somewhere else within 6 Squares. This does not provoke an attack of opportunity. When using this power the move into the sand counts as a shift, and the sand bride can move through occupied squares.

#### Life Force Drain (Encounter, Standard) **Healing**

*The Sand Bride drains the life energy form their victim leaving them and empty husk.*  
+12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 damage, on a successful hit the bride regains 126 hitpoints

#### Evaporate Water (Standard, Recharge at Bloodied)

*The Sand Mother can evaporate water almost at will, this included draining water from living beings leaving them dehydrated and weak.*  
Burst 1, +10 vs. Fort, 3d10+5 Dehydration damage, Victim is weakened (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Evil

**Languages** –

**Skills** Stealth +12

**Str** 14 (+5)      **Dex** 18 (+7)      **Wis** 10 (+3)  
**Con** 21 (+10)      **Int** 10 (+3)      **Cha** 18 (+7)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Much like the Sand bride, the Sand Mother uses intelligence and cunning to get her victims. Being of higher intelligence, the Sand Mother also has far more patients and will wait until her victims are comfortable until attacking.

The Sand Mother does not have the conversation weakness of her Sand bride counterparts, and she will also make good use of traps in her “Oasis”, usually in the form of magically disguised pits.

## Sand Vortex

*The Sand Vortex (or Silt Vortex as it is also called) is a creature that lies in wait for unsuspecting prey to pass by over the Sea of Silt.*

*When uncovered in the sand the Vortex appears to be pancake shaped with grey skin that blends very well with the sand. They are typically about 40ft across and 5ft thick.*

**Sand Vortex**      **Level 15 Lurker**  
Huge Aberrant Beast (Psionic)      XP 1,200

**Initiative** +13 **Senses** Perception +12;  
**HP** 116; **Bloodied** 58;  
**AC** 29; **Fortitude** 32, **Reflex** 33, **Will** 32  
**Speed** 0 (They can slowly drift in the Silt, but this takes a lot of time, for all intents and purposes there speed is 0)  
**Maw** (Standard, At-Will)  
+20 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage  
**Whirlwind** (Standard, At-Will) **Earth**  
Burst 1 within 15, +18 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 damage, Victims blinded (Ave Ends) and knocked prone  
**Sandstorm** (Minor, Encounter) **Earth, Zone**  
Burst 3, +18 vs. Fort, all Victims in range are Blinded as long as they stay within in the storm.  
Sustain: Minor  
**Life Detection** (Minor, Constant) **Psionic**  
The Sand Vortex has the Psionic ability to detect prey within 200ft, giving it a +10 to Perception when making an opposed roll against stealth within that range.  
**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +18  
**Str** 18 (+11)      **Dex** 23 (+13)      **Wis** 20 (+12)  
**Con** 20 (+12)      **Int** 4 (+4)      **Cha** 12 (+8)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The Sand Vortex will typically lie in wait under silt; even fliers are not safe from the Sand Vortex, as a sudden whirlwind may suck them down into the maw of the creature.

#### Lore

**DC 20:** Sand Vortexes only live in the Sea of Silt, this is largely because it is one of the few locations the silt is deep enough to support them.

**DC 30:** Rumors exist of huge sand vortexes over 100ft in diameter living in the farthest reaches of the Sea of Silt.

## Scorpion

### Barbed Scorpion

*Barbed scorpions are incredibly large creatures that prey on any living thing they find. They make their homes in caves among the rocky badlands, but are found all over Athas, living wherever they can find enough food to exist Barbed scorpions average 10 feet long from pincher to tail. Their carapace is a dull gray to a dusty tan. They are covered with large, sharp, protruding barbs that can cause terrible damage to anyone who gets close to these creatures. Their long, segmented tail is as long as their body and arcs overhead with a venomous stinger the size of a short sword. They make a terrible clacking noise as they move about*

<b>Barbed Scorpion</b>	<b>Level 10 Brute</b>
Medium natural beast (insect)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses</b> Perception +8;	
<b>Aura:</b> Any body adjacent to the Barbed Scorpion at the start of a round must take an attack at +9 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage. From the scorpions vicious barbs	
<b>HP</b> 128; <b>Bloodied</b> 64;	
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 25	
<b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Pincer</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+13 vs. AC, 3d6+5 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+13 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Poison Sting</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	
+11 vs. Fort, 4d8+5 poison damage, 5 Ongoing Damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+10) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+5)

### Gold Scorpion

*Gold scorpions are small scorpions found throughout Athas. Their name comes from their gold carapace that shines brightly in the sun. Because of their size, they can crawl into anything and are often unnoticed until it is too late.*

<b>Gold Scorpion</b>	<b>Level 3</b>
Small natural beast (insect)	<b>Lurker</b> XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;	
<b>HP</b> 40; <b>Bloodied</b> 20;	
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Speed</b> 4	
<b>Pincer</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage, if the first attack hits, the	

Golden Scorpion gets a second attack at +8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+10 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Poison Sting** (Encounter, Standard) **Poison**

+8 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, 2 Ongoing Damage (Save Ends)

*Secondary Effect* +6 vs. Fort, 1d6+3 Poison Damage

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Skills** Stealth +9

**Str** 12 (+2)

**Dex** 17 (+4)

**Wis** 12 (+2)

**Con** 16 (+4)

**Int** 4 (+2)

**Cha** 10 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

### Scrab

*Scrabs are short, three-sectioned insect-like humanoids who live in nests under the desert. They have a thick, white, sectioned shell over most of their bodies. Scrabs have hundreds of tiny legs running the length of their bodies.*

<b>Scrab</b>	<b>Level 5</b>
Small natural humanoid (Psionic, Insectoid)	<b>Lurker</b> XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;	
<b>HP</b> 61; <b>Bloodied</b> 30;	
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19	
<b>Speed</b> 8, <b>Burrow</b> 2	
<b>Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+10 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+10 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Chameleon</b> (Free, At-Will)	
+5 to Stealth when in natural surroundings.	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> Scrab
<b>Str</b> 10 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)

### Scrab Leader

<b>Scrab Leader</b>	<b>Level 7</b>
Small natural humanoid (Psionic, Insectoid)	<b>Controller</b> XP 300
<b>Initiative</b> +7 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 80; <b>Bloodied</b> 40;	
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 22	
<b>Speed</b> 8, <b>Burrow</b> 2	
<b>Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Chameleon</b> (Free, At-Will)	
+5 to Stealth when in natural surroundings.	
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>	
Blast 3, +9 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psionic damage, all enemies in range Knocked Prone	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> Scrab
<b>Str</b> 10 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 13 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)

### Scrab Hive Mother

<b>Scrab Hive Mother</b>	<b>Level 13 Elite</b>
Large natural humanoid (Psionic, Insectoid)	<b>Controller</b> XP 800
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;	
<b>HP</b> 246; <b>Bloodied</b> 123;	
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 31, <b>Reflex</b> 31, <b>Will</b> 31	

<b>Saving Throws</b> +2
<b>Speed</b> 8, <b>Burrow</b> 2
<b>Action Points</b> 1
<b>Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard) +18 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +18 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage
<b>Chameleon</b> (Free, At-Will) +10 to Stealth when in natural surroundings.
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Recharge when first bloodied, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Blast 5, +15 vs. Will, 3d10+6 Psionic damage, all enemies in range Knocked Prone
<b>Web</b> (Encounter, Minor) Blast 3, +15 vs. ref, Victims Immobilised (Save Ends), the blast area remains rough terrain until the end of the encounter.
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil <b>Languages</b> Scrab
<b>Str</b> 10 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 22 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+9) <b>Int</b> 16 (+9) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+8)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** All Scrabs are small and not particularly strong, they are however very intelligent. They usually use a tactic that involves half of the force being used to engage an enemy, while the leaders and hive mothers use magic and psionics to attack from afar, using the rest of the force as their personal bodyguards. Scrabs rarely use weapons any larger than a dagger.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Scrabs have a deep hatred of Elves, so much so they will attack and kill any elf they find in any group. Elf flesh is considered a delicacy among the Scrab tribes.

**DC 20:** Scrabs require very little water to survive, making them perfectly suited to life on Athas' harsh surface.

**DC 25:** Most Scrab nests are located 10-15ft underground and are constructed of sand that the Scrab has solidified using a spittle they produce,

**DC 30:** Scrab Shell can be fashioned into a very good suit of armour

## Shark, Athasian

The Athasian Shark is a large predator that stalks the last sea. They are large cartilage based creatures that are more or less savage, cold eating machines.

<b>Athasian Shark</b> <b>Level 5 Skirmisher</b>
Large Natural Beast (Aquatic)      XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;
<b>HP</b> 66; <b>Bloodied</b> 33;
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 19
<b>Speed</b> Swim 12
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage
<b>Swim By Bite</b> (Encounter, Standard) Swim 6 squares, +8 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, swim 6 squares.
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 16 (+5) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6) <b>Int</b> 8 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** Athasian Sharks hunt in packs, using their intelligence and superior hunting tactics to corner a

foe before going in for the kill.

## Silk Wurm

*The silk wurm is a snake with a hard, chitinous shell that measures over 50i in length. They are commonly seen flying through the air during the day searching for prey, but rarely attack until dusk, when they assume their shadow form and sneak into a camp to attack.*

<b>Silk Wurm</b> <b>Level 11 Solo Skirmisher</b>
Large Magical Beast      XP 3,000
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9
<b>HP</b> 356; <b>Bloodied</b> 178;
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 22
<b>Resist</b> Fire 5;
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5 to all Saving Throws
<b>Speed</b> 6, <b>climb</b> (spider climb), <b>fly</b> 6 (altitude limit 5, clumsy flying)
<b>Action Points</b> 2
<b>Tail Whip</b> (Standard, At Will) Reach 3, +11 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage
<b>Tail Sweep</b> (At Will Standard Action) Reach 3, +7 vs. Ref, 3d6+3, All Targets are knocked prone
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Standard, Recharge ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Poison</b> +9 vs. Fort, 3d6+3, Immobilized (Save Ends) Secondary Effect: Weakened (Save Ends)
<b>Shadow Form</b> (Minor, Recharge ☐ ☐) ♦ <b>Shadow</b> The Silk Wurm is invisible Until the Start of its Next Turn
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 18 (+9) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+6) <b>Int</b> 10 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+5)

**Description** Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The silk wurm will drag its paralyzed prey away and encase it in a sheath of silk, inside which the unfortunate victim will linger for up to two weeks. During this time, the silk wurm will occasionally stick its head into the protective cocoon and bite the victim's neck, draining a little bit of blood and paralyzing him.

#### Lore

**DC 25:** The silk casing manufactured by the silk wurm is valued in many cities for use in expensive clothing. And it is Flame Resistant

## Silt Horror

### Black Silt Horror

*The Black Silt horror is the smallest and most common of the Silt Horrors. They resemble a d black octopus with a withering mass of barbed tentacles.*

<b>Black Silt Horror</b> <b>Level 5 Soldier</b>
Medium Aberration Beast      XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;
<b>HP</b> 63; <b>Bloodied</b> 32;
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19
<b>Speed</b> Burrow 6
<b>Constriction</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 1, +10 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage, Victim Grabbed, 2 ongoing damage until grab broken A Silt Horror can Grab up to 8 enemies.
<b>Poison</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Poison</b> Reach 1, +10 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, Victim Immobilised (Save Ends) Secondary Effect: Victim Weakened (Save Ends)
<b>Id Insinuation</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psychic</b> Range 10, +10 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Damage, Victim Stunned

(Save Ends)

**Air Jet** (Encounter, Move)

On the rare occasion that the Silt Horror is caught by surprise or is being defeated by its prey, it will use its Air Jet to escape.  
This action launches the silt horror 10 squares and Blast 3, +8 vs. Fort, Blinds all creatures within the burst area.  
(Save Ends)

**Alignment** Evil                      **Languages** –  
**Str** 13 (+3)                      **Dex** 18 (+6)                      **Wis** 10 (+2)  
**Con** 15 (+4)                      **Int** 4 (-1)                      **Cha** 15 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium III: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Black Silt Horrors hunt in packs and use pack tactics when they attack. They will normally divide into two groups and then try and drive their prey into their pack mates, who will be waiting in ambush.

### Brown Silt Horror

*The Brown Horror is an extremely feared variety of the Silt Horrors; it is a 20ft long Psionic east machine. They are not actually brown, but rather a dirty white in colour.*

**Brown Silt Horror**                      **Level 9 Solo Lurker**  
Huge Aberrant Beast                      XP 2,000

**Initiative** +13 **Senses** Perception +4;  
**HP** 495; **Bloodied** 247;  
**AC** 25; **Fortitude** 27, **Reflex** 28, **Will** 24  
**Saving Throws** +5  
**Speed** Burrow 6  
**Action Points** 2

**Claws** (at-Will, Standard)  
Reach 3, +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Constriction** (At-Will, Standard)  
Reach 3, +12 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage, Victim Grabbed, 5 ongoing damage until grab broken.  
A Silt Horror can Grab up to 8 enemies.

**Air Jet** (Encounter, Move)  
On the rare occasion that the Silt Horror is caught by surprise or is being defeated by its prey, it will use its Air Jet to escape.  
This action launches the silt horror 10 squares and Blast 4, +10 vs. Fort, Blinds all creatures within the burst area.  
(Save Ends)

**Domination** (Recharge 5,6, Standard) *Psionic*  
Range 15, +12 vs. Will, Victim is Dominated (Save Ends)  
While Dominated the Silt Horror can command the victim to attack with a basic melee attack as a minor action, once per round.

**Alignment** Unaligned                      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +14  
**Str** 18 (+8)                      **Dex** 20 (+9)                      **Wis** 10 (+4)  
**Con** 19 (+8)                      **Int** 6 (+2)                      **Cha** 15 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Manual: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Brown Silt Horrors will often attempt to dominate other Silt horrors in an attempt to protect themselves. Being smaller than other horrors are susceptible to being attacked and eaten by them.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Brown Silt Horrors are constantly hungry  
**DC 25:** Brown Horrors are believed to be the result of cross breeding between Gray and White Horrors.  
**DC 30:** A severed tentacle will grow back in around two weeks.

### Gray Horror

*Gray Horrors are a sickly Grey in colour with a multitude of sharp-edges tentacles. They are completely fearless.*

**Gray Silt Horror**                      **Level 12 Elite Lurker**  
Huge aberrant beast                      XP 1,400

**Initiative** +16; **Senses** Perception +12;  
**HP** 194; **Bloodied** 97;  
**AC** 28; **Fortitude** 31, **Reflex** 32, **Will** 29  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** Burrow 6  
**Action Points** 1

**Claws** (At-Will, Standard)  
Reach 3, +17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Constriction** (At-Will, Standard)  
Reach 3, +15 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage, Victim Grabbed, 5 ongoing damage until grab broken  
A Silt Horror can Grab up to 8 enemies.

**Air Jet** (Encounter, Move)  
On the rare occasion that the Silt Horror is caught by surprise or is being defeated by its prey, it will use its Air Jet to escape.  
This action launches the silt horror 10 squares and Blast 4, +13 vs. Fort, Blinds all creatures within the burst area.  
(Save Ends)

**Auditory Illusion** (Recharge 6, Standard) *Illusion*  
Burst 3, +13 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psychic Damage, Victim Distracted (See Dark Sun DMG) (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Evil                      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +17  
**Str** 18 (+10)                      **Dex** 22 (+12)                      **Wis** 10 (+6)  
**Con** 19 (+10)                      **Int** 6 (+3)                      **Cha** 19 (+10)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The Gray Horror will use auditory illusions to attract its victim's close enough for it to grab its prey with its 25ft long tentacles. The typical noises it will make are the sounds of whispering or the sound of trickling water.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Grey Horrors are solitary, hungry and aggressive creatures.

### Magma Horror

*The magma horror inhabits areas that are rife in volcanic activity. It is a blood-red color, deepening to black near the top of the head. It has eight tentacles that can grow as long as 25 feet. Unlike the other horrors, the magma horror is very intelligent and has formidable psionic abilities. Because the magma horror has no eyes, it uses its psionic powers to sense the presence of prey.*

**Magma Silt Horror**                      **Level 12 Solo Lurker**  
Huge Aberrant Beast                      XP 3,500

**Initiative** +14 **Senses** Perception +7;  
**HP** 590; **Bloodied** 295;  
**AC** 28; **Fortitude** 29, **Reflex** 30, **Will** 30  
**Saving Throws** +5  
**Speed** Swim 6  
**Action Points** 2

**Tentacles Lash** (At-Will, Standard)  
Reach 3, +17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Constriction** (At-Will, Standard)  
Reach 3, +15 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage, Victim Grabbed, 5 ongoing damage until grab broken

A Silt Horror can Grab up to 8 enemies.
<b>Jet Stream</b> (Encounter, Standard) Blast 4, +13 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Damage Steam Burns, Creature is propelled 12 squares with no attack of opportunity.
<b>Send Thoughts</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> <i>The Magma Silt Horror sends it s alien thoughts to a victim, confusing them and leaving them dazed.</i> Range 15, +15 vs. Will, 4d8+6 Psionic Damage, Target is Dazed (Save Ends) While Dazed he will attack 1 adjacent ally per round (of the Silt Horrors Choosing) with a Basic Melee Attack.
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Immediate Interrupt) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 2 within 15, +13 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, All victims in burst Dazed (Save Ends)
<b>Alignment</b> Evil <b>Languages</b> – <b>Skills</b> Stealth +15
<b>Str</b> 20 (+11) <b>Dex</b> 19 (+10) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+7) <b>Con</b> 22 (+12) <b>Int</b> 12 (+7) <b>Cha</b> 19 (+10)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The magma silt horror lies in wait in pools of magma, hot springs, fumaroles, and geysers. The horror uses its psionic abilities to sense the presence of prey and to lure that prey to it. If a creature large enough to be considered a meal is sensed, the magma horror attempts to establish psionic contact with its target and communicate with it using mind link and send thoughts. The ultimate goal of such a communication is to convince the being to approach the location of the horror.

Once the prey is in range, the magma silt horror launches its attack. If the magma silt horror is in danger of losing the combat or more than half of its tentacles, it uses its steam jet to escape.

**Lore**

**DC 25:** The magma silt horror is a solitary creature. It meets in frequently for mating purposes. Once the process is complete, it parts ways. The horror sometimes moves within its domain from a geyser to a hot spring to a lava flow, but always remains in familiar territory.

**DC 30:** As with all horrors, the magma silt horror is always ravenous and takes every opportunity to feed. This horror must feed at least once every six weeks or it begins to weaken. Sometimes this is a challenge, as the areas these creatures call home are not the types of places that many creatures frequent.

**Red Silt Horror**

*The red silt horror is the most mobile of the horrors, able to propel itself across the surface of Athas using four tentacles that can support its weight.*

*The red slit horror is one of the smaller horrors, measuring about 12 feet long. The creature gets its name from the scarlet hue of its leathery hide.*

<b>Red Silt Horror</b> <b>Level 8 Lurker</b> Large aberrant beast                      XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 67; <b>Bloodied</b> 33; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 24, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 23

<b>Speed</b> Burrow 6
<b>Tentacle Lash</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 2, +13 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Constriction</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 2, +11 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage, Victim Grabbed, 4 ongoing damage until grab broken. A Silt Horror can Grab up to 8 enemies
<b>Air Jet</b> (Encounter, Move) On the rare occasion that the Silt Horror is caught by surprise or is being defeated by its prey, it will use its Air Jet to escape. This action launches the silt horror 10 squares and Blast 3, +9 vs. Fort, Blinds all creatures within the burst area. (Save Ends)
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Blast 4, +9 vs. Will, 3d10+5 Psionic Damage, all enemies in blast are knocked prone.
<b>Attraction</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 3, +9 vs. Will, 3d8+5, all victims are pulled 2 squares.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> – <b>Skills</b> Stealth +14
<b>Str</b> 15 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 20 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+4) <b>Con</b> 19 (+8) <b>Int</b> 7 (+2) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+6)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** The red silt horror tries to lure prey to it using its psionic abilities to establish contact with its quarry. It uses its psionic attraction power to bring its prey closer. Once the red horror lures the creature close, this aggressive creature launches its attack.

**Lore**

**DC 20:** The red silt horror prefers to live in the Sea of Silt and stays there as long as it can maintain a regular diet. If traffic should slow to the point that the horror can't feed itself, it moves to another silt basin, a mudflat, or even the desert. This journey is always made at night to limit the chances that it is seen and attacked.

**DC 25:** The red silt horror has a voracious appetite. It has been known to devour creatures twice its size, only to catch another creature hours later. Giants are the favored food of the red silt horror.

**White Silt Horror**

*White Silt Horrors are the largest and most common Silt Horror, its tentacles can grow to a length of 50ft and it uses them to drag its prey beneath the surface.*

<b>Silt Horror, White</b> <b>Level 14 Lurker</b> Gigantic aberrant beast                      XP 1,000
<b>Initiative</b> +17 <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 110; <b>Bloodied</b> 55; <b>AC</b> 28; <b>Fortitude</b> 31, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 31
<b>Speed</b> Burrow 6
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 4, +19 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage
<b>Constriction</b> (At-Will, Standard) Reach 4, +17 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 damage, Victim Grabbed, 5 ongoing damage until grab broken. A Silt Horror can Grab up to 8 enemies
<b>Air Jet</b> (Encounter, Move) On the rare occasion that the Silt Horror is caught by surprise or is being defeated by its prey, it will use its Air

Jet to escape.  
This action launches the silt horror 10 squares and Burst 5, +15 vs. Fort, Blinds all creatures within the burst area.  
(Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +17, Perception +12  
**Str** 18 (+11)      **Dex** 23 (+13)      **Wis** 10 (+7)  
**Con** 20 (+12)      **Int** 4 (+4)      **Cha** 20 (+12)

**Description** Monstrous Manual: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** A White Horror will lie beneath the surface waiting for its prey to travel over the top of it. It can feel vibrations in the silt (because of this it is very hard to sneak up on)

#### Lore

**DC 15:** The White Silt Horror will eat anything except for other White Silt Horrors.

**DC 25:** A White Silt Horror can sustain its self for years off a single meal.

**DC 30:** When a Silt Horror's tentacle is dismembered, it can regenerate a new one at a rate of one per month.

## Silt Runner

*These small lizard men are common on Athas; they usually live their lives as raiders. Silt Runner's are small, green, scaled and ugly. They have protruding snouts with maws filled with sharp teeth.*

**Silt Runner**      **Level 2**  
Small natural humanoid (Reptilian)      **Skirmisher**  
XP 125

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +1;  
**HP** 38; **Bloodied** 19;  
**AC** 16; **Fortitude** 16, **Reflex** 17, **Will** 15  
**Speed** 8

**Wooden Spear** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*  
+7 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+7 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Hit and Run** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*  
Must have combat advantage, +5 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 damage, shift 3 squares.

**Alignment** Chaotic Evil      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +9  
**Str** 12 (+2)      **Dex** 17 (+4)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 14 (+3)      **Int** 9 (+0)      **Cha** 12 (+2)  
**Equipment:** Wooden Spear

## Silt Runner Guard

**Silt Runner Guard**      **Level 3**  
Small natural humanoid (Reptilian)      **Skirmisher**  
XP 150

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +6;  
**HP** 46; **Bloodied** 23;  
**AC** 17; **Fortitude** 17, **Reflex** 18, **Will** 16  
**Speed** 8

**Wooden Spear** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*  
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage

**Hit and Run** (Encounter, Standard) *Weapon*  
Must have combat advantage, +6 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 damage, shift 3 squares.

**Psionically Heightened Senses**  
+5 to Perception due to ability to See Sound and Navigation abilities.

**Alignment** Chaotic Evil      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +9  
**Str** 12 (+2)      **Dex** 17 (+4)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 14 (+3)      **Int** 9 (+0)      **Cha** 12 (+2)  
**Equipment:** Wooden Spear, Wooden Shield

## Silt Runner Leader

**Silt Runner Leader**      **Level 4 Elite**  
Small natural humanoid (Reptilian)      **Skirmisher**  
XP 350

**Initiative** +7 **Senses** Perception +7;  
**HP** 108; **Bloodied** 54;  
**AC** 20; **Fortitude** 20, **Reflex** 21, **Will** 17  
**Speed** 8

**Wooden Spear** (At-Will, Standard) *Weapon*  
+9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+9 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Hit and Run** (Recharge 5,6, Standard) *Weapon*  
Must have combat advantage, +7 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, shift 3 squares.

**Psionically Heightened Senses**  
+5 to Perception due to an ability to See Sound and Navigation abilities.

**Alignment** Chaotic Evil      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +11  
**Str** 12 (+3)      **Dex** 18 (+6)      **Wis** 10 (+2)  
**Con** 15 (+3)      **Int** 9 (+1)      **Cha** 13 (+3)

**Equipment:** Wooden Spear, Wooden Shield  
**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Silt Runners use two basic types of attack, first off they will ambush using stealthy, hit and run tactics, the second is to over run an enemy using waves after wave of attacks.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Silt Runners are tribal in nature and live in groups of up to 200 individuals.

**DC 20:** Silt Runner despises Elves and will turn away from any Caravan raid in order to attack a lone elf, if given the chance.

**DC 25:** Silt Runners will eat nearly anything but prefer to eat Elf Flesh. They reproduce through laying eggs.

## Silt Serpent

*Silt serpents are simply snakes that have adapted to the dusty shoals of the Silt Sea. They use the silt as camouflage and cover as they sneak up on their prey, and it is this tactic that gives them their name. Though they are small creatures, their venomous bite can bring down a hearty mul in seconds*

**Silt Serpent**      **Level 1 Elite Lurker**  
Small Natural Beast (Reptile)      XP 200

**Initiative** +3; **Senses** Perception +1;  
**HP** 26; **Bloodied** 13;  
**AC** 15; **Fortitude** 15, **Reflex** 16, **Will** 14  
**Speed** 4

**Poison Bite** (At-Will, Standard) *Poison*  
+6 vs. Fort, 1d6+3 damage plus Weakened and 2 ongoing damage (Save Ends Both)

**Alignment** Evil      **Languages** –  
**Skills** Stealth +8  
**Str** 10 (+0)      **Dex** 16 (+3)      **Wis** 10 (+1)  
**Con** 14 (+2)      **Int** 4 (-2)      **Cha** 12 (+3)

## Description Sea of Silt

**Tactics:** The silt serpent is a stalker and a master of stealth. The serpents have eyes, but it is their sense of vibration that provides them with most of their uncanny perception. A typical tactic of a snake is to lie completely beneath a shallow layer of silt. The dust packed in around the creature's sensory organs acts as a medium for vibrations. While buried beneath the surface, a silt serpent can sense things moving over the land or through the silt within a 40-foot radius. Often, a serpent rests upon a high vantage point and waits until it sees prey in the distance. Then it drops into the silt and tries to sneak up on its victim from below. This leaves a small trail in the serpent's wake, which an adventurer might notice on a Perception Check vs. Stealth. After the serpent has bitten exposed flesh it retreats back into the sands and waits for its victim to die.

### Lore

A nature check will reveal the following to a character.

**DC 25:** Natives of the Sea of Silt know these serpents make very tasty meals.

**DC 30:** there are stories of giant Silt Serpents existing at the deeper points of the Sea of Silt.

## Silt Spawn

*Silt spawn are the young of the silt horrors that roam the Sea of Silt. Unlike their adult counterparts, coloration is more difficult to detect at this young age. It seems that the young are born with random colors and only take on the appearance of silt horrors as they reach maturity. Silt spawn only remotely resemble the adult creatures they will become, and few who see them would even guess at a connection between the smaller silt spawn and the huge, multi-tentacled silt horrors they grow into.*

*Silt spawn have tentacles and teeth, like the adult horrors, but they appear flatter, less bulbous. They keep this flat shape until reaching a size of about 10 feet long, and then they start to take on the characteristics that differentiate them as adult silt horrors*

<b>Silt Spawn</b>	<b>Level 2 Soldier</b>	
Medium Aberration beast	XP 125	
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +1;		
<b>HP</b> 40; <b>Bloodied</b> 20;		
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16		
<b>Speed</b> 8 (in Silt)		
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+7 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Grapple</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+5 vs. Ref, 1d6+3, victim is grabbed, for each round after 3 round of being grabbed, the victim must make endurance checks against suffocation.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 3 (-2)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Silt Spawn attempt to grapple and drag their prey under the sand, letting it suffocate before devouring it.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Silt Spawn are young Silt Horrors.

**DC 25:** Silt Spawn live in the buried ruins with in the silt sea. These ruins protect them form larger predators.

## Sink Worm

*The Sink Worm is a 50ft long white worm that travels beneath loose sand and silt, leaving a sunken depression in the surface behind it.*

<b>Sink Worm</b>	<b>Level 14 Solo Brute</b>	
Gigantic natural beast	XP 5,000	
<b>Initiative</b> +12; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7;		
<b>HP</b> 715; <b>Bloodied</b> 357;		
<b>AC</b> 28; <b>Fortitude</b> 34, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 29		
<b>Resist</b> 10 Normal Damage;		
<b>Speed</b> 6, Burrow 9		
<b>Bite</b> (Standard, at-Will)		
Blast 2 (Due to the size of the creatures mouth), +17 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage		
<b>Swallow Whole</b> (Standard, Recharge When bloodied) <i>Acid</i>		
Must Have Surprise; ++15 vs. Ref, 4d10+6 Damage, 5 Ongoing Acid damage, After 3 rounds of being inside the sink worm a victim must start making endurance check against suffocation. A Sink Worm must be killed to recover a Swallowed victim. Once the Sink Worm reaches 0 hps the victim can safely exit the beast.		
<b>Phasing</b> (Movement, Encounter)		
Sink Worms have the ability to phase through solid rock and stone, they can phase up to 9 squares to get though any particular obstacle.		
<b>Bloodied Retreat</b> (Immediate Interrupt, When First Bloodied)		
The Sink Worm retreats 9 squares under the ground. This allows them to reroll their stealth score, and attempt to swallow another victim whole.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +17		
<b>Str</b> 21 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+12)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Int</b> 4 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 17 (+10)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** A Sink Worm will travel up behind its prey until it is almost directly underneath them, it will then burst through the sand in an attempt to swallow them whole.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Sink Worms are very aggressive hunters who will eat nearly anything.

**DC 30:** Sink Worms are hatched in small groups and immediately turn cannibal so the strongest survive to hand the sandy wastes.

## Skyfish

*A skyfish is an amphibious flying fish; it has the ability to survive both above and below the surface of the last sea.*

<b>Skyfish</b>	<b>Level 1 Minion</b>
Medium natural beast (Aquatic)	XP 25
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +0;	

**HP 1**, A Minion cannot be hit by a missed attack.

**AC 15; Fortitude 15, Reflex 16, Will 14**

**Speed fly 15** (height 1), **swim 12**

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+6 vs. AC, 7 damage

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str 10 (+0)**      **Dex 16 (+3)**      **Wis 10 (+0)**

**Con 14 (+2)**      **Int 4 (-2)**      **Cha 12 (+1)**

**Description** Mind Lords of the Last Sea

**Tactics:** Skyfish hunt in huge packs, much like a piranha does. They can voracious hunters and are feared and respected by many of the fisherman that hunts them.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Skyfishes mouth is full of rows ferocious teeth.

**DC 20:** Skyfish mate for life.

## Slig

*Sligs are wide-jawed humanoids of the desert wilderness. Sligs are tall and muscular, standing seven feet tall and weighing more than 300 pounds. Their skin color varies from a sickly white to tan and deep brown. Long red or auburn hair grows on their heads, forearms, and thighs, and sometimes on the back and rump as well. This hair is sometimes braided but more often left long. They have no ability to store fat in their bodies, so are especially lean in appearance.*

*Sligs seldom stand to their full height, instead adopting a hunched posture that allows their arms to assist in locomotion. Their arms and legs are extremely powerful. Their hands have a thumb and three very long fingers, each tipped with blunt black claws. Their heads are tapered at the top giving way to an extremely wide, but not protruding jaw. Their teeth are nasty, broken, and yellow, and are always displayed in a maniacal grin. Their eyes vary in color from black to silver beneath thick, almost reptile like ridges.*

**Slig**      **Level 5 Soldier**

Large natural humanoid (Reptilian)      XP 200

**Initiative** +6 **Senses** Perception +9;

**HP 64; Bloodied 32;**

**AC 21; Fortitude 21, Reflex 19, Will 19**

**Speed 5**

**Bone Bastard Sword** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**

+12 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+12 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Ambush Assault** (Encounter, Standard)

Must Have Surprise, Combat Advantage; +10 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, victims knocked back 2 squares.

**Co-Operative Attack**

For every Slig adjacent a slig gain a +1 to his AC and Damage Rolls.

**Alignment** Unnatural

**Languages** –

**Skills** Nature +9, Perception +9

**Str 18 (+6)**      **Dex 15 (+4)**      **Wis 15 (+4)**

**Con 16 (+5)**      **Int 10 (+2)**      **Cha 10 (+2)**

**Equipment:** Bone Bastard Sword

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Sligs are individually impressive, but not Invincible. What makes them particularly formidable is their ability to attack in concert with one another, seeking out new and interesting ways to corner and kill their prey. Those appearing in any encounter are a War band of males. Females and young are found only in the lair. Females flee with their young when discovered and never fight.

Sligs are smart enough to bait adventurers and ambush them, they can also track targets over long distances they will also partake in kidnapping and theft for profit.

**Lore**

**DC 20:** The war band is leaderless. There is no hierarchy among the warriors. The natural telepathy gives the sligs more cohesion and leadership than any chieftain could provide. Tactics are instantly conceived and executed by the collective group of warriors.

**DC 25:** Unlike most creatures of the sand wastes, sligs are actually sedentary monsters, preparing permanent homes from which they deploy their war bands. They are very adaptable to their terrain, taking advantage of the best of the local features to create a permanent, safe living environment.

## Sloth, Athasian

*The Athasian Sloth is a fast moving predatory creature that hunts the Forest Ridge. They are large creatures covered in brown fur, with light tan, brown and green spots marking them.*

**Athasian Sloth**      **Level 11 Elite Brute**

Large natural beast      XP 1,200

**Initiative** +10 **Senses** Perception +5;

**HP 280; Bloodied 140;**

**AC 25; Fortitude 30, Reflex 30, Will 26**

**Resist 5** vs. Natural Poisons, 2 vs. Manufactured Poisons.

**Saving Throws** +2

**Speed 9**

**Action Points 1**

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+14 vs. AC, 3d6+5 damage, plus see Maw Grapple

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)

+14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage, When one claw successfully hits, roll a second attack at +12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage to see if the second set of claws hits.

**Surprise Attack** (Encounter, Standard)

Must have surprise, and combat advantage, +12 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage, Victim knocked Prone and Stunned (Save Ends)

**Maw Grapple** (Recharge 6, Immediate Interrupt)

On a successful bite attack, the Sloth can make a secondary attack roll at +12 vs. Ref to see if it grips on to its victim, if successful the victim is grabbed and 10 ongoing damage until the grab is broken.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Skills** Stealth +15

**Str 21 (+10)**      **Dex 20 (+10)**      **Wis 10 (+5)**

**Con 20 (+10)**      **Int 4 (+2)**      **Cha 16 (+8)**

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** the Sloth will normal launch a surprise attack first, and follow up with deadly attacks with its front talons. If the victim has proved sturdy enough to

survive these vicious attacks it will follow up with a bite from its powerful jaws and attempt to grapple the target, slowly crushing it and letting it bleed to death.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Sloths are territorial beasts that defend their homes and families fiercely.

**DC 20:** A single family of Sloths could devour an entire halfling village in a single night and they are usually not afraid to try.

**DC 25:** Athasian Sloths never attack each other, and if a set of parents in a family is killed it is very likely any young will be adopted by the first set of adult Sloths they come across.

**DC 30:** Athasian Sloths only have one natural enemy, Halflings; interestingly they combat this by actively hunting and killing halflings.

### So-Ut (Rampager)

*So-Ut are fierce creatures that live solely for the sake of destruction. They know no fear and hate anything made by humanoids.*

*The Rampager is a huge six-legged creature with gray scales that are unusually thick and almost impossible to cut through. The beasts' four rear legs are similar to that of a paciderm ending in round stumps, while the two front claws have dagger like claws.*

*The Rampagers face is the stuff of nightmares, it has long dirty fangs, glowing red eyes. Its nose is somewhat similar to a vestigial horn. They have small rounded ears that makes its hearing quite poor, but its sense of smell is very acute.*

<b>So-Ut</b>	<b>Level 15 Solo Brute</b>
Large aberrant beast	XP 6,000
<b>Initiative</b> +12 <b>Senses</b> Perception +12;	
<b>Aura</b> of Fear, Aura 2, + vs. Will, 1d10+6 fear damage, Victims are Broken (See Dark Sun DMG)	
<b>HP</b> 755; <b>Bloodied</b> 377;	
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 34	
<b>Immune</b> Psionic/Psychic; <b>Resist</b> 5 non-metal weapons.	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 9	
<b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+18 vs. AC, 3d6+6 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+18 vs. AC, 2d6+6 damage	
<b>Acidic Poison</b> (Standard, Recharge 5,6) <b>Acid, Poison</b>	
+16 vs. Fort, 4d10+6 Acid and Poison Damage, 10 Ongoing Acid Damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Armour Bite</b> (Standard, Encounter)	
+18 vs. AC, a successful attack destroys the victims armour if he is wearing any, if the character is not wearing armour this is a normal bite attack.	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+12) <b>Wis</b> 20 (+12)
<b>Con</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Int</b> 6 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+7)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** So-Ut only attack at night, they will charge out of the darkness laying waste to all in their path

#### Lore

**DC 15:** So-Ut are carnivores, but rarely attack

humanoids for food, they attack humans for the “fun” of it.

**DC 25:** So-Ut scales make excellent armour.

Unfortunately the armour is every bit as hot to wear as a standard set of Metal Scale Armour.

## Spider

### Crystal Spider

*Crystal Spiders are voracious predators that spin glass webs and are capable of focusing a beam of light that burns potential victims.*

*The Crystal Spider appears to be made entirely out of crystal.*

<b>Crystal Spider</b>	<b>Level 4 Elite Artillery</b>
Large Aberrant Beast	XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4;	
<b>HP</b> 45; <b>Bloodied</b> 22;	
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 18	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Climb 6, Web 9	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Sharpened Forelegs</b> (Standard, At-Will)	
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Standard, recharge 6) <b>Poison</b>	
+9 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 poison damage, plus immobilised (Save Ends)	
<b>Grab</b> (Standard, Encounter)	
+9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, victim is grabbed granting the Crystal spider combat advantage until he grab is broken.	
<b>Light Beam</b> (Recharge 5,6, Encounter) <b>Heat</b>	
Range 15, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 heat damage	
<b>Glass Web</b> (Standard, Encounter)	
Burst 2, +9 vs. Dex, 3d6+4 damage + 5 ongoing damage until a save is made to free ones self from the web. The web remains as difficult terrain after victims have escaped. The Crystal Spider can move at normal speed on the web.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +11	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 6 (+0) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Crystal Spiders are solitary hunters that use their webs to set traps, and protect their nests. They are capable of focusing a beam of light into a burning beam, and this will normally be their first mode of attack, after that they will attempt to rend their foes paralyzed with their powerful neuron-toxin.

#### Lore

**DC 30:** Crystal Spiders actually survive on Sunlight, but do need the occasional liquid intake. For this they prefer the blood of humans.

### Dark Spider

*Taller than wide, dark spiders have a somewhat humanoid appearance to them, the oily night black chitin of their skin mottled with lurid red and maroon streaks.*

*They occupy dark ruins or subterranean spaces, and hunt in small groups part of a larger tribe governed by*

a queen. Intelligent arachnids, some among them have mastered sorcery and the Way

## Dark Spiderling Swarm

**Dark Spiderling Swarm** Level 6 Soldier  
Medium natural beast (spider, swarm) XP 250

**Initiative** +9; **Senses** Perception +x; darkvision, tremor sense 5

**Swarm Attack** aura 1; the dark spiderling swarm makes a basic attack as a free action against each enemy that begins its turn in the aura. In addition, an enemy that enters or starts its turn in the aura is slowed (save ends) by strands of webbing.

**HP** 72; **Bloodied** 36

**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 21

**Immune** Forced Movement; **Resist** Melee and Ranged Attacks (Half Damage); **Vulnerable** 5 to Close and Area Attacks

**Speed** 4, climb 4 (spider climb)

**Swarm of Claws and Fangs** (standard; at-will)

+11 vs. Reflex; 1d10+4 damage.

**Move Into an Enemies Space**

A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.

**Travel Through Tight Spaces**

A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the *Player's Handbook* for squeezing rules.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –

**Str** 14 (+5) **Dex** 19 (+7) **Wis** 16 (+6)

**Con** 16 (+6) **Int** 1 (-2) **Cha** 8 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**DARK SPIDERLING SWARM TACTICS:** Disturbing dark spider egg sacs causes spiderlings to come out in a rush, forming a swarm that simply moves towards the nearest living creature that isn't a dark spider and swarm it. It usually avoids targets that are protected by dangerous auras.

## Dark Spider Web Reaper

**Dark Spider Web Reaper** Level 6 Minion  
Medium magical beast (spider) XP 63

**Initiative** +x **Senses** Perception +x; darkvision, tremor sense 10

**HP** 1; a missed attack never damages a minion.

**AC** 20; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 21

**Speed** 8, climb 8 (spider climb)

**Claw** (standard; at-will)

+11 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage.

**Double Attack** (standard; at-will)

The dark spider web reaper makes two claw attacks. +9 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage, +7 vs. Ref, 1d6+4 damage

**Combat Advantage**

The dark spider web reaper deals an extra 1d6 damage against any target it has combat advantage against.

**Web Reaper**

The dark spider web reaper gains a +2 bonus to attack rolls and deals an extra 2 damage against immobilized creatures.

**Web Shift** (minor; at-will)

The dark spider shifts 1 square.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Dark spider

**Skills** Athletics +12, Insight +10, Stealth +12

**Str** 10 (+2) **Dex** 19 (+7) **Wis** 16 (+5)

**Con** 16 (+5) **Int** 1 (-2) **Cha** 10 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**DARK SPIDER WEB REAPER TACTICS:** Dark spider web reapers swarm around the nearest foes, clawing the creatures to death, especially concentrating on targets that have been immobilized so as to cause extra damage. They use their superior speed to out maneuver foes. They typically fight until slain.

## Dark Spider Mephiticant

**Dark Spider Mephiticant** Level 6 Soldier  
Medium magical beast (spider) XP 250

**Initiative** +9; **Senses** Perception +3; darkvision, tremor sense 10

**HP** 74; **Bloodied** 37

**AC** 22; **Fortitude** 22, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 20

**Speed** 6, climb 6 (spider climb)

**Bite** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Poison**

+13 vs. AC; 1d10+4 damage, and the target takes 3 ongoing poison damage and is weakened (save ends both).

**Pull Down** (immediate reaction, following a successful bite attack)

+11 vs. Fortitude; the target is knocked prone.

**Web** (minor 1/round; at-will)

Ranged 5 or Melee 1; +11 vs. Reflex; the target is immobilized (save ends).

**Block the Path**

The dark spider mephiticant gains a +2 bonus to attack rolls on opportunity attacks.

**Web Shift** (minor; at-will)

The dark spider shifts 1 square.

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common, dark spider

**Skills** Athletics +12, Insight +8, Stealth +12

**Str** 12 (+4) **Dex** 19 (+7) **Wis** 10 (+3)

**Con** 18 (+7) **Int** 4 (+0) **Cha** 14 (+5)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**DARK SPIDER MEPHITICANT TACTICS:** Dark spider mephiticants protect the path to their queen, spraying distant foes with webbing to prevent their advance, and pulling down enemies trying to pass them by, in the process injecting a powerful poison through their bite

## Dark Spider Sorcerer

**Dark Spider Sorcerer** Level 6 Artillery  
Medium magical beast (spider) XP 250

**Initiative** +5; **Senses** Perception +x; darkvision, tremor sense 10

**HP** 58; **Bloodied** 29

**AC** 18; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 22, **Will** 21

**Speed** 6, climb 6 (spider climb)

**Bite** (standard; at-will)

+13 vs. AC; 1d6+4 damage.

**Noxious Exhalation** (standard; recharge 5,6) ♦ **Defile, Poison**

Close blast 3; dark spiders are immune; +9 vs. Fortitude; 3d6+4 poison damage, and the target is weakened (save ends).

**Shadow Whisps** (standard; at-will) ♦ **Defile, Necrotic**

Ranged 20; +11 vs. Fortitude; 3d8+4 necrotic damage, and the target grants combat advantage until the end of the dark spider sorcerer's next turn.		
<b>Vitriolic Web</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Acid, Defile</b>		
Ranged 5 or Melee 1; +11 vs. Reflex; 3d6+4 acid damage, and the target takes 5 ongoing acid damage and is immobilized (save ends both).		
<b>Web Shift</b> (minor; at-will)		
The dark spider shifts 1 square.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common, dark spider	
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +12, Athletics +10, Insight +11, Stealth +10		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**DARK SPIDER SORCERER TACTICS:** Staying behind mephiticans, dark spider sorcerers alternate between using *shadow wisps* and *vitriolic web* against distant foes, using *noxious exhalation* to help flanked dark spiders, who is immune to the power's effects

## Dark Spider Mindshredder

<b>Dark Spider Mindshredder</b>	<b>Level 6 Lurker</b>
Medium magical beast (spider)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +5; darkvision, tremor sense 10	
<b>HP</b> 56; <b>Bloodied</b> 28	
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 22	
<b>Speed</b> 6, climb 6 (spider climb)	
<b>Bite</b> (standard; at-will)	
+11 vs. AC; 1d6+4 damage.	
<b>Mindshred</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Psychic</b>	
Ranged 15; +9 vs. Will; 1d10+4 psychic damage; the dark spider mindshredder is invisible to the target until the start of its next turn.	
<b>Cloud Mind</b> (standard; sustain minor; encounter) ♦ <b>Charm</b>	
Close burst 3; +7 vs. Will; the dark spider mindshredder is invisible to the target. Affected targets are unable to see the mindshredder for as long as it sustains the effect, until the mindshredder attacks, or until it is hit by an attack.	
<b>Combat Advantage</b>	
The dark spider mindshredder deals an extra 1d6 damage against any target it has combat advantage against.	
<b>Psionic Jaunt</b> (move; recharge 6) ♦ <b>Teleportation</b>	
The dark spider mindshredder teleports 5 squares.	
<b>Web Shift</b> (minor; at-will)	
The dark spider shifts 1 square.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common, dark spider
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +12, Insight +10, Stealth +12	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+5)
<b>Int</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Cha</b> 18 (+7)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**DARK SPIDER MINDSHREDDER TACTICS:** Dark spider mindshredders typically use *mindshred* on foes, all the while moving towards the enemy, relying on being invisible to its target to prevent accurate retaliation. It uses *psionic jaunt* to jump into enemy ranks, followed by *cloud mind* to become invisible and have combat advantage.

## Dark Spider Queen

<b>Dark Spider Queen</b>	<b>Level 13 Elite Controller</b>
--------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Large magical beast (spider)</b>	<b>(Leader)</b> XP 1,600
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; darkvision, tremor sense 10	
<b>Queen Pheromones</b> aura x; allied dark spiders in the aura deal double damage with basic attacks.	
<b>HP</b> 264; <b>Bloodied</b> 132; see also <i>steal life</i>	
<b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 33, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 32	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 6, climb 6 (spider climb)	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Claw</b> (standard; at-will)	
+18 vs. AC; 1d10+6 damage.	
<b>Double Attack</b> (standard; at-will)	
The dark spider queen makes two claw attacks.	
+17 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 damage, +15 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Poison</b>	
+18 vs. AC; 2d8+6 damage, and the target takes 5 ongoing poison damage and is dazed and weakened (save ends all).	
<b>Web</b> (minor 1/round; at-will)	
Ranged 5 or Melee 1; +17 vs. Reflex; the target is immobilized (save ends).	
<b>Webbed Terrain</b> (standard; recharge 6) ♦ <b>Zone</b>	
Area burst 2 within 10; +15 vs. Reflex; the target is immobilized (save ends). The zone is filled with spider webs and is considered difficult terrain until the end of the encounter.	
<b>Chitin Song</b> (minor; recharge 5,6) ♦ <b>Defile, Fear</b>	
Close burst 4; deafened creatures are immune; targets enemies; +15 vs. Will; the target takes a -2 penalty to all defences until the end of the dark spider queen's next turn.	
<b>Steal Life</b> (standard; usable only while bloodied; encounter) ♦ <b>Defile, Healing, Necrotic</b>	
Close blast 2; +15 vs. Fortitude; 4d8+6 necrotic damage, and the dark spider queen regains 12 hit points for every creature damaged by the attack.	
<b>Mind Screech</b> (standard; recharge Ω) ♦ <b>Psychic</b>	
Close blast 4; +15 vs. Will; 3d10+6 damage, and the target is dazed (save ends). <i>Miss:</i> Half damage and the target is not dazed.	
<b>Swarming Spiders</b> (standard; recharge Ω) ♦ <b>Illusion, Psychic</b>	
Area burst 1 within 10; enemies within the burst imagine that the area is filled with writhing spiders; +15 vs. Will; 4d8+6 psychic damage, and the target takes ongoing 5 psychic damage and is immobilized (save ends both).	
<b>Web Shift</b> (minor; at-will)	
The dark spider shifts 1 square.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Common, dark spider
<b>Skills</b> Arcana +16, Athletics +15, Insight +14, Stealth +15	
<b>Str</b> 23 (+12)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+11)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+9)
<b>Int</b> 20 (+11)	<b>Cha</b> 20 (+11)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**DARK SPIDER QUEEN TACTICS:** A dark spider queen protects her egg sacs, and is constantly protected by web reapers that stay close to her so that they benefit from her *queen's pheromones* aura. She readily advances on enemies, using *mind screech* and *swarming spiders* whenever they recharge, blasting nearby intruders with *chitin song*, and using *webbed terrain* to prevent enemies from advancing on her position. Against an irksome opponent, she uses *chitin song* followed by *double attack*, and then uses her

action point biting the target, delivering her powerful poison into its veins.

#### DARK SPIDER LORE

A character knows the following information with a successful Nature check.

**DC 15:** Dark spiders are intelligent arachnids that live in subterranean lairs or shadowy ruins or caverns aboveground. They have no natural enemies, but often create ones through their predatory ways when nesting spiderlings.

Their social structure is based on castes. Dark spider eggs usually hatch into warriors, although a few mutations sometimes produce psionic or sorcerous individuals. A large tribe will produce a second queen that will either wrestle control of the tribe and kill the old queen, or be exiled to form her own.

The queen is a formidable creature, twice the size of a warrior, and an adept of sorcery born with mastery of the Way.

**DC 20:** Communicating with each other using a complex series of hisses and clicks, the more intelligent of dark spiders often can speak the tongue of humanoids with whom they trade.

Dark spider poison, especially that of queens, is greatly prized by assassins, and the wily creatures are not above trading their poison for warm meat for their young.

**DC 25:** Dark spiders can move freely over the webbing found all over their lair and can sense the vibrations of moving prey, as well as immobilize them by spraying webbing from a distance.

Dark spider egg sacs, ensconced in webbing, are closely guarded near the queen's location. Disturbing the sacs in any way will cause the spiderlings to reflexively burst forth and swarm the creature.

#### Encounter Groups

Dark spiders dig out lairs underground, slowly forming warrens, although they will empty and appropriate for themselves an occupied cavern or ruin if its occupants are less dangerous than the tribe is. Their queens are attracted to places of supernatural energies

### Mountain Spider

*Mountain spiders are large creatures that resemble most other spiders except for their size and color. They blend in well with their surroundings, taking on the coloration of the rocks within the area shortly after birth.*

*They make their dens in small caves on cliff walls and mountainsides. They often prey upon birds and other creatures that get too close to their caves. Wild Talents are very common among these arachnids.*

<b>Mountain Spider</b>	<b>Level 6 Soldier</b>
Medium natural beast (insect)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;	
<b>HP</b> 73; <b>Bloodied</b> 36;	
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Spider Climb 6	
<b>Body Weaponry</b> (At-Will, standard) <b>Weapon, Psionic</b>	
<i>The Mountain Spider can grow savage looking insectoid</i>	

*limbs that they can use for stabbing, and slashing enemies.*  
+13 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

#### Poison Bite (Recharge 6, Standard) **Poison**

+11 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 poison damage plus Immobilised (Save Ends)

*Secondary Effect:* Victim Weakened (Save Ends)

#### Domination (Encounter, Standard) **Psionic, Charm**

+11 vs. Will, Victim is Dominated (Save Ends)  
While the victim remains dominated, the Mountain Spider can order it to make basic melee attacks against anybody adjacent to them as a minor action.

#### Attraction (Encounter, Standard) **Psionic, Charm**

*The Mountain Spider psionically calls its victim closer to it.*

+11 vs. Will, 3d6+4 Psychic Damage, Victim is attracted to the spider, moving them 2 squares forward.

**Alignment** Unaligned

**Languages** –

**Str** 12 (+4)

**Dex** 16 (+7)

**Wis** 10 (+3)

**Con** 19 (+8)

**Int** 16 (+7)

**Cha** 16 (+6)

### Silt Spider

*Silt spiders are small spiders that easily blend into silt-filled areas. They can swim through silt easily and often attack unseen, deep within the silt. They swarm all over anything that comes within their area.*

<b>Silt Spider</b>	<b>Level 2 Lurker</b>
Tiny natural beast (Insect)	XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +0;	
<b>HP</b> 32; <b>Bloodied</b> 16;	
<b>AC</b> 16; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Swim 6	
<b>Bite</b> (at-Will, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	
+7 vs. AC, 1d6 +3 poison damage	
<b>Paralytic Poison</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	
+5 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 Poison damage, victim Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<i>Secondary Effect:</i> Victim Slowed (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9	
<b>Str</b> 8 (+0)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 8 (+0)
	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)

### Silt Spider Swarm

<b>Silt Spider</b>	<b>Level 2 Lurker</b>
Tiny natural beast (Insect)	XP 125
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +0;	
<b>Swarm Attack</b> aura 1; the silt spider swarm makes a basic attack as a free action against each enemy that begins its turn in the aura. In addition, an enemy that enters or starts its turn in the aura is slowed (save ends) by strands of webbing.	
<b>HP</b> 32; <b>Bloodied</b> 16;	
<b>AC</b> 16, <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 16	
<b>Immune</b> Forced Movement; <b>Resist</b> Melee and Ranged Attacks (Half Damage); <b>Vulnerable</b> 5 to Close and Area Attacks	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Swim 6	
<b>Bite</b> (at-Will, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	
+7 vs. AC, 1d6 +3 poison damage	
<b>Paralytic Poison</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	
+5 vs. Fort, 3d6+3 Poison damage, victim Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<i>Secondary Effect:</i> Victim Slowed (Save Ends)	
<b>Move Into an Enemies Space</b>	
A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the	

space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.

#### Travel Through Tight Spaces

A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the *Player's Handbook* for squeezing rules.

<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9		
<b>Str</b> 8 (+0)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 8 (+0)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 4 (-2)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+3)

## Spinewyrm

The spinewyrm is closely related to the silk wyrm and kills its victims by constriction. Like the silk wyrm, the spinewyrm has chitinous shell the hard shell makes it very difficult to damage these creatures. Bony plates run from head to tail. In addition to this shell, rows of cruel spikes adorn the plates. These spines impale a victim caught by the vice-like grip of the spinewyrm's constriction. Though these serpents have no wings, they can fly because of a special organ unique to the wyrms of Athas.

<b>Spinewyrm</b>	<b>Level 8 Elite Soldier</b>
Large Magical Beast (Psionic)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +8; <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;	
<b>HP</b> 184; <b>Bloodied</b> 92;	
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 23	
<b>Speed</b> 6, Fly 8	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Constriction</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+13 vs. Ref, Victim Grabbed, 10 Ongoing Damage, If still Grabbed after 3 rounds, victim is unconscious (Save Ends) While a victim is being constricted the Spinewyrm has combat advantage over his victim.	
<b>Spines</b> (Recharge 6, Standard)	
Range 10, +13 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Damage, Second attack against any creature in range, +11 vs. Ref, 2d8+5 Damage	
<b>Ambushing Dive</b> (Special, Encounter)	
Must have surprise, the Spine Wyrms moves 8 Squares and Attacks, +13 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage	
<b>Shadow Form</b> (Encounter, Move) <i>Psionic</i>	
In this form the Spinewyrm become insubstantial, allowing it to move through walls and solid object unhindered. Being insubstantial in this form, means the Spinewyrm takes half damage from all attacks. The Spinewyrm also has a +10 to stealth when in the form. Sustain: Minor	
<b>Desert Chameleon</b> (At-Will, Free) <i>Psionic</i>	
When this power is activated the Spinewyrm gain a +10 to stealth. Sustain: Minor	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +13, Perception +11	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+2)
	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+4)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors of Tyr

**Tactics:** This creature flies over the Tablelands of Athas in search of prey, but it rarely attacks before dusk. Because the spinewyrm swallows its food whole, it often takes a great deal of time for digestion to be complete, particularly with large quarry. Even after the meal is consumed it can take as long as

12 hours for enough of the food to be digested to make movement practical.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** The spinewyrm is fascinated by any shiny objects and collects these things in its lair. Often gems, coins, jewelry, and any other object that glistens can be found in the spinewyrm's nest.

**DC 20:** The spinewyrm is a solitary creature that roams the countryside searching for food.

Occasionally groups of two to six spinewyrms are seen traveling together. Since this generally happens during the same time of year, it is believed to be some type of mating migration.

**DC 25:** Spinewyrms keep a nest on some remote peak where they prefer to take their prey. They usually build these nests into a shallow cave that allows them to hide when they sleep and feed.

## Spirit of the Land

*Spirits of the Land* are powerful being that inhabit the various geological features of Athas. They have very little direct contact with the world and prefer to do their work through Druid watchers and with natural phenomena.

### Air Spirit

<b>Spirit of the Land</b>	<b>Level 30 Solo</b>
Large natural animate (Incorporeal, Elemental)	<b>Artillery</b> XP 95,000
<b>Initiative</b> +25 <b>Senses</b> Perception +29;	
<b>HP</b> 1,340; <b>Bloodied</b> 670;	
<b>AC</b> 44; <b>Fortitude</b> 51, <b>Reflex</b> 54, <b>Will</b> 53	
<b>Immune</b> Psionic, Psychic; <b>Resist</b> 10 vs. Non-Magical Weapons, Magic	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 12	
<b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Elemental Punch</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Elemental</i>	
The Spirit of the Land can manifest itself as any form of the element it represents and physically attack an enemy. +37 vs. AC, 3d8+10 Damage	
<b>Air Arrow</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Elemental</i>	
Range 30, +34 vs. Ref, 3d8+10 damage	
<b>Hurricane Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental</i>	
Blast 10, +33 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 damage, All enemies in the blast area re knocked back 3 squares and knocked Prone.	
<b>Gale</b> (Immediate Interrupt, recharge 5,6) <i>Elemental</i>	
An attack on the Spirit causes a gale that blows enemies backwards.	
Trigger, The Spirit of the Land is attacked by a melee attack, +33 vs. Ref, 2d8+10 damage, Victims knocked back 5 squares.	
<b>Incorporeal</b> (Free Action, At-Will)	
Being insubstantial in this form, means the Spirit of the Land takes half damage from all attacks, except normal damage, from which they take no damage. The Spirit can also move through Solider items and is immune to Rough Terrain. Sustain: Minor	
<b>Elemental Storm</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental</i>	
Burst 5 within 20, +33 vs. Ref, 5d10+9 damage, All victims knocked prone. The storm can be sustained, and moved by the elemental, each time a creature moves into an square occupied by the storm, or the storm moves into a square occupied by the it makes another attack.	

*Sustain*: Minor Action  
*Move*: A Move Action can move the storm up to 6 squares.

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Any

**Skills** Nature +29, Perception +29

**Str** 23 (+21)      **Dex** 31 (+25)      **Wis** 28 (+24)

**Con** 28 (+24)      **Int** 26 (+23)      **Cha** 20 (+20)

## Earth Spirit

**Spirit of the Land**      **Level 30 Solo**  
Large natural animate (Incorporeal,      **Brute**  
Elemental)      XP 95,000

**Initiative** +22; **Senses** Perception +24;

**HP** 1,325; **Bloodied** 663;

**AC** 44; **Fortitude** 54, **Reflex** 51, **Will** 49

**Immune** Psionic, Psychic; **Resist** 10 vs. Non-Magical

Weapons, Magic

**Saving Throws** +5

**Speed** 12

**Action Points** 2

**Elemental Punch** (At-Will, Standard) *Elemental*

The Spirit of the Land can manifest itself as any form of the element it represents and physically attack an enemy. +32 vs. AC, 4d8+10 Damage

**Elemental Blast** (Recharge 5,6, Standard) *Elemental*

Blast 5, +29 vs. Ref, 5d12+9 damage, all enemies knocked prone

**Wall of Earth** (Encounter, Standard) *Elemental*

The Earth Elemental raise a wall of stone, this wall cannot be knocked down.

Area Wall 10 within 15, 5 squares high.

*Sustain*: Minor

**Incorporeal** (Free Action, At-Will)

Being insubstantial in this form, means the Spirit of the Land takes half damage from all attacks, except normal damage, from which they take no damage. The Spirit can also move through Solider items and is immune to Rough Terrain.

*Sustain*: Minor

**Earthquake** (Encounter, Standard) *Elemental*

Burst 5, +29 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 damage, All victims in range are knocked prone. The Earth Spirit can maintain the earthquake causing difficult terrain, any body who has been knocked prone must make a save to stand.

*Sustain*: Minor

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Any

**Skills** Nature +29

**Str** 31 (+25)      **Dex** 25 (+22)      **Wis** 28 (+24)

**Con** 25 (+22)      **Int** 28 (+24)      **Cha** 20 (+20)

## Fire Spirit

**Spirit of the Land**      **Level 30 Solo**  
Large natural animate (Incorporeal,      **Controller**  
Elemental)      XP 95,000

**Initiative** +22; **Senses** Perception +24;

**HP** 1,325; **Bloodied** 663;

**AC** 46; **Fortitude** 52, **Reflex** 53, **Will** 53

**Immune** Psionic, Psychic; **Resist** 10 vs. Non-Magical

Weapons, Magic

**Saving Throws** +5

**Speed** 12

**Action Points** 2

**Elemental Punch** (At-Will, Standard) *Elemental, Fire*

The Spirit of the Land can manifest itself as any form of the element it represents and physically attack an enemy. +35 vs. AC, 3d8+10 fire Damage

**Sulphuric Winds** (Recharge 5,6, Standard) *Elemental, Fire*

Blast 8, +32 vs. Fort, 4d10+9 Poison Damage, Make an

Endurance check at DC 25, or loose a healing surge due to dehydration.

**Wall of Fire** (Encounter, Standard) *Elemental, Fire*

Area 10 within 15, +32 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 fire damage, 10 ongoing fire damage (Save Ends) any body starting their turn adjacent to the Wall of Fire suffers an attack at +32 vs. Fort, 3d8+10 fire damage, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends)

*Sustain* Minor

**Incorporeal** (Free Action, At-Will)

Being insubstantial in this form, means the Spirit of the Land takes half damage from all attacks, except normal damage, from which they take no damage. The Spirit can also move through Solider items and is immune to Rough Terrain.

*Sustain*: Minor

**Fire Storm** (Encounter, Standard) *Elemental, Fire*

Burst 5 within 20, +32 vs. Ref, 5d10+9 fire damage, 10 ongoing damage (Save Ends), the Firestorm can be moved up to 6 squares per round and can attack everybody standing adjacent to it at the end of its move.

*Sustain* Minor

*Move* Action, 6 Squares

**Alignment** Unaligned      **Languages** Any

**Skills** Nature +29

**Str** 25 (+22)      **Dex** 24 (+22)      **Wis** 28 (+24)

**Con** 31 (+25)      **Int** 28 (+24)      **Cha** 20 (+20)

## Forest Spirit

**Spirit of the Land**      **Level 30 Solo**  
Large natural animate (Incorporeal,      **Skirmisher**  
Elemental)      XP 95,000

**Initiative** +24; **Senses** Perception +25;

**HP** 1,340; **Bloodied** 670;

**AC** 44; **Fortitude** 53, **Reflex** 53, **Will** 54

**Immune** Psionic, Psychic; **Resist** 10 vs. Non-Magical

Weapons, Magic

**Saving Throws** +5

**Speed** 12

**Action Points** 2

**Elemental Punch** (At-Will, Standard) *Elemental*

The Spirit of the Land can manifest itself as any form of the element it represents and physically attack an enemy. +35 vs. AC, 2d8+10 Damage, The Forest Spirit can move up to 4 squares after making an attack.

**Entangle** (Recharge 5,6, Minor) *Elemental*

Burst 5, +31 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 damage, All enemies in range are entangles and Immobilised (Save Ends), Area remains rough terrain.

**Wall of Thorns** (Encounter, Standard) *Elemental*

Area 10 within 15, +31 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 damage, victims Immobilised (Save Ends) as they are entangled in thorns any body starting their turn adjacent to the Wall of Thorns suffers an attack at +32 vs. Fort, 3d8+10 damage, and is slowed (Save Ends)

*Sustain* Minor

**Incorporeal** (Free Action, At-Will) *Elemental*

Being insubstantial in this form, means the Spirit of the Land takes half damage from all attacks, except normal damage, from which they take no damage. The Spirit can also move through Solider items and is immune to Rough Terrain.

*Sustain*: Minor

**Control Plant Life** (Encounter, Standard) *Elemental*

Burst 10, all the plant life in the burst comes to life, under the Forest Spirits command. Each round the plants can either make a basic melee attack or entangle a foe.

Each enemy in the burst gets an attack +33 vs. AC, 2d8+10 damage or +31 vs. Ref, for is Grabbed (Save

Ends)		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Any	
<b>Skills</b> Nature +30		
<b>Str</b> 20 (+20)	<b>Dex</b> 24 (+22)	<b>Wis</b> 31 (+25)
<b>Con</b> 28 (+24)	<b>Int</b> 28 (+24)	<b>Cha</b> 20 (+20)
<b>Equipment:</b>		

## Water Spirit

<b>Spirit of the Land</b>	<b>Level 30 Solo</b>
Large natural animate (Incorporeal, Elemental)	<b>Lurker</b> XP 95,000
<b>Initiative</b> +24; <b>Senses</b> Perception +25; <b>HP</b> 1,340; <b>Bloodied</b> 670; <b>AC</b> 46; <b>Fortitude</b> 53, <b>Reflex</b> 53, <b>Will</b> 52 <b>Immune</b> Psionic, Psychic; <b>Resist</b> 10 vs. Non-Magical Weapons, Magic <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 12 <b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Elemental Punch</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water</i>	
The Spirit of the Land can manifest itself as any form of the element it represents and physically attack an enemy. +35 vs. AC, 2d8+10 Damage	
<b>Water Blast</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water</i>	
Blast 5, +31 vs. Ref, 4d10+9 damage, all victims in blast are knocked prone	
<b>Wall of Water</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water</i>	
The Water Spirit raise a wall of Water, this wall cannot be knocked down or passed through (even by insubstantial creatures). Area Wall 10 within 15, 5 squares high. <i>Sustain:</i> Minor	
<b>Incorporeal</b> (Free Action, At-Will)	
Being insubstantial in this form, means the Spirit of the Land takes half damage from all attacks, except normal damage, from which they take no damage. The Spirit can also move through Solider items and is immune to Rough Terrain. <i>Sustain:</i> Minor	
<b>Drown</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental, Water</i>	
The Water spirit sucks victims into its self and the risk drowning. Burst 1, +31 vs. Fort, 4d10+9 damage, all victims are sucked 1 square forward into the Water Spirit. They are grabbed, if they do not break the Grab in 3 rounds they risk drowning (as in the DMG)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Any
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +29, Nature +30	
<b>Str</b> 20 (+20)	<b>Dex</b> 28 (+24) <b>Wis</b> 31 (+25)
<b>Con</b> 28 (+24)	<b>Int</b> 26 (+23) <b>Cha</b> 20 (+20)

**Description** Monstrous Manual: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Spirits vary rarely enter combat themselves; they prefer to work through Druids, Clerics and natural Beasts. If forced too they can manifest a giant variety of their chosen element and assault with a variety of elemental powers.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Spirits come in four different varieties, Air, Earth, Fire and Water. Each one manifests abilities connected to its element.

**DC 20:** A spirit of the Land will only ever communicate through a Druid or Cleric.

**DC 30:** A Spirit of the Land can never be truly killed, if it is reduced to zero hp it simply becomes incorporeal and returns to its home and regenerates.

## Ssurran

*Ssurrans are nomadic, humanoid reptiles. Some are raiders while others are simple hunters. As lizard men of the desert, they have adapted to the heat of the Athasian day and are active even during the blazing mid-day heat.*

*Adult ssurran are 4 to 6 feet tall, weighing from 180 to 225 pounds. There is little difference between males and females. Their skin tones range from light green to brown to red. Their faces are humanoid, but they have forked tongues. Ssurrans speak their own language that sounds like grunts, growls, and hissing. Their tails are 2 to 3 feet long and are not prehensile. Ssurrans typically dress in little more than loincloths, bone jewelry, and armor. They usually carry weapons they have taken from past victims.*

<b>Ssurran</b>	<b>Level 3 Brute</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Lizard)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +2; <b>HP</b> 56; <b>Bloodied</b> 28; <b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 16 <b>Resist</b> Fire 5; <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+6 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Bone Axe</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+6 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+6 vs. AC, 1d10+3	
<b>Savage Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+5 vs. Fort, 3d8+3 damage, target Knocked Prone and Stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned/Evil	<b>Languages</b> Ssurran
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +9	
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Axe	

## Ssurran Shaman

<b>Ssurran Shaman</b>	<b>Level 3 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Lizard)	XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +2; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 47; <b>Bloodied</b> 23; <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 15, <b>Reflex</b> 15, <b>Will</b> 15 <b>Resist</b> Fire 5; <b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Short Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>	
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+8 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage	
<b>Blast of Flame</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Fire</i>	
Blast 4, +5 vs. Ref, 3d6+3 fire damage, 3 ongoing damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Spiritual Guidance</b> (Encounter, Minor) <i>Zone</i>	
Area burst 4 within 10, This prayer creates a Zone of ancestral energy that gives all Ssurans within the Burst a +1 to their attack roles. <i>Sustain:</i> Minor	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned/Evil	<b>Languages</b> Ssurran
<b>Skills</b> Endurance +7, Nature +8	
<b>Str</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 13 (+2) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+2)

**Equipment:** Short Spear

## Ssurran Sub-Leader

**Ssurran Sub-Leader** **Level 5 Brute**  
Medium natural humanoid (Lizard) **(Leader)**  
XP 200

**Initiative** +4; **Senses** Perception +4;  
**HP** 76; **Bloodied** 38;  
**AC** 17; **Fortitude** 21, **Reflex** 19, **Will** 19  
**Resist** Fire 5;  
**Speed** 6

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+8 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage

**Obsidian Battle Axe** (At-Will, Standard)  
+8 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)  
+8 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage

**Shamanistic Chant**  
Area burst 4 within 10. This prayer creates a Zone of ancestral energy that gives all Ssurrans within the Burst a +1 to their attack roles and they each get a bonus +1 to all defences while in the zone.

*Sustain:* Minor

**Alignment** Unaligned/Evil **Languages** Ssurran  
**Skills** Endurance +10, Nature +9  
**Str** 18 (+6) **Dex** 15 (+4) **Wis** 15 (+4)  
**Con** 16 (+5) **Int** 10 (+2) **Cha** 10 (+2)

**Equipment:** Obsidian Battle Axe

## Ssurran Leader

**Ssurran Shaman** **Level 8 Soldier**  
Medium natural humanoid (Lizard) **(Leader)**  
XP 350

**Initiative** +9; **Senses** Perception +7;  
**HP** 90; **Bloodied** 45;  
**AC** 24; **Fortitude** 25, **Reflex** 23, **Will** 23  
**Resist** Fire 5;  
**Speed** 6

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Obsidian Greatsword** (At-Will, Standard) **Weapon**  
+15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)  
+15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage

**Scaled Champion** (Encounter, Standard) **Weapon**  
+13 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 damage, Victim Knocked Prone, all Ssurrans within 3 squares gain 10 temporary hitpoints

**Alignment** Unaligned/Evil **Languages** Ssurran  
**Skills** Endurance +13, Intimidate +9  
**Str** 20 (+9) **Dex** 17 (+7) **Wis** 17 (+7)  
**Con** 18 (+8) **Int** 10 (+4) **Cha** 10 (+4)

**Equipment:** Obsidian Greatsword

## Ssurran Council Elder

**Ssurran Shaman** **Level 14 Controller**  
Medium natural humanoid (Lizard) **Elite (Leader)**  
XP 2,000

**Initiative** +12; **Senses** Perception +12;  
**HP** 320; **Bloodied** 160;  
**AC** 30; **Fortitude** 34, **Reflex** 31, **Will** 33  
**Resist** Fire 10;  
**Saving Throws** +2  
**Speed** 6

**Action Points** 1

**Claw** (At-Will, Standard)  
+19 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage

**Weapon** (At-Will, Standard)

+19 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage

**Bite** (At-Will, Standard)

+19 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage

**Scaled Prayers** (Encounter, Standard) **Psychic**  
+16 vs. Will, 3d10+6 Psychic Damage, all Ssurrans within 5 squares gain a +1 to all defences.

**Fiery Burst** (Recharge When First Bloodied, Standard) **Fire**  
Burst 3, +16 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 Fire Damage, 5 ongoing Fire Damage (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned/Evil **Languages** Ssurran

**Skills** Endurance +17, Nature +17

**Str** 23 (+15) **Dex** 20 (+12) **Wis** 20 (+12)

**Con** 20 (+12) **Int** 10 (+7) **Cha** 14 (+9)

**Equipment:**

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Athas

**Tactics:** Ssurrans are fierce but disorganized fighters who prefer to outnumber their opponents in a fair fight. They ambush their intended victims and attack from behind as often as possible should their intended victims be greater in number than they wish to handle. They fight an opponent until that single opponent is dead, then they loot the body and mark it with their claw so they can claim it as their own food after the battle.

**Lore**

**DC 15:** Ssurrans are strict carnivores. They prefer the flesh of halflings, but prey upon any living thing they find. Ssurrans are nomadic creatures and they generally stay in one area for only a few weeks before moving on.

**DC 20:** Ssurrans roam Athas, seeking shelter and food. There have been cases when multiple tribes have joined together against a common threat. These multitribal groups are led by a council of elders formed from the shaman/leaders of each tribe.

**DC 25:** Slavers and mercenaries often attack tribes of ssurrans in hopes of acquiring their young. Most tribes have about 25% their number in young. These young often tram as gladiators since they are exotic and their natural strength and fighting ability make them worthy combatants.

Some ssurrans earn or purchase their own freedom. They often become bodyguards to the wealthy, desert trackers, mercenaries, and even templars. The merchant houses highly seek their services as scouts because of their great survival instinct

**DC 30:** Ssurrans have few natural enemies, but many required ones. They prey on human, demihuman and humanoid settlements whenever possible. If they capture a large number of these creatures, ssurrans hold a great feast and sacrifice the rest to their obscure gods Ssurran eggs are inedible, as is their flesh, but their skin is sometimes worked as scale armor that is resistant to heat.

## Stalking Horror (Moonbeast)

*The stalking horror, also known as the moonbeast, is one of the most feared creatures on Athas. Few have seen one and survived to describe it. Those who escape are usually so addlebrained that their words make little sense. The only reported sightings are on*

clear Athasian nights when the moons are in a specific alignment. The stalking horror is believed to be the result of some ancient summoning.

The moonbeast has a large octopoid body with at least 10 tentacles. Within the circle of tentacles lies its tooth-filled maw. Some witnesses report at least three rows of needle-sharp fangs inside. Its bulbous body is covered with 36 eyestalks, each a foot long. They give the beast 360-degree vision. It can retract the stalks to protect its eyes as it oozes through tight spaces. The tentacles are lined with hooks that it uses to grip and rend. They provide the primary means of locomotion for the beast. It reaches ahead with several tentacles and pulls its bulbous body behind it.

Its skin is a mottled gray and is covered with a slimy secretion. Both the slime and its amorphous body allow the beast to pull itself through openings as small as a human-sized doorway. Its tentacles, which can be up to 20 feet long, have the strength to tear apart buildings.

Stalking Horror		Level 18 Solo Controller	
Huge aberrant beast		XP 10,000	
<b>Initiative</b> +15; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;			
<b>Aura:</b> Aura of Fear, 4 square Radius, + vs. Will, All victims immobilized with fear (Save Ends)			
<b>HP</b> 820; <b>Bloodied</b> 410;			
<b>AC</b> 34; <b>Fortitude</b> 38, <b>Reflex</b> 36, <b>Will</b> 39			
<b>Resist</b> 10 Arcane;			
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5			
<b>Speed</b> 6			
<b>Action Points</b> 2			
<b>Tentacle Strike</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
+23 vs. AC, 2d8+7 damage			
<b>Tentacle Constriction</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
+22 vs. Ref, 1d10+6 damage, Victim is Grabbed, and Moonbeast has combat advantage, 5 ongoing damage until Grab is broken.			
The Moonbeast can grab up to 8 victims at a time.			
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)			
Must have Combat Advantage, +25 vs. AC, 3d8+7 damage			
<b>Cloud kill</b> (Recharge When First Bloodied, Minor) <b>Poison, Air</b>			
Burst 5, 3d10+6 Poison Damage, 5 ongoing Poison Damage (Save Ends)			
<b>Chain Lightning</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Lightning</b>			
+22 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 lightning damage, If primary attack is successful, make a second attack +20 vs. Ref, 3d8+7 Lightning Damage, repeat secondary attack up to 5 times			
<b>Psionic Thrust</b> (Recharge 5,6, Minor) <b>Psionic</b>			
Blast 5, +21 vs. Ref, all victims knocked back 5 squares and knocked Prone.			
<b>Displacement</b> (Immediate Reaction, Recharge 6) <b>Teleport</b>			
Trigger, Being struck by a melee attack. The Moonbeast teleports 2 squares.			
<b>Invisibility</b> (Encounter, Minor)			
The Moonbeast turns invisible, gaining combat advantage over all enemies and is immune to Attacks of Opportunity.			
<i>Sustain:</i> Minor			
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil		<b>Languages</b> –	
<b>Str</b> 22 (+15)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+15)	<b>Wis</b> 12 (+10)	
<b>Con</b> 20 (+14)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 25 (+16)	

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** These monsters are absolutely devastating in combat and have been known to destroy entire towns. The remains of herds of kanks, erdland, and even mekillots have been found completely decimated by these voracious eaters. Though the moon beast is usually invisible, its bulk causes a great deal of noise and vibrations, making surprise nearly impossible. The stalking horror always shows its true form before attacking.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** While the stalking horror eats almost anything, it has no natural predators. Its flesh is unpalatable to beings on the Prime Material Plane. Eating the flesh of the moonbeast causes nausea and hallucinations

**DC 20:** The moonbeast remains dormant for months or even years at a time. But when the moons of Athas are in the right configuration, the beast awakens from its dormancy to feed on the creatures of Athas. The moonbeast leaves its lair only at night, only to feed, and does so invisibly.

**DC 25:** The stalking horror prefers to lair away from civilization in caves and ruins that have long been abandoned. This allows the creature the time to meditate and rest without being disturbed. Stalking horrors position their lairs in very defensible locations.

## T'Chowb

*T'chowb are evil little beings that delight in draining intelligence from those smarter than them. They are tiny little humanoids (Standing around 1ft tall) with leathery, gray skin. It has beady red eyes and a purple ridge along its skull. They are hairless and its head looks far too large for its body.*

## T'Chowb Mindleech

T'Chowb Mindleech		Level 2 Elite Controller	
Small natural humanoid		XP 250	
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; darkvision			
<b>HP</b> 37; <b>Bloodied</b> 18			
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 16, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 19			
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2			
<b>Speed</b> 6			
<b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Intellect Drain</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Psionic</b>			
+6 vs. Will; 1d6+3 psychic damage, and the target is dazed (save ends). <i>First Failed Save:</i> The target can only make basic attacks (ends when no longer dazed).			
<b>Hypnotic Attraction</b> (standard; sustain minor; at-will) ♦ <b>Charm</b>			
Ranged 10; +6 vs. Will; the target is immobilized until the T'Chowb mindleech's next turn.			
<b>Dominate</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Charm</b>			
Ranged 10; targets a dazed humanoid; +6 vs. Will; the target is dominated (save ends). A T'Chowb Mindleech can dominate only one creature at a time.			
<b>Mind Drinker</b>			
For each living creature reduced to 0 hit points through the T'Chowb mindleech's <i>intellect drain</i> , the T'Chowb gains a +1 bonus to attack rolls until the end of the encounter, as well as [healing surge] temporary hit points.			
<b>Effacement</b>			
The T'Chowb Mindleech is invisible to dazed and stunned creatures.			

<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +8		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 17 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

## T'Chowb Mastermind

<b>T'Chowb Mastermind</b>	<b>Level 5 Solo Controller</b>	
Small natural humanoid	XP 1,000	
<b>Initiative</b> +4; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; darkvision		
<b>HP</b> 310; <b>Bloodied</b> 155		
<b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 23		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Action Points</b> 2		
<b>Intellect Drain</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Psionic</b>		
+9 vs. Will; 1d6+4 psychic damage, and the target is dazed (save ends). <i>First Failed Save:</i> The target can only make basic attacks (ends when no longer dazed).		
<b>Hypnotic Attraction</b> (standard; sustain minor; at-will) ♦ <b>Charm</b>		
Ranged 10; +9 vs. Will; the target is immobilized until the T'Chowb mastermind's next turn.		
<b>Enslave</b> (standard; at-will) ♦ <b>Charm</b>		
Ranged 10; targets a dazed humanoid; +9 vs. Will; the target is dominated (save ends). A T'Chowb mastermind can dominate only one creature at a time. <i>First Failed Save:</i> The target is enslaved. Enslaved targets are dominated, and only the death of the T'Chowb mastermind can end this domination. Once a creature is enslaved, a T'Chowb mastermind is free to dominate other creatures.		
<b>Mind Devourer</b>		
For each living creature reduced to 0 hit points through the T'Chowb mastermind's <i>intellect drain</i> , the T'Chowb gains a +2 bonus to attack rolls until the end of the encounter, as well as 77 temporary hit points.		
<b>Effacement</b>		
The T'Chowb mastermind is invisible to dazed and stunned creatures.		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +9		
<b>Str</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)

**Description** Monstrous Manual: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** T'Chowb will nearly always avoid direct physical confrontation; they prefer to use their power to avoid face-to-face fights.

### Lore

**DC 15:** T'Chowb are solitary creatures, because they are preoccupied with others of its kind trying to steal their own thoughts.

**DC 20:** T'Chowb can be found almost anywhere intelligent beings congregate.

**DC 25:** T'Chowb gain intelligence from draining the knowledge from their victims.

## Tarek

*Tareks are big, muscle-bound, and hairless bipeds that inhabit the hilly and mountainous areas of Athas. They have square, big-boned heads with sloping foreheads and massive brow ridges. Their flat noses have flared nostrils, and their domed muzzles are full of sharp teeth. Their powerful arms are so long that their knuckles drag along the ground. Tareks have a distinct musky odor that can be detected from as far*

*away as 15 feet.*

*Tareks move with jerky, awkward strides except when engaged in combat. Then they exhibit a style and grace usually uncommon in creatures of their size and build. To watch them engage in combat is to watch fluid motions that are as artistic as dance unless the viewer happens to be on the receiving end of the deadly spectacle.*

*Tareks speak their own language, as well as the common language of the Tyr region. Their voices are harsh and guttural, as fearful in tone as their appearance and lust as powerful.*

<b>Tarek</b>	<b>Level 2 Brute</b>	
Medium natural humanoid	XP 125	
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;		
<b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23;		
<b>AC</b> 14; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+5 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Bone Heartpick</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+5 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage		
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
+3 vs. Will, 3d8+3 Psionic damage, Victim is pushed back 2 squares.		
<b>Fight Past Death</b>		
<i>Due to their great strength and remarkable constitutions, tareks have the ability to battle beyond the point where other creatures would succumb to wounds and other injuries. Even when dealt a fatal blow, tareks continue to fight after death.</i>		
Tarek can make a saving throw to attempt to fight on for as many rounds as their constitution modifier equals		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Tarek, Common	
<b>Str</b> 18 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 15 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Heartpick		

## Tarek Leader

<b>Tarek</b>	<b>Level 3 Elite Brute</b>	
Medium natural humanoid	<b>(Leader)</b>	
	XP 150	
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;		
<b>HP</b> 112; <b>Bloodied</b> 56;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 17, <b>Will</b> 19		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2		
<b>Speed</b> 6		
<b>Action Points</b> 1		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+6 vs. AC, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Bone Heartpick</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b>		
+6 vs. AC, 2d6+3 damage		
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psionic</b>		
+4 vs. Will, 3d8+3 Psionic damage, Victim is pushed back 2 squares.		
<b>Fight Past Death</b>		
<i>Due to their great strength and remarkable constitutions, tareks have the ability to battle beyond the point where other creatures would succumb to wounds and other injuries. Even when dealt a fatal blow, tareks continue to fight after death.</i>		
Tarek can make a saving throw to attempt to fight on for as many rounds as their constitution modifier equals		
<b>Mighty Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard)		
+6 vs. AC, 3d18+3 damage, all Tarek within 3 squares get a +1 to attack and damage rolls until the end of the next		

turn.

<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Tarek, Common		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 15 (+3)	
<b>Con</b> 16 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Heartpick			

## Tarek Hero

<b>Tarek</b>	<b>Level 5 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid	XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 65; <b>Bloodied</b> 32; see also @power reference <b>AC</b> #; <b>Fortitude</b> #, <b>Reflex</b> #, <b>Will</b> # <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 1d18+5 damage <b>Bone Heartpick</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +12 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage <b>Mind Thrust</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> +10 vs. Will, 3d10+5 Psionic damage, Victim is pushed back 3 squares. <b>Fight Past Death</b> <i>Due to their great strength and remarkable constitutions, tareks have the ability to battle beyond the point where other creatures would succumb to wounds and other injuries. Even when dealt a fatal blow, tareks continue to fight after death.</i> Tarek can make a saving throw to attempt to fight on for as many rounds as their constitution modifier equals <b>Revitalising Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon, Healing</i> +12 vs. AC, 3d10+4 damage, All Tarek in 5 squares regain 10 hitpoints <b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Str</b> 18 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4) <b>Con</b> 17 (+5) <b>Int</b> 14 (+4) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+3) <b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Heartpick	
<b>Languages</b> Tarek, Common	

## Tarek Shaman

<b>Tarek</b>	<b>Level 6 Controller</b>
Medium natural humanoid	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 73; <b>Bloodied</b> 36; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +11 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage <b>Obsidian Heartpick</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +11 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage <b>Mind Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Blast 3, +8 vs. Will, 3d8+4 Psionic damage, All victims knocked back 2 squares. <b>Fight Past Death</b> <i>Due to their great strength and remarkable constitutions, tareks have the ability to battle beyond the point where other creatures would succumb to wounds and other injuries. Even when dealt a fatal blow, tareks continue to fight after death.</i> Tarek can make a saving throw to attempt to fight on for as many rounds as their constitution modifier equals <b>Elemental Burst</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Elemental</i> Burst 2, +8 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 elemental (choose type) damage. All victims in range knocked prone. <b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Str</b> 19 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6) <b>Con</b> 17 (+6) <b>Int</b> 14 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+4) <b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Heartpick	
<b>Languages</b> Tarek, Common	

## Tarek Chieftain

<b>Tarek</b>	<b>Level 7 Solo Brute</b>
Medium natural humanoid	(Leader) XP 1,500
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 410; <b>Bloodied</b> 205; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 22 <b>Saving Throws</b> +5 <b>Speed</b> 6 <b>Action Points</b> 2 <b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +10 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage <b>Obsidian Heartpick</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +10 vs. AC, 2d8+5 damage <b>Mind Thrust</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Blast 4, +6 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psionic damage, All victims knocked back 3 squares. <b>Fight Past Death</b> <i>Due to their great strength and remarkable constitutions, tareks have the ability to battle beyond the point where other creatures would succumb to wounds and other injuries. Even when dealt a fatal blow, tareks continue to fight after death.</i> Tarek can make a saving throw to attempt to fight on for as many rounds as their constitution modifier equals <b>War Cry</b> (Recharge 4,5,6, Minor) +6 vs. Will, 3d8+4 psychic damage, All Tarek in 10 squares gain +1 to all defences and can shift 1 square for free. <b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Str</b> 19 (+7) <b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 16 (+6) <b>Con</b> 18 (+7) <b>Int</b> 14 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 13 (+4) <b>Equipment:</b> Obsidian Heartpick	
<b>Languages</b> Tarek, Common	

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Tareks are violent and aggressive. They place great value and honor in physical prowess. While tareks will use weapons, they shun armor of any sort. Instead, they rely on their own tough hides and natural combat agility to protect them.

### Lore

**DC 15:** They sometimes wage great wars with the gith, as both of these races seek to control the same territory. If they hate elves because of their association with magic, then they hate gith because the gith are seen as abominations to the elemental earth forces. Gith set up lairs beneath the mountains tareks hold sacred, defiling the earth with their very presence (at least according to the teachings of the tarek shamans). As such, tarek communities see it as their sacred duty to keep gith out of the mountains and hills they have selected as their homes.

**DC 20:** Tareks gather in tribes, building small communities in the hills and mountains of the Tyr region. These communities often sustain themselves by raiding, and visitors are not welcome. Unless a group of visitors include an obvious elemental cleric, tarek warriors rush out to kill or drive the intruders away. In rare instances, members of a community will be sent out to trade with merchant caravans, but few traders will blindly conduct business with these representatives. More often than not, such representatives are decoys for an unseen raiding party.

More than one caravan has been taken by surprise while negotiating a deal with terek traders.  
**DC 25:** Tareks hate wizardly magic in all its forms. They go out of their way to destroy defilers, and they'll even chase away preservers who use their magic in the vicinity of a terek community. This hatred of magic translates into a strong dislike for elves, since elves often deal in the business of spell components and have an innate love for all things magical. Terek raiders often attack elf tribes that wander too close to their territory as an automatic response to the probable proximity of wizardly magic.

## Tari

*The other denizens of the Tyr region commonly refer to the tari as ratmen. They are small, furry humanoid scavengers, capable of thriving on food and water too polluted for humans to ingest. Bunted freely as pests, the tari are the barbaric descendants of a once thriving culture who inhabited lands to the south of the Tyr region*

*The tari are unimpressive creatures, roughly 5 feet tall and weighing 100 pounds. They move about as bipeds, but sometimes walk on their knuckles. Their tails are about 21/2 feet long, used mainly for balance, and just strong enough that they can wrap it around a branch and hang from it. Their entire bodies are covered with fine fur, usually brown, but sometimes gray, golden, or even silver, or a combination of any of these. Many tari use dyes from gyava berries to create rings or spots of color for decoration.*

*Males and females alike often braid the longer hair along the back of the neck and the base of the spine and decorate these with beads or feathers. Their mouths are filled with needlelike teeth, and to either side they have long black hairs that add to their overall ratlike appearance.*

<b>Tari</b>	<b>Level 3 Minion</b>
Small natural humanoid	XP 38
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3; <b>HP</b> 1hp, Minions can never be hit by a missed attack <b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17 <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Diseased Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Disease</b> +6 vs. Fort, 7 damage, victim contract Filth Fever (as Rat in Monster Manual)	
<b>Bone Spear</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +8 vs. AC, 5 damage	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Tari
<b>Str</b> 12 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Spear	

## Tari Warrior

<b>Tari</b>	<b>Level 5 Skirmisher</b>
Small natural humanoid	XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 63; <b>Bloodied</b> 31; <b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 19 <b>Speed</b> 5	
<b>Diseased Bite</b> (At-Will Standard) <b>Disease</b> +8 vs. Fort, 1d6+4, victim may contract Filth Fever (As	

Rat in Monster Manual)		
<b>Bone Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +10 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage		
<b>Co-Operative Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) +8 vs. Ref, 3d6+4 damage, a successful strike allows any adjacent Tari to shift 1 square for free.		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Tari	
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +11		
<b>Str</b> 13 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+2)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Sword		

## Tari Chieftain

<b>Tari</b>	<b>Level 4 Elite</b>
Small natural humanoid	<b>Skirmisher</b> XP 350
<b>Initiative</b> +8 <b>Senses</b> Perception +4; <b>HP</b> 110; <b>Bloodied</b> 55; <b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 22, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 5 <b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Diseased Bite</b> (At-Will Standard) <b>Disease</b> +7 vs. Fort, 1d6+4, victim may contract Filth Fever (As Rat in Monster Manual)	
<b>Bone Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +9 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Attraction</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Psychic</b> +7 vs. Will, 3d6+4 Psychic Damage, Victim is lured in by 2 squares.	
<b>Darting Attack</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) Shift 1 square, +7 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage, shift 2 more squares.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Tari
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +11	
<b>Str</b> 13 (+3)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 12 (+3)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Sword	

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Tari are nocturnal scavengers and hunters that travel in packs A pack attacks humans or human-sized animals only if they outnumber them three to one. A pack has 5-30 normal tari, 2-12 warriors. and 1 chieftain. If they decide to attack, they wait until the quietest hours before dawn to surround and then attack. Warriors always stay in a single group around one arc of the enclosing circle, and the chieftain advances behind his warriors. Tari do not attack foes larger than human-sized, but they will trail the injured and weak, hoping they perish in the desert

### Lore

**DC 15:** Tari wear no clothing, though warriors sometimes have leather jerkins or even chitin greaves. Chieftains and warriors are taller than other tari and the former are usually highly decorated with dyes, beads, and ceremonial garb

**DC 20:** The urban tari are denizens of the sewers and garbage heaps. By day they sleep beneath the filth of human society, and by night they gather the food and water to keep themselves alive, but they also seek out creature comforts for themselves and their chieftains. The small, furry thieves scour the buildings, scurrying up walls and through windows, stealing everything they can. They aren't particularly good thieves,

making a lot of noise, upsetting tables and toppling chairs in their clumsy approach. Though not work for children, a warrior can earn a good living hunting tari, earning about 8 ceramic pieces a head.

**DC 25:** Wasteland tari are nomadic scavengers, scouting miles in all directions to find the richest grounds, contending with the desert's other creatures for the little food to be had.

## Tembo

The tembo is a despicable, furless, tawny-colored beast covered with loose folds of scaly hide. Varying between three and six feet in length, they usually stand about as high as a man's thigh. All four of their lithe feet end in long sharp claws, and huge canine fangs protrude from beneath the floppy lips of their squarish snouts. The tembo has huge, squarish ears, which it can turn in any direction, independently of each other.

Tembo	Level 11 Solo Skirmisher
Medium Aberration Beast	XP 3,000
<b>Initiative +6, Senses Perception +4</b>	
<b>HP 356; Bloodied 178;</b>	
<b>AC 27; Fortitude 24, Reflex 26, Will 26</b>	
<b>Saving Throws +5 to Saving Throws</b>	
<b>Speed 7</b>	
<b>Action Points: 2</b>	
<b>Claws</b> (Standard, At-Will)	
+9 Vs AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Standard, Recharge $\square$ )	
Reach 2, 2 Attacks; +9 Vs AC, 2d8+4 damage Each Successful Attack	
<b>Draining Bite</b> (Standard, Encounter)	
+7 Vs Fort, 3d10+4, Weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Shadow Form</b> (Minor, Recharge $\square$ $\square$ ) $\blacklozenge$ <b>Psionic, Shadow</b>	
The Tembo is invisible Until the Start of its Next Turn	
<b>Displacement</b> (Move, At Will) $\blacklozenge$ <b>Psionic, Teleport</b>	
Teleport 4 Squares in any direction, Make a Basic Attack Claw after Teleport.	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +14	
<b>Str</b> 18 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Con</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+7)
	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+9)
	<b>Cha</b> 8 (+4)

### Description Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Though all tembo love to fight, their battle tactics are as unpredictable as these vicious beasts themselves. Some attack by stealth from a short distance away, sneaking as close as possible to their victims, Others prefer to play with their victims, batting them from one paw to another. Still other tembos like to leap into the fray immediately, meeting their victims from the first round.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Tembo prowl the desert, sometime sin small packs that seem to have no real organization or cohesiveness.

**DC 20:** Tembo's favorite meals are the young of humanoid races. Tembo are famous for sneaking into camps at night and dragging off children.

## Thrax

The Thrax is a kind of "vampire" that drains water from its victims. The Thrax is a very intelligent creature and an implacable foe.

The Thrax appears to be humanoid, with ruddy skin colouration. It has dark hair and pointed ears, gaunt, angular features and deep blue eyes. Each one of the Thrax's long figures end is a small sucker.

Thrax	Level 9 Elite Skirmisher
Medium natural humanoid (Undead)	XP 800
<b>Initiative +9; Senses Perception +7;</b>	
<b>HP 200; Bloodied 100;</b>	
<b>AC 25; Fortitude 28, Reflex 26, Will 24</b>	
<b>Speed 9</b>	
<b>Water Drain</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Dehydration</b>	
+12 vs. Fort, 1d8+5 damage, plus 2 ongoing damage (Save ends) plus the victim must make an endurance (DC 25) check each round until the save is made or loose a healing surge from dehydration.	
<b>Shadow Form</b> (Move Action, Encounter)	
Personal, The Thrax turns intangible, allowing it to pass through walls and making it immune to normal damage, in this form it is also incapable of causing normal damage. Sustain: Minor	
<b>Cause Decay</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Necrotic</b>	
+12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Necrotic Damage, victim is weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Displacement</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Standard) <b>Teleport</b>	
Trigger: Melee attack, The Thrax teleports 2 squares and avoids the attack.	
<b>Alignment</b> Evil	<b>Languages</b> Common
<b>Skills</b> Bluff +10	
<b>Str</b> 12 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+5)
	<b>Wis</b> 17 (+7)
	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+5)

### Description Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The Thrax prefers to attack solitary creatures, either a being out by itself at night or a lone sentry suit its tastes nicely.

### Lore

**DC 15:** Thrax very rarely live in cites, as the bodies they leave behind are far too obvious, not many creature drain a victim entirely of water. Many Thrax's will set up just out side of a village and prey on travelers coming two and from.

**DC 20:** Thrax will typically be encountered with a group of Desiccated Corpses, all previous victims of the Thrax.

**DC 25:** The Thrax can choose to make a victim another Thrax.

**DC 30:** Thrax are a form of undying creature, the Thrax can remember who and what he was in a past life, but the change is so complete that they have no free will against their impulses and so they commit heinous acts.

## Thri-Kreen

Thri-kreen are a race of large, intelligent insects often referred to as mantis warriors. They are found in most areas of Athas and they prefer to roam the plains where they have hunting territories. Thri-kreen have no need of sleep and can remain active through the

day and night. Mature adult thri-kreen are 7 feet tall at the shoulder and 11 feet long. Six limbs protrude from their midsection, two are used for walking and the other four end in hands.

The tough, sandy-yellow exoskeleton is extremely hard. A thri-kreen has two compound eyes, usually black with highlighted eyespots, two antennae, and a complicated law structure that manipulates food as the thri-kreen chews. The antennae help the individual to maneuver through brush and grasslands in the darkness (they also lessen any melee combat penalty from darkness or blindness by 1; missile combat is not affected). Thri-kreen often wear harnesses and even some forms of clothing, but they never wear armor.

The two subspecies of thri-kreen found in the Tyr Region are the jeral and the toiksa. Jeral have short necks and antennae. Their hands each have three fingers and the shells of their abdomens are segmented. Toiksa have four-fingered hands, long necks, and long antennae. They also have a long, solid shell that covers the top of the abdomen, and a thin layer of skin that covers the rest of their chitin. The thri-kreen native language uses several sounds found in humanoid languages, but also uses clicks and grinding sounds. While it is difficult for other creatures to speak this tongue, it is just as difficult for thri-kreen to imitate more standard speech patterns. Thri-kreen speak their own language, but some (perhaps 30%) understand common.

## Kalak

The Kalak (scout) are small faster Thri-Kreens of the pack, they scout ahead for possible hunting and raiding locations. They are also used as spies and for forward warning of potential threats to the pack.

Kalak	Level 11 Lurker
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	XP 600
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +12; <b>HP</b> 92; <b>Bloodied</b> 46; <b>AC</b> 25; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 26	
<b>Speed</b> 8	
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +16 vs AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Chatkcha</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 9/18, +14 vs Ref, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +16 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i> +14 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<b>Stealthy Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Must have surprise, +14 vs Ref, 3d8+5 damage, 5 ongoing damage (Save Ends)	
<b>Distracting Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +16 vs AC, 1d8+5 damage, if the attack is successful, you gain combat advantage and can make a secondary attack, +14 vs Ref, 4d8+5 damage, and victim is stunned (Save Ends)	
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Leap 3 squares, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage	
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged	

weapon.

Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile

Alignment	Unaligned	Languages	Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +15, Perception +12, Stealth +15			
<b>Str</b> 16 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+7)	
<b>Con</b> 20 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 13 (+6)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+8)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka, Chatkcha			

## Kik

Kik's are the raiders in a pack, they specialise in raiding. Usually raids are carried out on humanoid tribes and villges, usually for food, sometimes to kidnap humanoids... for food.

Kik	Level 16 Soldier		
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	XP 1,400		
<b>Initiative</b> +13; <b>Senses</b> Perception +9; <b>HP</b> 160; <b>Bloodied</b> 80; <b>AC</b> 32; <b>Fortitude</b> 35, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 32			
<b>Speed</b> 7			
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +23 vs. AC, 1d10+7 damage			
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i> +21 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)			
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +23 vs AC, 2d8+7 damage			
<b>Disabling Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +21 vs Fort, 4d10+7 damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends) and Knocked Prone			
<b>Reaping Blow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> +23 vs AC, 4d10+7 damage, victim dazed (Save Ends), missed attack does half damage.			
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Leap 3 squares, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage			
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile			
<b>Elf Eater</b> +1 attack and damage vs elves.			
Alignment	Unaligned	Languages	Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +18			
<b>Str</b> 18 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 21 (+13)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+9)	
<b>Con</b> 24 (+15)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 21 (+13)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka			

## Kiltekit

Kiltekit are wander Thri-Kreen missionary's, they travel Athas looking to learn form outsiders and discover new truths. They are usually quite powerful psionicists and clerics.

Kiltekit	Level 12 Controller
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +8; <b>HP</b> 123; <b>Bloodied</b> 61; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 30	
<b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i> +16 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	

<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+17 vs AC, 2d6+5 damage		
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
Blast 3, +14 vs Will, 3d8+5 psionic damage, victims are pushed back 2 squares and knocked prone.		
<b>Air Lense</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Air, Divine</i>		
Burst 2 within 15, +14 vs Ref, 4d8+5 heat damage, 10 ongoing heat damage (Save Ends)		
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Leap 3 squares, +16 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 damage		
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter)		
Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon.		
Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics		
<b>Str</b> 16 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+9)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+8)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Cha</b> 22 (+12)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka		

## Techakak

*Techakak or Pack Psionicists are greatly respected members of every pack. They are considered wise, as well as powerful. Their Pack Psionicist is always easy to pick out, as their shells are covered in painted and stuck on decoration, signifying their status in the pack.*

<b>Techakak</b>		<b>Level 15 Skirmisher</b>
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)		XP 1,200
<b>Initiative</b> +14; <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;		
<b>HP</b> 148; <b>Bloodied</b> 74;		
<b>AC</b> 29; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 33		
<b>Speed</b> 7		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+20 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage		
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i>		
+19 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)		
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
+20 vs. AC, 2d8+6 damage		
<b>Domination</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
+19 vs. Will, 3d10+6 Psionic damage, The victim is Dominated		
<i>Sustain:</i> Minor (Save Ends)		
<b>Clairsentient Defences</b> (Encounter, Immediate Interrupt) <i>Psionic</i>		
<i>Trigger:</i> The Thri-kreen is attacked by any attack, +2 to all defences until the end of the next round.		
<b>Bio-Feedback</b> (Encounter, Immediate Interrupt) <i>Psionic</i>		
<i>Trigger:</i> The Thri-Kreen is attack by any melee attack, +19 vs. Ref, 4d8+6 Psionic damage, victim is knocked back 1 square.		
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Leap 3 squares, +19 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 damage		
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter)		
Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon.		
Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Thri-kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +17		
<b>Str</b> 16 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Wis</b> 18 (+11)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+12)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 23 (+13)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka		

## Thri-Kreen Mercenary

<b>Thri-Kreen Mercenary</b>		<b>Level 4 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)		XP 175
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +2;		
<b>HP</b> 58; <b>Bloodied</b> 29;		
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18		
<b>Speed</b> 7		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage		
<b>Catchaka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Range 9/18, +9 vs. Ref, 1d10+3 damage		
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i>		
+9 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)		
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Leap 3 squares, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage		
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter)		
Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon.		
Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +9		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Bone Catchaka		

## Thri-Kreen Shaman

*Thri-Kreen Shamans are rare Thri-Kreen pack clerics. Usually Thri-Kreen follows the path of being a Psionicist rather than a cleric. They act as mystics within the pack, they are occasionally sought out by other Thri-Kreen for their wisdom and insight.*

<b>Thri-Kreen Shaman</b>		<b>Level 12 Artillery</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Thri-Kreen)		XP 700
<b>Initiative</b> +12 <b>Senses</b> Perception +10;		
<b>HP</b> 97; <b>Bloodied</b> 48;		
<b>AC</b> 24; <b>Fortitude</b> 28, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 28		
<b>Speed</b> 7		
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+19 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage		
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i>		
+17 vs. Fort, 3d10+6 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)		
<b>Chatkcha</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Range 9/18, +17 vs Ref, 1d10+6 damage		
<b>Burst of Air</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Air, Divine</i>		
Burst 3, +15 vs Ref, 4d8+6 damage, all victims knocked back 2 squares and knocked prone.		
<b>Air Arrow</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Air, Divine</i>		
Range 20, +17 vs Ref, 4d8+6 damage		
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>		
Leap 3 squares, +17 vs. Ref, 3d10+6 damage		
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter)		
Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon.		
Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +15, Nature +15, Religion +15		
<b>Str</b> 18 (+10)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+12)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 16 (+9)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+8)
<b>Equipment:</b> Chakatcha		

## Thri-Kreen, Typical

<b>Typical Thri-Kreen</b>	<b>Level 5 Minion</b>
---------------------------	-----------------------

Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	XP 50
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses Perception</b> +2; <b>HP</b> 1hp, Minions can never be hit by a missed attack. <b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 20, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18 <b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. AC, 6 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b> +8 vs. Fort, 7 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 15 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Basic belongings	

### Thri-Kreen Pack Leader

<b>Thri-Kreen Pack Leader</b>	<b>Level 5 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	(leader) XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses Perception</b> +2; <b>HP</b> 63; <b>Bloodied</b> 31; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 19, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b> +10 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Reach 1, +12 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Leap 4 squares, +10 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage	
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile	
<b>Psionic Command</b> (Encounter, Minor) <b>Psionic</b> Range 10, The Thri-Kreen Pack Leader can make a Thri-Kreen in range make a Basic Ranged or Melee attack.	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +9	
<b>Str</b> 14 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 15 (+4) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+2)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+4)	<b>Int</b> 12 (+3) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka	

### Tik

The Thri-Kreen Tik (or Hunter) are the packs providers and protectors. They head out into the desert in search of edible creatures each day, returning in the afternoon carrying what ever they have been able to catch.

<b>Tik</b>	<b>Level 10 Soldier</b>
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses Perception</b> +6; <b>HP</b> 109; <b>Bloodied</b> 54; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 26, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, standard) <b>Weapon</b> +17 vs AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Zerka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 9/18, +15 vs ref, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b>	

+15 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<b>Hunter's Ambush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +15 vs Ref, 4d8+5 damage, Victims are knocked prone and stunned (Save Ends), the Thri-Kreen must have combat advantage.	
<b>Double Strike</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +15 vs Ref, 3d8+5 damage, make a secondary attack against the same target +13 vs Ref, 2d6+5 damage.	
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Leap 3 squares, +15 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage	
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics, Perception	
<b>Str</b> 16 (+8)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 12 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 21 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+5) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka, Zerka	

### Tik-Tik

Tik-Tik (or Guardians) are over-sized, powerful Thri-Kreen who protect the weak and defenseless members of the pack, They are capable of great brutality when fighting for the protection of the pack.

<b>Tik-Tik</b>	<b>Level 14</b>
Medium natural humanoid (insectoid)	<b>Brute</b> XP 1,000
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses Perception</b> +9; <b>HP</b> 169; <b>Bloodied</b> 84; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 32, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 32 <b>Speed</b> 7	
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +17 vs AC, 3d6+6 damage	
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +15 vs. AC, 1d10+6 damage	
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b> +15 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	
<b>Cleave</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +17 vs AC, 4d10+5 damage, any enemies standing adjacent to both the Thri-Kreen and the target take 10 point of damage each.	
<b>Brutal Assault</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> +17 vs AC, 4d10+5 damage, victim is Dazed (Save Ends) and knocked Prone.	
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Leap 3 squares, +15 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage	
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile	
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletic +16, Endurance +18	
<b>Str</b> 23 (+13)	<b>Dex</b> 18 (+11) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+9)
<b>Con</b> 19 (+11)	<b>Int</b> 16 (+10) <b>Cha</b> 22 (+13)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka	

### Zik-trin'ak

Zik-Trin are the Tohr-Kreen Leaders on the tablelands. Zik-Trin have been genetically altered by the Zik-Chil, they are physically build and also mentally programmed for certain functions.

<b>Zik-trin'ak</b>		<b>Level 12 Elite</b>	
Large natural humanoid (insectoid)		<b>Soldier</b> XP 1,400	
<b>Initiative</b> +14; <b>Senses</b> Perception +10; <b>HP</b> 246; <b>Bloodied</b> 123; <b>AC</b> 30; <b>Fortitude</b> 31, <b>Reflex</b> 32, <b>Will</b> 29 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 7 <b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +19 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage, if First attack hits, make a second attack for free, +17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage			
<b>Catchaka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 9/18, +17 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage, Make a secondary attack against any target in range for free, +15 vs. Red, 1d8+5 damage			
<b>Poison Bite</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <b>Poison</b> +17 vs. Fort, 3d6+4 Poison Damage, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends) Secondary Effect: Victim Weakened (Save Ends)			
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Leap 5 squares, +17 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage, make a second attack, +15 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage			
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile			
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +14			
<b>Str</b> 16 (+9)	<b>Dex</b> 22 (+12)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+10)	
<b>Con</b> 19 (+10)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+7)	<b>Cha</b> 15 (+7)	
<b>Equipment:</b> Catchaka			

**Description** Thri-Kreen of Athas.

**Tactics:** Zik-trin'ak never retreat, never surrender and never disobey an order from their leaders. They are steady, disciplined soldiers who are bred for fighting.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** These are great warriors created by process that alters the Keen physically and mentally.

**DC 20:** these Keen where once normal Thri-Kreen before going through a transformation process at the hands of the Zik-Chil Tohr-Kreen. The Process is irreversible.

### Thri-Trin

*Thri-trin are large intelligent insectoids, they appear much like the Thri-Kreen but they only have two large arms rather than four standard arms.*

<b>Thri-Trin</b>		<b>Level 6 Elite Lurker</b>	
Large natural humanoid (insect)		<b>Soldier</b> XP 500	
<b>Initiative</b> +10; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 114; <b>Bloodied</b> 57; <b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 24, <b>Reflex</b> 23, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 10 <b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Claw</b> (At-Will, Standard) +11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage			
<b>Claw Grapple</b> (At-Will, Standard) +9 vs. Ref, 1d10+3 damage, Victim Grabbed, Thri-Trin has combat advantage over the victim.			
<b>Poisonous Bite</b> (At-Will, Minor) Must have combat advantage, +9 vs. Fort, 1d6+3 Poison Damage, victim Immobilised (Save Ends)			

<b>Leap Attack</b> (Standard, Encounter)		
Leap 4 Squares, +11 vs. AC, 3d8+4 damage		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Nature +11, Stealth +11		
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+3)

**Description** Thri-Kreen of Athas

**Tactics:** Thri-Trin will attempt to grapple enemies with their giant claws, and then deliver a poisonous bite.

They are very good at stealth and usually prefer to keep completely still while waiting for an enemy to come along, once a target is close enough they will leap from their hiding spots attempting to grab hold of the target.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Unlike Thri-Kreen, Thri-Trin have no real society, preferring the life of a nomadic hunter to a settled existence.

### Tohr-Kreen (Mantis Noble)

*Tohr-Kreen are larger more cultured Thri-Kreen. They are more civilized and not nearly as aggressive. The most common tohr-kreen of the north are the j'iez, who have black chitin, and the j'ihol, who are smaller and have red chitin. Members of both species have aggressive natures. Both are similar in most ways to thri-kreen.*

*Tikeech have green chitin and are relatively non-aggressive. Tondi have a similar temperament, but have chitin that is a pinkish-purple in color.*

### Tohr-Kreen, J'ez

<b>Tohr-Kreen J'ez</b>		<b>Level 9 Elite</b>	
Large Natural Humanoid (Insectoid)		<b>Soldier</b> XP 800	
<b>Initiative</b> +9; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 200; <b>Bloodied</b> 100; <b>AC</b> 27; <b>Fortitude</b> 26, <b>Reflex</b> 27, <b>Will</b> 26 <b>Immune</b> Charm; <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold 2 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 8 <b>Action Points</b> 1			
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) +16 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage			
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Reach 1, +16 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage			
<b>Chatkcha</b> (At-Will, Standard) <b>Weapon</b> Range 9/18, 2 attacks per round, +12 vs. Ref, each hit does 1d8+5 damage.			
<b>Venomous Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <b>Poison</b> +14 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison damage, Victim Immobilised (Save Ends)			
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) Leap 4 squares, +16 vs. AC, 3d10+5 damage			
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile			
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Recharge When first bloodied, Standard) <b>Psionic</b> Blast 4, +12 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic Damage, Victims			

knocked Prone		
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen, Tohr-Kreen	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +12		
<b>Str</b> 16 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 17 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 20 (+9)	<b>Int</b> 18 (+8)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+6)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka, Chatcha x 6		

## Tohr-Kreen, J'hol

<b>Tohr-Kreen J'hol</b>	<b>Level 7 Elite</b>	
Medium Natural Humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Artillery</b>	
	XP 600	
<b>Initiative</b> +7; <b>Senses</b> Perception +6; <b>HP</b> 128; <b>Bloodied</b> 64; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 25, <b>Will</b> 24 <b>Immune</b> Charm, Slow Effects; <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold 2 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 8 <b>Action Points</b> 1 <b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) +14 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage <b>Returning Chatkca</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Range 9/18, 2 attacks per round, +12 vs. Ref, 2d6+5 damage, Once thrown each Chatkca returns to the thrower. <b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i> Reach 1, +14 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage <b>Venomous Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i> +12 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison damage, Vitim Immobilised (Save Ends) <b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) Leap 4 squares, +14 vs. AC, 3d10+5 Damage <b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile <b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen, Tohr-Kreen	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +10		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Cha</b> 12 (+4)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka, Chatkcha		

## Tohr-Kreen, T'keech

<b>Tohr-Kreen J'ez</b>	<b>Level 7 Elite</b>
Medium Natural Humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Controllor</b>
	XP 600
<b>Initiative</b> +6; <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 160; <b>Bloodied</b> 80; <b>AC</b> 21; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21 <b>Immune</b> Charm, and Slow Effects; <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold 2 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 8 <b>Action Points</b> 1 <b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage <b>Venomous Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i> +11 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison damage, Vitim Immobilised (Save Ends) <b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) Leap 6 squares, +12 vs. AC, 3d10+5 Damage <b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile <b>Sandstorm</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Earth, Divine</i>	

Burst 2 within 15, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+5 Elemental damage, All caught within the sandstorm are Blinded (Save Ends) Any creature moving into the sandstorm is attacked <i>Sustain:</i> Minor		
<b>Alignment</b> Good	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen, Tohr-Kreen	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +9, Nature +12		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)

## Tohr-Kreen, Tondi

<b>Tohr-Kreen Tondi</b>	<b>Level 7 Elite</b>	
Large Natural Humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Controllor</b>	
	XP 600	
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 160; <b>Bloodied</b> 80; <b>AC</b> 23; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 25 <b>Immune</b> Charm, Slow Effects; <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold 2 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 8 <b>Action Points</b> 1 <b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard) +12 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage <b>Venomous Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i> +11 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison damage, Vitim Immobilised (Save Ends) <b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard) Leap 6 squares, +12 vs. AC, 3d10+5 Damage <b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter) Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon. Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile <b>Mind Thrust</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i> Burst 4, +9 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psionic damage, All enemies in burst are pushed back 2 squares and is knocked prone. <b>Wall of Sand</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Plant, Primal</i> Area 6 within 15, +11 vs. Ref, 3d10+5 damage, victims Immobilised (Save Ends) as they are entangled in thorns any body starting their turn adjacent to the Wall of Thorns suffers an attack at +11 vs. Fort, 2d6+5 damage, and is slowed (Save Ends) <i>Sustain</i> Minor <b>Alignment</b> Unaligned	<b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen, Tohr-Kreen	
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +10, Nature +12		
<b>Str</b> 14 (+5)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Wis</b> 19 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)

## Tohr-Kreen, Zik-Chil

*Zik-Chil are a cold and aloof breed of Tohr-Kreen, they are sickly pale and have cold and aloof personalities. Their hands end in prehensile claws that work very much like fingers.*

*They create life forms in a method similar to life shaping and are responsible for the Zik-Trin.*

<b>Tohr-Kreen, Zik-Chil</b>	<b>Level 10 Elite</b>
Large Natural Humanoid (Insectoid)	<b>Skirmisher (Leader)</b>
	XP 1,000
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses</b> Perception +7; <b>HP</b> 218; <b>Bloodied</b> 109; <b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 27, <b>Reflex</b> 28, <b>Will</b> 28 <b>Vulnerable</b> Cold 2 <b>Saving Throws</b> +2 <b>Speed</b> 8 <b>Action Points</b> 1 <b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)	

+15 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage
<b>Venomous Bite</b> (Recharge 6, Standard) <i>Poison</i>
+13 vs. Fort, 3d8+5 Poison damage, Victim Immobilised (Save Ends)
<b>Gythka</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
Reach 1, +15 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage
<b>Chatkcha</b> (At-Will, Standard) <i>Weapon</i>
Range 9/18, 2 attacks per round, +11 vs. Ref, each hit does 1d8+5 damage.
<b>Leap Attack</b> (Encounter, Standard)
Leap 6 squares, +15 vs. AC, 4d8+5 Damage
<b>Missile Dodge</b> (Immediate Interrupt, Encounter)
Trigger: The Thri-Kreen is attacked with a ranged weapon.
Effect: The Thri-Kreen can make an Athletics check DC is the attack roll to dodge the missile
<b>Command Zik-Trin</b> (Recharge 5,6, Minor)
Can command a Tik-trin to make a melee basic attack.
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> Thri-Kreen, Tohr-Kreen
<b>Skills</b> Athletics +13
<b>Str</b> 16 (+8) <b>Dex</b> 18 (+9) <b>Wis</b> 14 (+7)
<b>Con</b> 21 (+10) <b>Int</b> 14 (+7) <b>Cha</b> 18 (+9)
<b>Equipment:</b> Gythka, Chatkcha

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** When forced into combat Tohr-Kreen are vicious and capable fighters.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Tohr-Kreen never stay in one place long. They enjoy travelling and collecting artwork, which they will often wear.

**DC 25:** Tohr-Kreen are not fascinated by the hunt and they have no interest in eating Elf flesh, unlike most Kreen.

**DC 30:** Tohr-Kreen are occasionally met while travelling Athas. Rumor has it they are from some far off city of Tohr-Kreen in as of yet unknown lands.

## Tul'k

*The tul'k is a bony creature that predominantly inhabits the mountains of Athas, but it has been seen in other terrain. It is a gaunt, primitive, humanoid that stands as tall as a half giant. Its scalp lacks any skin or hair, leaving sun-bleached white bone to protrude through the top of its head. The tul'k's lowbrow and large nose gives it an almost Neanderthal visage. Its skin is an ashen gray. It has body hair similar to a human's, that ranges from black to gray.*

<b>Tul'k</b> <b>Level 6 Lurker</b>
Medium Aberrant humanoid (Mutant)      XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +11 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;
<b>HP</b> 60; <b>Bloodied</b> 30;
<b>AC</b> 20; <b>Fortitude</b> 18, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 18
<b>Speed</b> 6
<b>Punch</b> (At-will, Standard)
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4 damage
<b>Head butt</b> (At-Will, Standard)
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage
<b>Shadow Form</b> (Recharge When first bloodied, Minor)
<i>Shadow</i>
Personal, The Tul'k turns intangible, allowing it to pass through walls and making it immune to normal damage, in this form it is also incapable of causing normal damage.
Sustain: Minor
<b>Ambush</b> (Encounter, Standard)

Must have surprise, +9 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage
<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned <b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +12
<b>Str</b> 16 (+6) <b>Dex</b> 19 (+7) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 18 (+7) <b>Int</b> 7 (+1) <b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** In melee combat tul'ks are formidable foes and are unexpectedly cunning. A favored tactic of the tul'ks is to set ambushes among the rocks of their mountain homes. If given the opportunity to prepare, tul'ks use their shadow form ability in order to get close to their quarry

#### Lore

**DC 15:** While tul'ks are primitive creatures, they are not malicious. In fact, they are outright timid with most intelligent races. They attack only to obtain food. Though attacks on humans and humanoids are not unheard of, they normally occur in times when other tul'k food sources have become scarce. Favored food sources of tul'ks include Athasian rots, zital, and erdlu.

**DC 20:** The young that are born of a male other than the dominant male are allowed to grow old enough to fend for themselves and are then exiled from the clan. If the child's mother, or the child himself, can drive off the clan leader when he attempts to exile the child, the child is allowed to remain. Exiles that survive are rogue tul'k and are not accepted by any clan. New leaders pardon all offspring conceived prior to their tenure and the young are allowed to stay with the clan.

**DC 25:** Tul'ks group into bands of as many as 20 members. They are nomadic within the territory they call their home. They have a primitive form of communication that consists of grunts, growls, and hand signs. The hand signs are generally used in combat.

**DC 30:** Tul'ks are the degenerated remnants of the Dune Stalker elven tribe. The mysterious Pristine Tower altered the elf tribe, turning them into tul'ks.

## Venger

The venger looks much as it did in life, though it continues to decay as its quest for justice goes on. Its clothing rots, its flesh grows cold and gray, and its possessions slowly fall apart as time goes by

<b>Venger</b> <b>Level 5 Elite Brute</b>
Medium natural animate      XP 400
(undead)
<b>Initiative</b> +3; <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;
<b>HP</b> 152; <b>Bloodied</b> 76;
<b>AC</b> 19; <b>Fortitude</b> 23, <b>Reflex</b> 19, <b>Will</b> 20
<b>Resist</b> 5 Normal, 5 Arcane
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2
<b>Speed</b> 5
<b>Action Points</b> 1
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)
+8 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage
<b>Vengeful Grasp</b> (At-Will, Standard)
+6 vs. Ref, Victim is Grabbed, While the grapple is maintained the victim suffer 10 hit points damage per turn.
<b>Death Throes</b> (When Venger reaches 0 hitpoints, Encounter)

*When the Venger's body is destroyed, its rage explodes with a powerful force, sending bone fragments flying in all directions.*

Burst 4, +6 vs. Ref, 3d8+4 damage

**Rage** (Refresh When first Bloodied, Standard)

*The Venger's rage boils to the surface in a brutal attack if anybody stands in the way of its quest for vengeance.*

+8 vs. AC, 3d10+4 damage

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** Common

**Str** 18 (+6) **Dex** 13 (+3) **Wis** 13 (+3)

**Con** 16 (+5) **Int** 14 (+4) **Cha** 10 (+2)

**Description** City By The Silt Sea

**Tactics:** A venger ignores the presence of all save the one who did it wrong--unless others get in the way. So, a venger could approach an innocent character and pass right by as it searched for the one who wronged it. If the innocent blocks the venger's path or attempts to slow it through attacks or obstacles, the venger turns its attention on the innocent until the obstacles no longer remain. In other words, a venger will fight those who attempt to hamper its undead quest.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** A venger has a single goal to its existence. It seeks to destroy the person or creature that willfully wronged it. This usually involves hunting down the one who wronged it, but sometimes it can involve finding a way to right the wrong that was committed.

**DC 20:** A venger is the animated remains of some strong willed being who suffered a great wrong in life. An intelligent creature who survives beyond the death of the being must have committed the wrong who will become the venger

**DC 25:** At the moment of death, the consciousness of the wronged person is trapped by its rage and frustration within its corpse, and it rises as an undead venger some days later.

## Villich

*Villich are females born to normal humans. No body can predict the birth of a Villich and their birth is always looked upon as being a bad omen, and they are therefore shunned. When the girl comes of age she is moved to a convent of her own kind.*

*Villich are unusually long of limb and unusually tall, but apart from that they appear to be normal human females.*

<b>Villich</b>	<b>Level 12 Solo</b>
Medium natural humanoid (Psionic)	<b>Controller</b> XP 3,500
<b>Initiative</b> +10 <b>Senses</b> Perception +14;	
<b>HP</b> 615; <b>Bloodied</b> 307;	
<b>AC</b> 26; <b>Fortitude</b> 30, <b>Reflex</b> 30, <b>Will</b> 32	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +5	
<b>Speed</b> 6	
<b>Action Points</b> 2	
<b>Short Sword</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+17 vs. AC, 2d6+5 damage	
<b>Hand Axe</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+17 vs. AC, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Dagger</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
5/10, +16 vs. Ref, 1d8+5 damage	
<b>Psionic Blast</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>	

Blast 5, +14 vs. Will, 4d8+5 Psionic Damage, All enemies are pushed back 3 squares and knocked prone

**Telekinetic Burst** (Recharge 5,6, Immediate Interrupt) *Psionic*

When hit by a melee attack, the Villich makes this attack as an immediate reaction, Burst 3, +14 vs. Will, 3d8+5 psionic damage, all enemies Knocked prone.

**Ballistic Attack** (Encounter, Standard) *Psionic*

Burst 1 within 15, +14 vs. Ref, 4d8+5 damage

**Id Insinuation** (Recharge 6, Standard) *Psionic*

Range 20, +16 vs. Will, 3d8+5 Psionic damage, Victim Stunned (Save Ends)

**Alignment** Unaligned **Languages** –

**Skills** Insight +14, Perception +14

**Str** 12 (+7) **Dex** 19 (+10) **Wis** 17 (+9)

**Con** 19 (+10) **Int** 14 (+8) **Cha** 22 (+12)

**Equipment:** Leather Armour, Short Sword, Dagger, Hand Axe

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** Villich are not aggressive, and usually will only fight if they are cornered and need to defend them selves. Villich never wear or use metal equipment, as they feel it is unclean. Villich always prefer to attack using their psionics.

#### Lore

**DC 15:** Villich are pale, although not quite albino and are sensitive to sunlight, so they nearly always cover up with a cloak.

**DC 20:** All Villich are sterile.

**DC 25:** Villich can be extremely vengeful, if an envoy is attacked the will hunt down the attacker and put them to death in the most painful ways possible.

**DC 30:** Villich all live in a convent. They are all very close and will never attack each other and almost never argue. They do wander far and wide from their convent.

## Wall-Walker

Wall-walkers are subterranean hunters that live in the caverns and passages beneath Athas's burning surface. The first generation dray that live in Kragmorta, who observed the wall-walkers climbing ability and named them accordingly, named these insectoid creatures.

Wall-walkers combine many of the characteristics of spiders and large reptiles. They have armored scales instead of chitinous plates, eight clawed legs, sharp fangs, and a stinging tail.

<b>Wall Walker</b>	<b>Level 6 Elite Lurker</b>
Medium natural beast (insect, psionic)	XP 500
<b>Initiative</b> +11; <b>Senses</b> Perception +11;	
<b>HP</b> 116; <b>Bloodied</b> 58;	
<b>AC</b> 22; <b>Fortitude</b> 21, <b>Reflex</b> 24, <b>Will</b> 23	
<b>Immune</b> Fire;	
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2	
<b>Speed</b> 5 <b>climb</b> 6 ( <b>spider climb</b> )	
<b>Action Points</b> 1	
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+11 vs. AC, 1d10+4 damage	
<b>Bite</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+11 vs. AC, 1d6+4	
<b>Poison Stinger</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Poison</i>	
+9 vs. Fort, Victim is Immobilised (Save Ends)	

<b>Shadow Form</b> (Encounter, Minor)		
Personal, The Wall-Walker turns intangible, allowing it to pass through walls and making it immune to normal damage, in this form it is also incapable of causing normal damage.		
Sustain: Minor		
<b>Psionic Chameleon</b> (Encounter, Minor)		
+5 to stealth, the Wall-Walker can change its colours and patterns to better hide in its surroundings.		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +12, Perception +11		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+4)	<b>Dex</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Wis</b> 16 (+6)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+6)	<b>Int</b> 7 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 14 (+5)

**Description** City by the Silt Sea

**Tactics:** Walk Walkers will normally lead off with their paralyzation attack, and then follow it up with claw and bit attacks.

### Lore

**DC 15:** The subterranean world beneath Athas is home to a wide variety of creatures. The wall-walker feasts on them all. It relies on stealth, cunning, and its natural weapons to survive

**DC 25:** Wall-walkers build hives inside the walls of caverns. They use their powerful claws to scoop out rock and dirt, which then is deposited in great heaps at the base of the wall. They range far and wide through the under-regions, seeking prey to feast upon and bring back to their hives

## Xerichou

*Xerichous are flying, vicious predators. Xerichous begin their life as relatively small, armored, wormlike creatures. After their metamorphosis, xerichous become flying, 6inch legged predators. They are deep brown to red-brown in color and have a tough, leathery hide. They also have sparse tufts of hair sprouting from around their joints and underbelly. After this change, xerichous begin to flock with others of their kind. They emit loud shrieking caws when attacking potential prey.*

<b>Xerichou Flock</b>		<b>Level 3 Skirmisher</b>
Small natural beast (Swarm)		XP 150
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;		
<b>HP</b> 46; <b>Bloodied</b> 23;		
<b>AC</b> 17; <b>Fortitude</b> 17, <b>Reflex</b> 18, <b>Will</b> 17		
<b>Immune</b> Forced Movement; <b>Resist</b> Melee and Ranged Attacks (Half Damage); <b>Vulnerable</b> 5 to Close and Area Attacks		
<b>Speed</b> 5, Fly 8		
<b>Razor Wing Buffet</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
Move 3 squares before attack, Burst 2, +6 vs. Ref, 1d10+3 damage, move 3 squares after attack.		
<b>Psychic Crush</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
Range 5, +6 vs. Will, 2d10+3 Psionic Damage		
<b>Mind Thrust</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
Blast 3, +4 vs. Will, 2d10+3, All enemies knocked prone		
<b>Move Into an Enemies Space</b>		
A swarm can enter or move through an enemy's space; this movement does not provoke opportunity attacks. An enemy can enter a space occupied by a swarm, but the space occupied by the swarm is considered difficult terrain, and doing so provokes an opportunity attack.		
<b>Travel Through Tight Spaces</b>		
A swarm can squeeze through any opening large enough		

to accommodate even one of its constituent creatures. For example, a swarm of bats can squeeze through any opening large enough for one of the bats to squeeze through. See the *Player's Handbook* for squeezing rules.

<b>Alignment</b> Unaligned		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 13 (+2)	<b>Dex</b> 17 (+4)	<b>Wis</b> 14 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 14 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 10 (+1)	<b>Cha</b> 10 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium II: Terrors Beyond Tyr

**Tactics:** Xerichous flock together to breed and to insure their survival through safety in numbers. The beast's attack by flying in and raking the razor like edge of their wings into their intended victims. Though they are small creatures individually, a flock will attack beings as large as giants.

### Lore

**DC 20:** When a larvae is half a year old, it climbs a high precipice and hook its legs into the surface. It then begins the long process of cocooning itself into a shell that looks almost rocklike. While in this stage they are 90% likely to be mistaken for a natural rock formation. After hatching, the creature instinctively returns to its ancestral nesting grounds where mating and egg laying takes place and the whole process begins once again.

**DC 25:** While in larval form, xerichous are considered a delicacy the thri-kreen. Also the secretions made while cocooned are highly sought for their astral properties for use in potions and research.

## Zhackal

*Zhackals are small, psionic, canine pack animals that travel about the tablelands, forests and mountains feeding off the emotions of those about to die.*

<b>Zhackal</b>		<b>Level 1 Elite Skirmisher</b>
Small natural beast (Psionic)		XP 200
<b>Initiative</b> +5 <b>Senses</b> Perception +0;		
<b>HP</b> 64; <b>Bloodied</b> 32;		
<b>AC</b> 15; <b>Fortitude</b> 13, <b>Reflex</b> 13, <b>Will</b> 13		
<b>Saving Throws</b> +2		
<b>Speed</b> 8		
<b>Action Points</b> 1		
<b>Claws</b> (At-Will, Standard)		
+6 vs. AC, 1d6+3 damage		
<b>Ego Whip</b> (Standard, Encounter) <i>Psionic</i>		
Range 10, +4 vs. Will, 3d6+3 Psionic Damage, Victim is Stunned (Save Ends)		
<b>Invisibility</b> (Encounter, Standard) <i>Psionic</i>		
This gives the Zhackal a +15 to stealth. It also means the enemies grant combat advantage to the reaper and the reaper is treated as if it is in total concealment.		
Sustain: Minor		
<b>Bloodied Boost</b> (Encounter, Standard)		
If a Zhackal reduces a victim to bloodied its ego whip ability automatically recharges, giving them another use for the day.		
<b>Alignment</b> Evil		<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Skills</b> Stealth +8		
<b>Str</b> 12 (+1)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+3)	<b>Wis</b> 10 (+0)
<b>Con</b> 16 (+3)	<b>Int</b> 7 (-2)	<b>Cha</b> 13 (+1)

**Description** Monstrous Compendium: Dark Sun

**Tactics:** The pack will hunt an already weakened victim, and then use its ego whip abilities to drive a

victim to give up on life.

#### **Lore**

**DC 15:** Zhackals are not particularly intelligent, but they are very cunning. The pack will act as if it has one mind, possibly because of some psionic link.

**DC 20:** Zhackals will never feed off a member of their on pack, they will abandon the sick or injured to fend for themselves, and other Zhackal packs will feed on them.

## **Zombie**

### **Salt Zombie**

These Zombies are born out of pure hatred on the vast salt plains. These zombies do not look like a typical zombie, they are thin, desiccated husks, almost appearing mummified.

<b>Salt Zombie</b>	<b>Level 6 Brute</b>
Medium natural animate (undead)	XP 250
<b>Initiative</b> +6 <b>Senses</b> Perception +3;	
<b>HP</b> 85; <b>Bloodied</b> 42;	
<b>AC</b> 18; <b>Fortitude</b> 22, <b>Reflex</b> 21, <b>Will</b> 21	
<b>Immune</b> to Sleep, Charm, Poisons and Cold;	
<b>Speed</b> 4	
<b>Pummel</b> (At-Will, Standard)	
+9 vs. AC, 2d8+4 damage	
<b>Blood Drain</b> (Recharge 5,6, Standard)	
+7 vs. Fort, 3d10+4 damage, Victim is Weakened (Save Ends)	
<b>Alignment</b> Chaotic Evil	<b>Languages</b> –
<b>Str</b> 19 (+7)	<b>Dex</b> 16 (+6) <b>Wis</b> 10 (+3)
<b>Con</b> 15 (+5)	<b>Int</b> 5 (+0) <b>Cha</b> 16 (+6)

**Description** The Ivory Triangle

**Tactics** A salt zombies thirst is overpowering, they will attack any and every traveler in search of water. A salt zombie will pummel until the target reaches bloodied, at which time it will lunge at its victim attempting to drink its blood for the water it contains.

#### **Lore**

**DC 15:** Salt Zombies are slightly more intelligent than a common Zombie.

**DC 25:** Gating Water will immediately sedate a Salt Zombie for 1-6 days.